60¢ ■ JULY 1974

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

DON LANCASTER TELLS How Calculator IC's Work

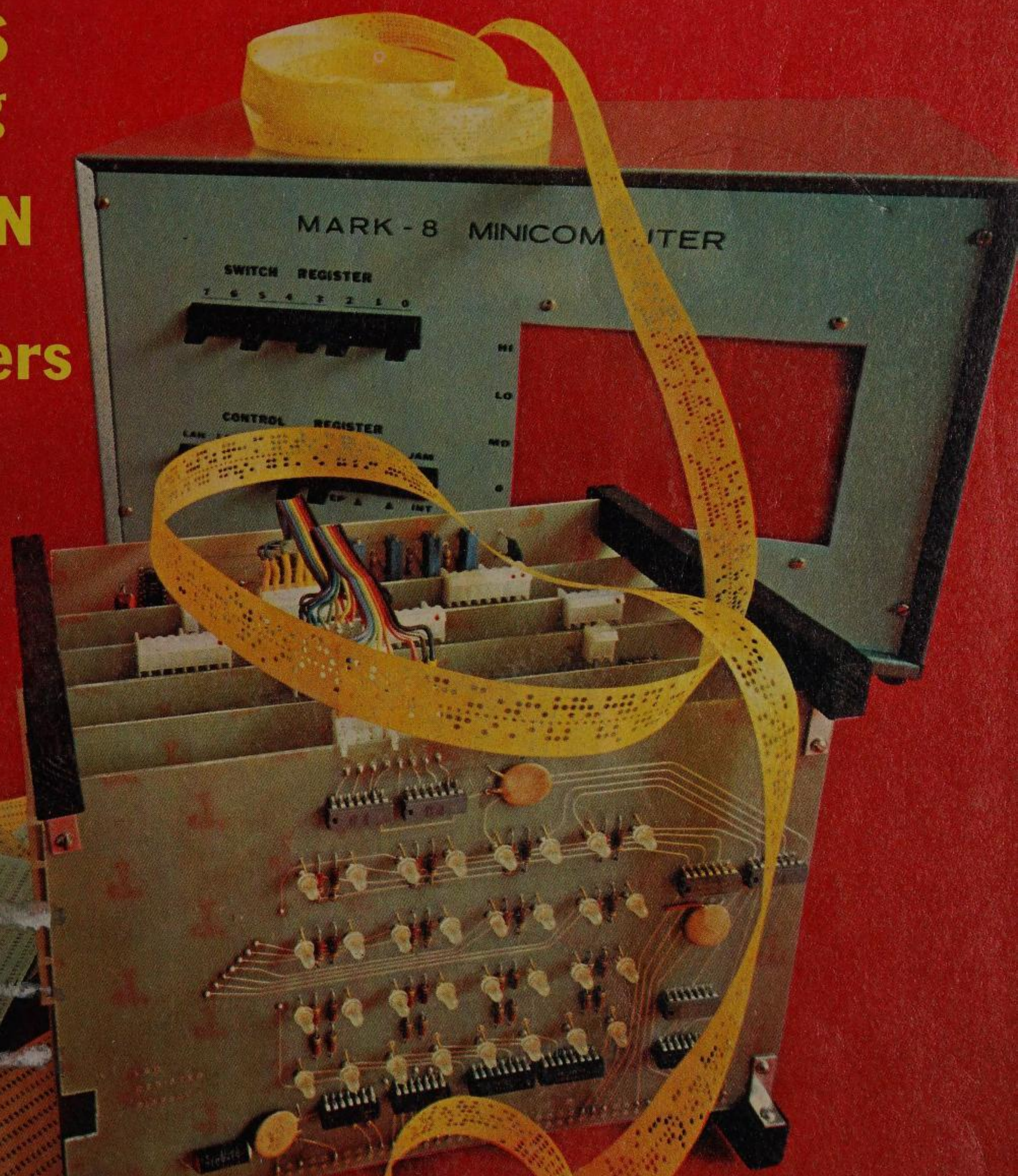
BUILD THE MARK-8 Your Personal Minicomputer

NEW FM CIRCUITS For Precise Tuning

DESIGN YOUR OWN Direct-Coupled Transistor Amplifiers

WHAT YOU NEED In Hi-Fi Test Gear

WORKING WITH SCR's An Experimenter's Guide



PLUS

Appliance Clinic
Equipment Reports
Jack Darr's Service Clinic
Step-By-Step TV Troubleshooter's Guide
R-E's Replacement Transistor Directory

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.

HOME OFFICE—INDIANA:
5233 S. HWY 37
BLOOMINGTON, **INDIANA** 47401
TEL. 812, 824-9331

ALABAMA:
524 32nd ST., SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM, **ALA.** 35222
TEL. 205, 323-2657

CALIFORNIA—NORTH:
4611 AUBURN BLVD.
SACRAMENTO, **CALIF.** 95841
TEL. 916, 482-6220

CALIFORNIA—SOUTH:
5111 UNIVERSITY AVE.
SAN DIEGO, **CALIF.** 92105
TEL. 714, 280-7070

COLORADO:
4958 ALLISON ST.
ARVADA, **COLO.** 80001
TEL. 303, 423-7080

FLORIDA:
1918 BLANDING BLVD.
JACKSONVILLE, **FLA.** 32210
TEL. 904, 389-9952

INDIANA:
5233 S. HWY 37
BLOOMINGTON **IND.** 47401
TEL. 812, 824-9331

KANSAS:
3116 MERRIAM LANE
KANSAS CITY, **KANSAS** 66100
TEL. 913, 831-1222

LOUISIANA:
2914 WYTCHWOOD DRIVE
METAIRIE, **LOUISIANA** 70033
TEL. 504, 885-2349

MARYLAND:
1105 SPRING ST.
SILVER SPRING, **MD.** 20910
TEL. 301, 565-0025

MASSACHUSETTS:
191 CHESTNUT ST.
SPRINGFIELD, **MASS.** 01103
TEL. 413, 734-2737

MINNESOTA:
815 LAKE ST.
MINNEAPOLIS, **MINN.** 55408
TEL. 612, 824-2333

MISSOURI:
8456 PAGE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, **MO.** 63130
TEL. 314, 428-1299

NEW YORK:
993 SYCAMORE ST.
BUFFALO. **N.Y.** 14212
TEL. 716, 891-4935

NEW YORK CITY—NEW JERSEY:
158 MARKET ST.
E. PATERSON **N.J.** 07407
TEL. 201, 791-6380

NORTH CAROLINA:
724 SIEGLE AVE
CHARLOTTE, **N.C.** 28205
TEL. 7.4, 332-8007

OHIO:
5682 STATE RD.
CLEVELAND, **OHIO** 44134
TEL. 216, 845-4480

OKLAHOMA:
3007 N. MAY
OKLAHOMA CITY, **OKLA.** 73106
TEL. 405, 947-2013

OREGON:
5220 E. SANDY BLVD.
PORTLAND, **OREGON** 97213
TEL. 503, 282-9636

PENNSYLVANIA—EAST:
1921 S. 70TH ST.
PHILADELPHIA, **PA.** 19142
TEL. 215, 724-0999

PENNSYLVANIA—WEST:
257 RIVERVIEW AVE W.
PITTSBURGH, **PA.** 15202
TEL. 412, 761-7648

TEXAS—NORTH:
MOPAC LANE
LONGVIEW, **TEX.** 75601
TEL. 214, 753-4334

TEXAS—EAST:
4324-26 TELEPHONE RD.
HOUSTON, **TEX.** 77032
TEL. 713, 644-6793

PTS ELECTRONICS

Precision Tuner Service

is proud to announce the GRAND OPENING of our new Service Centers in

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLOTTE, N.C.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

$9.95

now you too...

1 YEAR GUARANTEE

...get Fast **8** hr. Service!

Come and see us. PTS Branches are all company owned—No Franchises—we care for our customers. For a TUNER PART or COMPLETE TUNER REBUILT, come to us, we will take care of your tuner problems like no one else can. WE'RE PROFESSIONALS—18 years experience made us what we are!

You owe it to yourself

to try P.T.S. We are the fastest growing, oldest and now the largest tuner service company in the world. Here is what you get:

1. **Fastest Service**—8 hour—in and out the same day. Overnight transit to one of our plants.
2. **Fine Quality!** Your customers are satisfied and you are not bothered with returning tuners for rework!
3. **Lower Cost!** Up to $5.50 less than other tuner companies!
4. **Friendly,** helpful service! We help you do more business—that way we will do more, too. We want your business and we try to deserve it!

Color • Black & White • Transistor • Tubes • Varactor • Detent UHF All Makes

VHF or UHF_____ $9.95
UV-Comb._____ $16.95

Major parts and shipping charged at cost. (Dealer net!)

PTS ELECTRONICS, INC is recommended by more TV manufacturers and overhauls more tuners than all other tuner services combined!

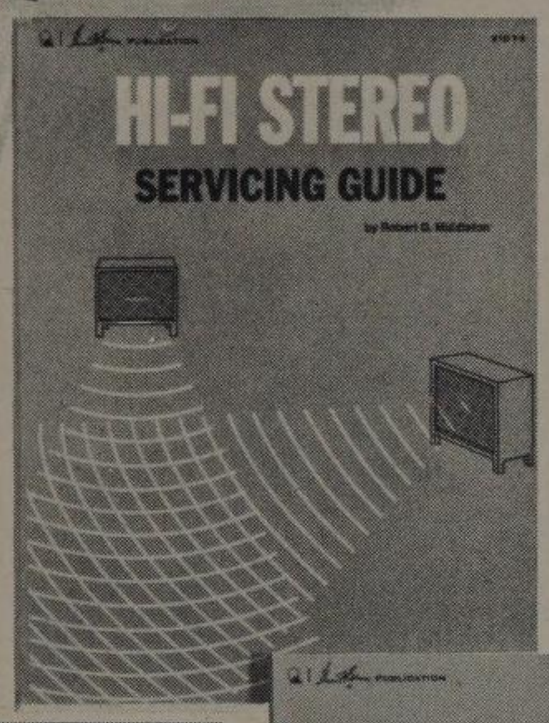
PTS-NUMBER ONE

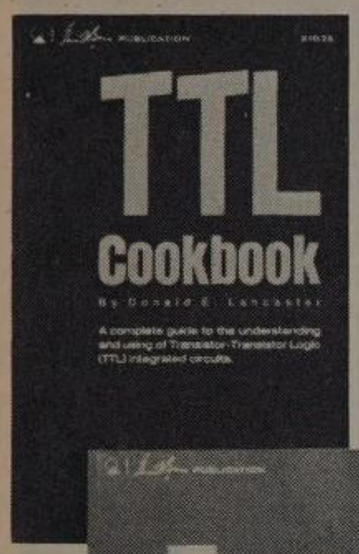
AND STILL TRYING HARDER!

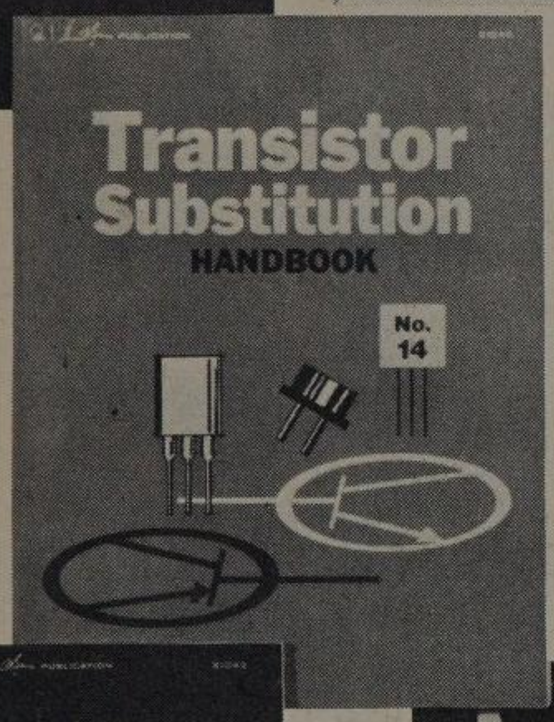
(NOT A FRANCHISE COMPANY)

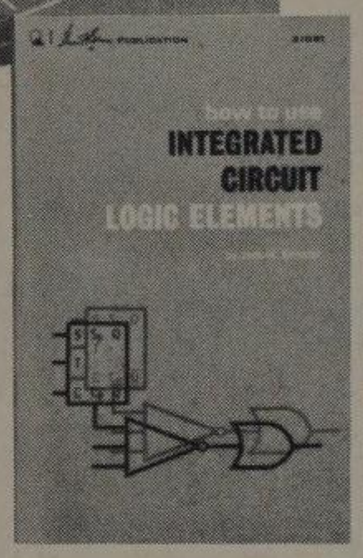
Circle 1 reader service card

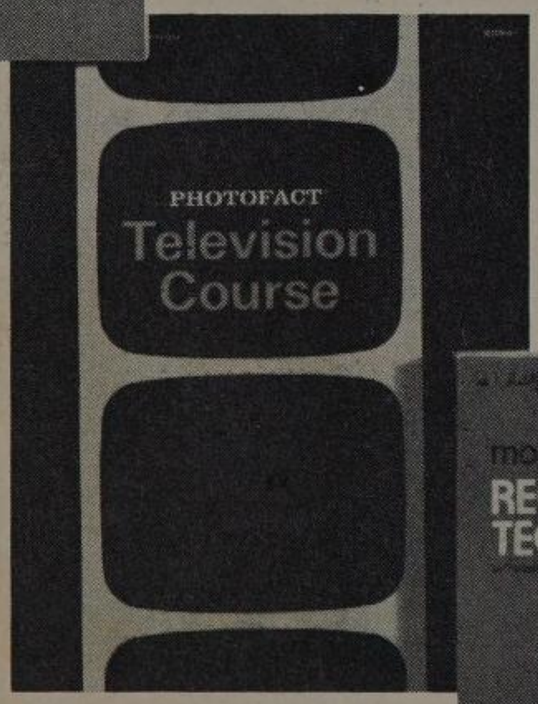
The more specialized your field, the more you'll need these books

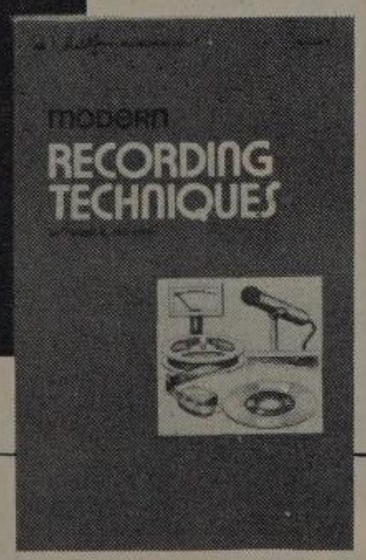












HI-FI STEREO SERVICING GUIDE—2nd Edition

by Robert G. Middleton

Anyone servicing a-m tuners, fm tuners, stereo-multiplex units, and audio amplifiers can gain valuable service direction and assistance from this guide. It also covers hi-fi speaker installations, system evaluation, troubleshooting, and methods of verifying test equipment performance. 104 pages, softbound. **No. 21075 $4.50**

TTL COOKBOOK

by Donald E. Lancaster

Transistor-Transistor Logic has opened up a fantastic number of applications for digital circuitry. It is not only better than traditional analog circuits, it is often cheaper. This timely book, by the author of the famous *RTL Cookbook*, explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. 336 pages, softbound. **No. 21035 $8.95**

TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK—14th Edition

by The Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

Since exact replacement of transistors is not always possible, this book fills a definite need. It lists substitutions for over 100,000 bipolar transistors. Both computer-selected substitutes and manufacturer-selected, general-purpose replacements are given. An updated and invaluable reference for the serviceman. 152 pages, softbound. **No. 21040 $2.95**

HOW TO USE INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS—2nd Edition

by Jack W. Streater

Lacking previous experience with digital logic circuits, the engineer or technician will be at a complete loss when he enters the field of integrated-circuited logic electronics. This practical book helps him over that hurdle. It opens with a necessary explanation of the binary number system and Boolean algebra and progresses logically to the practical problems and limitations involved in preparing to work in this new field. A glossary of digital terms is included. 160 pages, softbound. **No. 21081 $4.50**

HOW TO DESIGN AND USE MULTIVIBRATORS

by Courtney Hall

This book examines the various types of multivibrators at the introductory level. It explains how multivibrator circuits work in switching rapidly from one state to another, how they can be designed using a minimum number of components, and how they can be applied in practical circuits. Many specific projects for multivibrator circuits are covered. 96 pages, softbound. **No. 21043 $3.95**

PHOTOFACT® TELEVISION COURSE—4th Edition

by The Howard W. Sams Editorial Staff

This book has provided the basic knowledge for thousands who have become skilled in the field of television engineering and service. Newly updated, it presents a complete course in black-and-white television, describes the functions of important circuits, and is supported by numerous schematics. Each chapter is followed by questions, with answers at the back of the book. 208 pages, softbound. **No. 20981 $6.95**

MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES

by Robert E. Runstein

In explaining the intricacies of recording pop music, this book fills a gap that has been neglected or overlooked. It is of particular value to the recording engineer since it covers equipment, controls, and operating techniques currently in use in recording studios. 368 pages, softbound. **No. 21037 $9.95**

METRICS FOR THE MILLIONS

by Rufus P. Turner

Here is an essential reference manual for all who will be affected by the coming changeover from our present system of measuring to the metric system. Each of the various metric units is covered, and examples show how to convert from U.S. to metric and from metric to U.S. 96 pages, softbound. **No. 21036 $3.50**

RE-074

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

Order from your electronics parts distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Send books checked at right. $_____ enclosed.
Please include sales tax where applicable.

21075 ☐ 21043 ☐
21035 ☐ 20981 ☐
21040 ☐ 21037 ☐
21081 ☐ 21036 ☐

☐ Send FREE 1974 Sams Book Catalog 007146

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 2 on reader service card

Stocking only 49 ECG™ semiconductors is like having thousands of audio transistors on hand.

Manufacturers of TV, radio and stereo systems have audio transistor replacements listed under thousands of different part numbers.

But, thanks to the Sylvania ECG semiconductor replacement guide, you can replace practically all of them with just 49 different transistors.

And that can save a lot of hunting and stocking, especially when you're a busy service dealer.

For example, if you need a low-noise, high-gain NPN-silicon transistor for an audio preamp, check out our ECG-199. It fits a lot of sockets.

And if import parts are bugging you, our ECG-158, 176, 226 and 226MP are direct replacements for parts like the 2SB405, 2SB474 and 2SB492 plus a lot of others you'll find in our guide.

But, our cross-reference guide (ECG-212E) lists a lot more than just audio transistors. It lists over 75,000 parts that can be replaced with a minimum number of Sylvania ECG parts.

For you, it means one source for practically all your replacement needs, including industrial components.

What more could anyone ask for?

GTE SYLVANIA

GTE Sylvania Electronic Components, Waltham, Mass. 02154

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

More than 65 years of electronics publishing

VOLUME 45 NO. 7 JULY 1974

SPECIAL FEATURE

29 **Build the Mark 8 Minicomputer**
Your personal home-built computer. Use an ASCII keyboard input or tie in a TV Typewriter. Complete with expandable semiconductor memory. ***by Jon Titus***

SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS

38 **How Calculator IC's Work**
The secrets of these special IC's are uncovered by an expert. ***by Don Lancaster***

42 **Working With SCR's**
An experimenter's guide to the device plus a construction project. ***by Brian Bixby***

63 **R-E's Transistor Replacement Guide**
2N3554 to 2N3732. ***compiled by Elizabeth & Robert Scott***

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. ***by David Lachenbruch***

72 **Appliance Clinic**
Battery chargers. ***by Jack Darr***

STEREO AUDIO HI-FI

22 **Equipment Report**
Technics by Panasonic SL1200 direct-drive turntable.

23 **Equipment Report**
JVC CD-1668 cassette deck.

34 **New Hi-Fi Test Gear**
What it is and how you can put it to work. ***by Robert F. Scott***

48 **New FM Tuning Circuits**
Precise tuning is made easier by these interesting new circuits. ***by Len Feldman***

58 **Direct-Coupled Audio Circuits**
Theory and design using solid-state amplifiers. ***by Mannie Horowitz***

TELEVISION

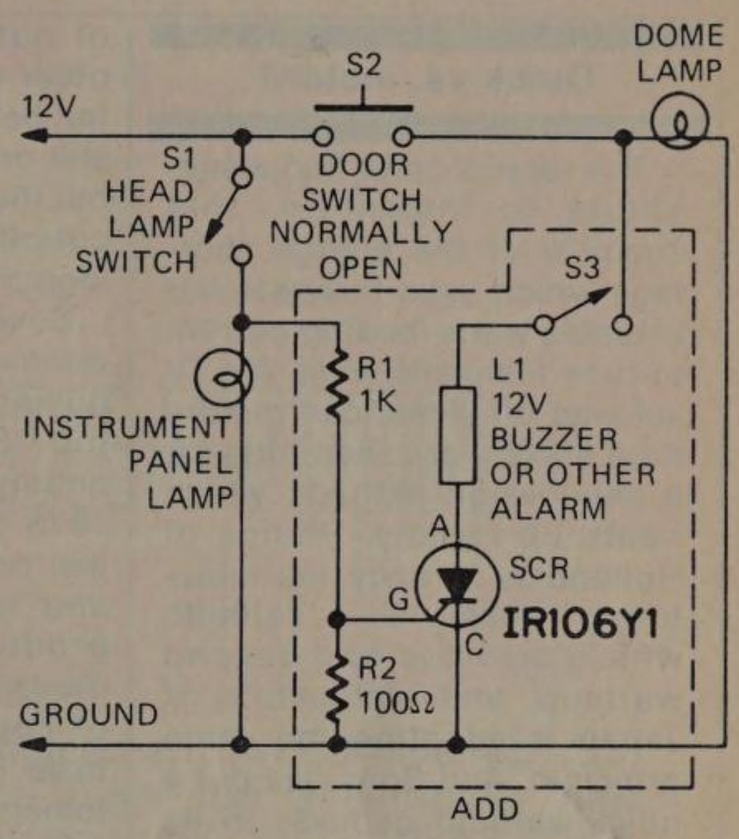
60 **Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Charts**
Inside the high-voltage regulator. ***by Eugene Cunningham***

69 **Service Clinic**
Blanking. ***by Jack Darr***

71 **Reader Questions**
R-E's service editor solves reader problems.

DEPARTMENTS

98 Advertising Index
92 Books
87 Circuits
16 Letters
6 New & Timely
81 New Literature
78 New Products
90 Next Month
101 Reader Service Card



AN AUTOMOBILE HEADLIGHTS-ON REMINDER you can build as you study and become familiar with SCR's and their operation.

. . . see page 42

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief and publisher
Larry Steckler, CET, editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, CET, technical editor
Jack Darr, CET, service editor
I. Queen, editorial associate
Leonard Feldman, contributing high-fidelity editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
Barbara Schwartz, editorial assistant
Vincent P. Cicenia, production manager
Sarah Martin, production assistant
Harriet I. Matysko, circulation director
Arline R. Bailey, advertising coordinator

Cover photograph by Walter Herstatt
Cover design by Louis G. Rubsamen

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.*

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York City 10003. Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing office. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, $7. Pan-American countries, $8. Other countries, $8.50. Single copies 60c. ©1974 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Radio-Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers. **Radio-Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

looking ahead

Quick vs. instant

The race is on to find a substitute to instant-on, that casualty of the energy shortage which used to waste our valuable watts feeding current to tube filaments while the TV set was off. American picture tube makers are searching for a new-design cathode which heats up rapidly. Philips of Holland is already manufacturing tubes with a cathode which provides four-second warmup, and Matsushita of Japan is adopting the same principle. And Sony has put a quick-warmup cathode in its 13-inch Trinitron, for sale in Japan only for the time being. American manufacturers, meanwhile, are studying the situation, trying to make sure that quick-on doesn't mean short-life for the picture tube.

Super-8 TV

Like to show your home movies on the ol' 25-incher? Kodak's Super-8 video-player is now on the market. It's designed to accommodate cartridged tapes of the amateur variety and uses a flying-spot scanner to develop a color TV signal. The compact player is attached to the antenna terminals of a television receiver. The player sells for $1,095—and lest you think that's rather high, it's actually $100 less than the originally announced price. Although home-movies buffs presumably are welcome as purchasers, Kodak initially is aiming the videoplayer at professional users, such as schools, broadcasters and cable TV systems. •

Solid-state TV

The days of hybrid color TV seem to be numbered—thanks to the energy crisis and the FCC. RCA moved up its schedule for changeover to all-solid-state color sets by a full year and will stop producing hybrids at the end of June, accompanied by a drumbeat of publicity. It appears that other manufacturers won't be far behind. RCA hybrids are still on the market, of course, but they were made before the cut-off date. And they're not identified as 1975 models.

Several other manufacturers have quietly stopped producing tube-type color sets, too. But they've produced enough to last well into the 1975 model-year, so they're just not saying much about it and labeling their recently produced hybrids as 1975 models. That's perfectly fair, of course, since the hybrids have gone through the customary face-lifting required to indentify them as new models.

You can expect solid-state advertising for the rest of the year to feature energy-savings claims. They're perfectly true, of course—a solid-state 25-inch color set uses less power than a tube-type black-and-white. There's another convincer which decided some manufacturers to switch to solid-state. That's the FCC rule which requires "comparable" uhf tuning in all sets manufactured on or after July 1. Comparable tuning means detent or preset uhf, making uhf as simple to tune as vhf. Since most hybrid set designs contain continuous uhf tuners, some manufacturers have decided that July will be the perfect time for the changeover. Rather than retool for new hybrid models with the currently required tuners, they've decided to go with the wave of the future and build only solid-state sets.

You'll continue to see plenty of hybrids and continuous-uhf-tuning sets in the marketplace for some time. Manufacturers have been stockpiling so they won't be caught without low-priced sets to sell during the intensely competitive fall season. But finally tube-type sets seem to be in the last-gasp stage. •

Videoplayer census

There were 118,500 cartridge and cassette videoplayers and recorders in use in the United States as of Jan. 1, 1974, according to Creative Strategies, Inc., a research organization, which forecasts the number of units in use will double this year. Of the 118,500 units, 68,700 are record-and-play devices and 49,800 are designed for playback only. More than half of the machines—65,000—are the Sony U-Matic helical-scan ¾-inch VTR type. The second most popular type is the Philips half-inch helical-scan, with 27,500 in use. •

Long, long scan

The first developmental videotape recorders, beginning in 1951, were essentially speeded-up audio recorders, using fixed heads and high tape speeds. With development of quadrature (four-head) recorders for broadcast use and helical-scan machines for industrial and educational use, the simple longitudinal-scan technique was forgotten—but not quite.

Thanks to new tape transport and signal-processing developments, fixed-head, longitudinal-scan recorders now are being groomed for the home VTR sweepstakes. Their appeal is relative simplicity and low price, since they eliminate complicated and costly revolving headwheels and associated components. Longitudinal recorders are being developed by several West Coast firms, with the first demonstrations planned for this summer. A typical such unit has a tape speed of 180 ips, with 28 tracks on a quarter-inch tape. The tape whizzes past the head, changes direction and the head is automatically indexed to the next track. One of the problems of longitudinal VTR's in the past has been the picture blackout during the period the tape is reversing direction. Fast turnaround and storage techniques are now said to eliminate this blackout completely.

Whether the new sophisticated electronics and mechanics introduced to overcome the shortcomings of longitudinal scan will push prices up to the helical-scan level hasn't yet been determined. But you can expect to hear more about this new version of an old technique in the near future. •

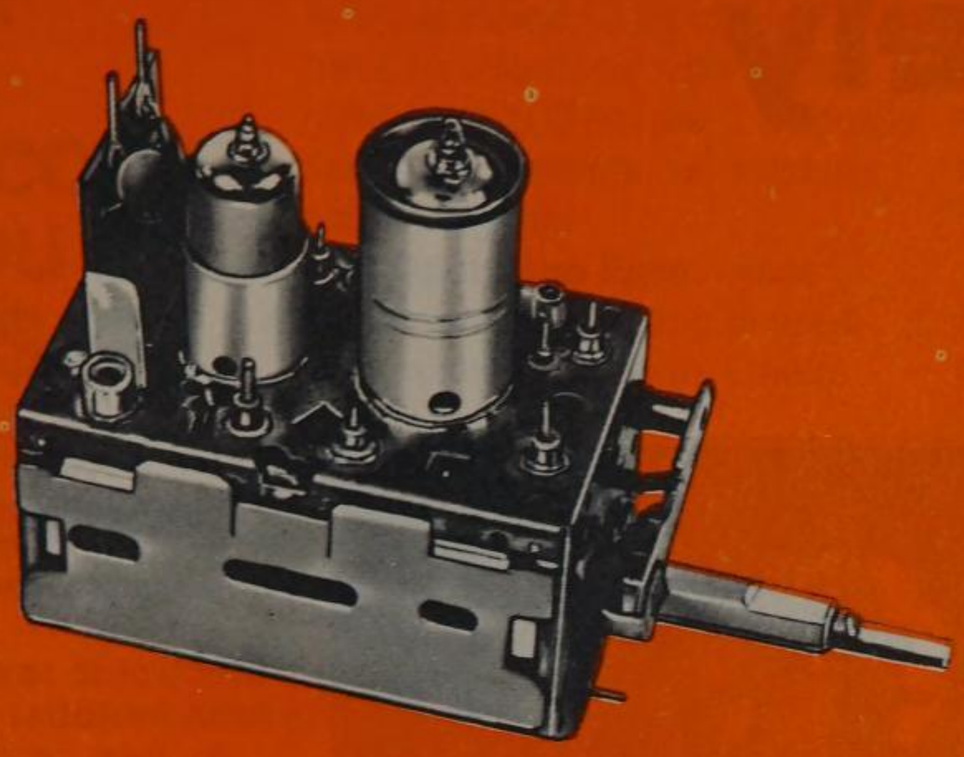
Adding up calculators

The electronic calculator became a billion-dollar market at retail last year, according to a study by Creative Strategies. The biggest share of the market was held by consumer calculators, of which 7 million were sold. Some 3.5-million of last year's unit sales were business calculators, and another 300,000 were in the "professional" category. The study indicated that the market for consumer calculators would grow about 50% this year, in terms of dollar volume, more in terms of units, due to declining prices. Component costs for calculators have dropped sharply, LC chips falling from an average of $30 in 1970 to about $5 currently. LED displays, which cost calculator manufacturers slightly less than one dollar per digit, will be closer to 50 cents before the year is over.•

RCA's home VTR

RCA, meanwhile, has embarked on a "market test" of its ¾-inch cartridge VTR to determine whether it has potential as a consumer product. In the initial phase, demonstrations are being conducted by television retailers. Observers at the demonstrations are asked to fill out a questionnaire designed to determine their interest in purchasing the device. The second phase of the test, starting this summer, will involve loans of VTR's and monochrome cameras to about 200 selected consumers, who will be asked to treat the instruments as if they owned them. RCA hopes to gather data on the suitability of the machine under actual home use, and the reaction of potential owners. **R-E**

by David Lachenbruch
Contributing Editor



$9.95

ALL PARTS INCLUDED
except tubes and transistors

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

TUNER SERVICE CORPORATION

PROVIDES YOU WITH A COMPLETE SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR TELEVISION TUNER REQUIREMENTS.

REPAIR

VHF Or UHF Any Type $9.95.
UHF/VHF Combo $15.00.

In this price all parts are included. Tubes, transistors, diodes, and nuvistors are charged extra.

Fast efficient service at our conveniently located service centers. This price does not cover mutilated tuners.

All tuners are cleaned ultrasonically, repaired, realigned and air tested.

REPLACE

Universal Replacement (In Canada $14.95)

This price buys you a complete new tuner built specifically by SARKES TARZIAN INC. for this purpose.

All shafts have a maximum length of 10″ which can be cut to 1½″.

Specify heater type parallel and series 450mA or 600mA.

CUSTOMIZE

Customized tuners are available at a cost of only $15.95. **(In Canada $17.95/$15.95)**

Send in your original tuner for comparison purposes to:

TUNER SERVICE CORPORATION

Backed by the largest tuner manufacturer in the U.S.—SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.

TSC

WATCH US GROW

HEADQUARTERS	BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401,	537 South Walnut St.	Tel: 812-334-0411
ARIZONA	TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713,	1528 S. 6th St. (P.O. Box 4534)	Tel: 602-7919243
CALIFORNIA	BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA 94010,	1324 Marsten Road	Tel: 415-347-5728
CALIFORNIA	MODESTO, CALIFORNIA 95351,	123 Phoenix Ave.	Tel: 209-521-8051
CALIFORNIA	NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 91691,	10654 Magnolia Blvd.	Tel:213-769-2720
FLORIDA	TAMPA, FLORIDA 33606,	1505 Cypress St.	Tel: 813-253-0324
GEORGIA	ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30310,	938 Gordon St., S.W.	Tel: 404-758-2232
ILLINOIS	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60621,	737 W. 55th St.	Tel: 312-873-5556-7
ILLINOIS	SKOKIE, ILLINOIS 60076,	5110 W. Brown St.	Tel: 312-675-0230
INDIANA	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. 46204,	817 N. Pennsylvania St.	Tel: 317-632-3493
INDIANA	HAMMOND, INDIANA 46323,	6833 Grand Ave.	Tel: 219-845-2676
KENTUCKY	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40208,	2920 Taylor Blvd.	Tel: 502-634-3334
LOUISIANA	SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71104	3025 Highland Ave.	Tel: 318-861-7745
MARYLAND	BALTIMORE, MD. 21215,	5505 Reisterstown Rd. (P.O. Box 2624)	Tel: 301-358-1186
MISSOURI	ST. LOUIS, MO. 63132,	10530 Page Ave.	Tel: 314-429-0633
NEVADA	LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89102,	1412 Western Ave., #1	Tel: 702-384-4235
NEW JERSEY	JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY 07307	547-49 Tonnele Ave. (On U.S. Highway 1 & 9)	Tel: 201-792-3730
NEW JERSEY	TRENTON, NEW JERSEY 08638,	901 N. Olden Ave.	Tel: 609-393-0999
OHIO	CINCINNATI, OHIO 45216,	7450 Vine St.	Tel: 513-821-5080
OHIO	CLEVELAND, OHIO 44109,	4597 Pearl Road	Tel: 216-741-2314
OREGON	PORTLAND, OREGON 97210,	1732 N.W. 25th Ave.	Tel: 503-222-9059
TENNESSEE	GREENVILLE, TENNESSEE 37743,	1215 Snapps Ferry Rd.	Tel: 615-639-8451
TENNESSEE	MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38111,	3158 Barron Ave.	Tel: 901-458-2355
TEXAS	DALLAS, TEXAS 75218,	11540 Garland Rd.	Tel: 214-327-8413
VIRGINIA	NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23502,	4538 E. Princess Anne Rd.	Tel: 804-855-2518-9955
CANADA	TUNER SERVICE CORP., QUEBEC	Write headquarters office for address.	

Franchises available-Contact headquarters for information.

Circle 3 on reader service card

new & timely

20th anniversary of color TV marks end of tube regime

RCA celebrated the 20th year of color TV on March 25, 1974 with an announcement that it was abandoning tubes altogether in its new 1974 line of TV receivers. With the obvious exception of the kinescope, the RCA XL-100 color TV line is completely solid-state.

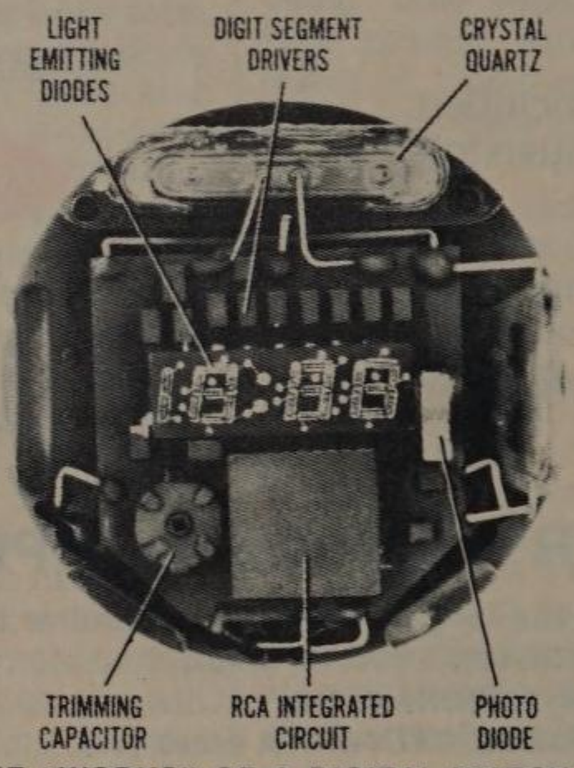
YOU'VE COME A LONG WAY, KINE! Gail Simione compares the RCA 15 V in-line color TV tube system with the round 15-inch color tube system that many technicians will remember from the first sets sold in 1954. The new tube is smaller, brighter and sharper and eliminates complex circuitry and difficult adjustments.

First reaching the market in 1954, color TV had no easy row to hoe. Only 5,000 sets were sold in that first year and it was 1960 before a half million color sets were in use. But 1960 was the turning point. Increased color programming and greater availability of color TV on the retail market combined to more than triple the number—to 1.7 million sets—in 1963. Now there are 52.6 million sets in use—9.3 million were sold in 1973 alone—and two out of every three homes in the United States has a color TV.

Integrated circuitry makes electronic watches practical

The sharp upsurge in the demand for electronic watches—due in no small part to the new digital types—can be traced to the new COS/MOS integrated circuits, which make the digital readouts practical, according to Harry Weisberg of RCA's Solid-State Division. "These circuits," he says, "are so perfect for watches that it would almost seem that their original designers had watches in mind."

The heart of the new watches—like some of the older ones—is a quartz crystal. Oscillating at 32 kHz, it is divided down to 1 Hz by a series of binary dividers, then further divided for the minutes and the hours by counters and drivers that activate light-emitting diodes (LED's) or



THE "WORKS" OF A DIGITAL WATCH, seen with the faceplate removed. The batteries are behind the "circuit board." The photo diode increases or decreases the display's brightness according to the amount of ambient light.

segments of liquid crystal numerals to display the correct time—with an accuracy 10 times greater than that of mechanical or electromechanical timepieces.

The integrated circuit that does the work contains more than 1300 transistors on a match-head size silicon substrate.

Electronic revolution limiter tells motorist when to shift

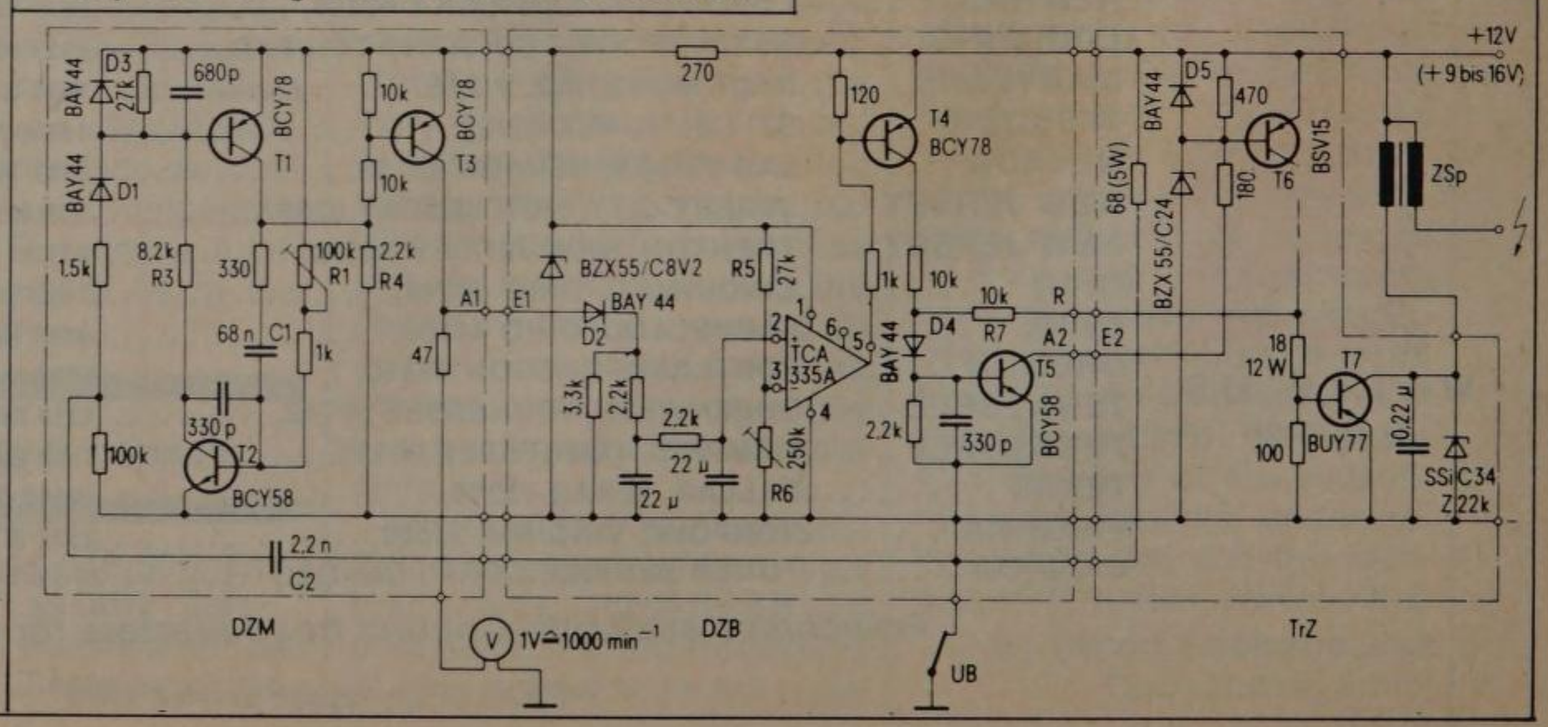
A new aid to the sports car enthusiast—an electronic revolution limiter—is now available. The motorist—says Siemens, who introduced the device—is likely to overlook the fact that his motor is speeding up to the point of possible engine damage, especially when all his attention is being engaged by traffic conditions. The new device reminds him to shift up when the engine reaches its preset revolution limit.

The limiter is a measuring amplifier with a gate function. Squarewave pulses from the rev meter are rectified and filtered and the resultant dc voltage compared in an operational amplifier with a fixed voltage across a dividing network. When the voltages are equal, the transistor ignition system is turned off, then turned on again when engine speed drops below the limit and the voltage from the revolution counter drops accordingly. This causes a slight vibration that warns the driver to shift.

For a given engine, the system was set to cut the ignition out at 6600 and to cut it in again at 6500 rpm. By keeping the difference between the cut-out and cut-in points down to 100 rpm, the resulting engine vibration is small, but nevertheless discernible.

Earlier mechanical limiters have not functioned precisely enough, in certain extreme operational conditions, to prevent engine damage through late cut-out or loss of performance because of cutting out before the engine reached ideal top speed. The electronic nature of the new rev limiter makes it possible to maintain the 100-rpm separation of switch-out and switch-in precisely.

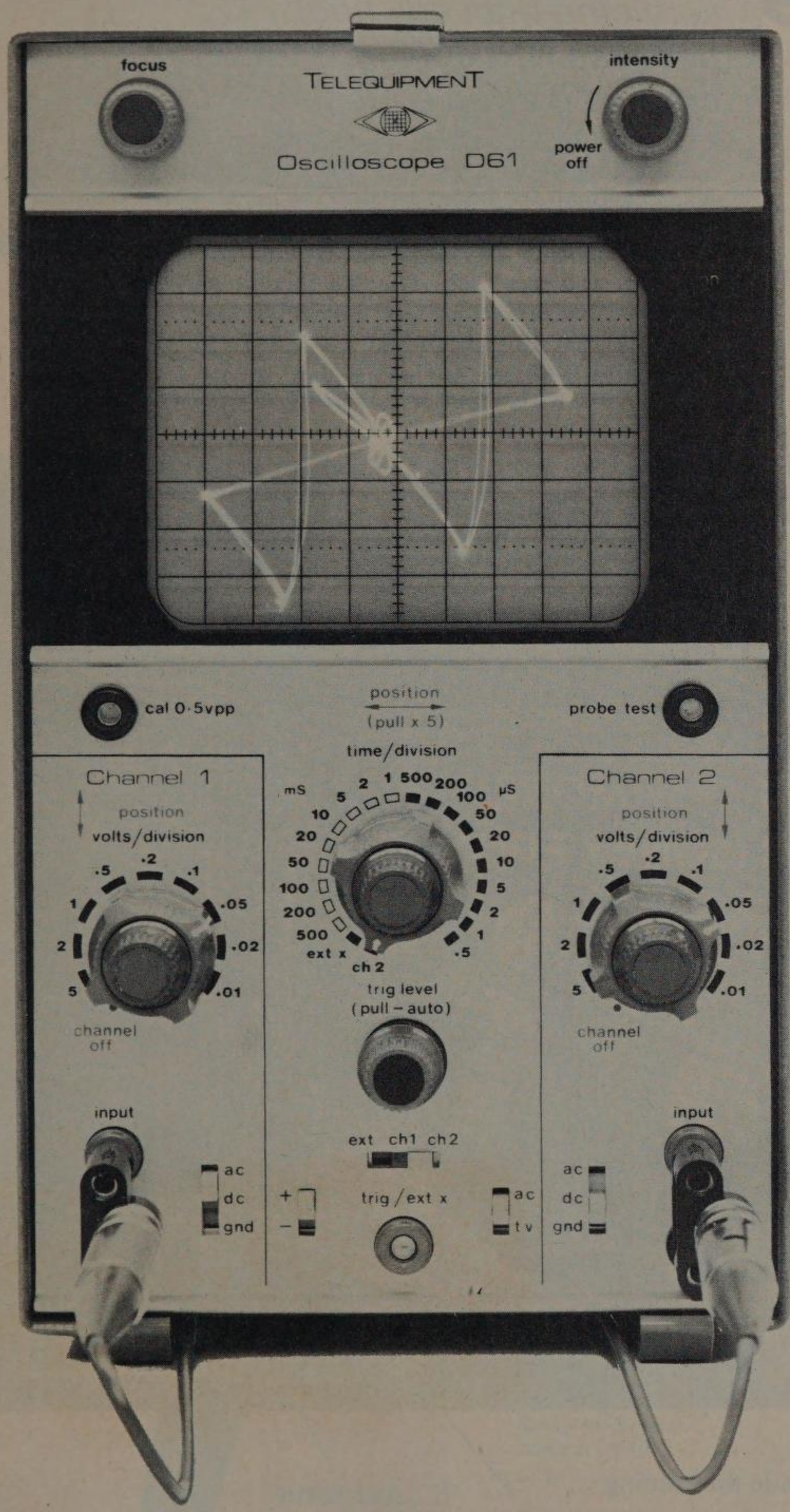
(continued on page 12)



No other 10 MHz oscilloscope gives you all this for $475

The TELEQUIPMENT D61 is a low priced 10 MHz dual trace oscilloscope with sweep rates up to 100 ns/div. It is ideally suited for students, technicians, and hobbyists.

Operating Ease. Front panel controls are engineered for instant recognition. Line or frame displays are selected automatically in the TV trigger position. And, chopped or alternate modes are determined automatically to optimize display clarity.



Bright, stable viewing. Stable waveforms, displayed on an 8 x 10 cm crt, are easy to view, even under unfavorable ambient light conditions. Two identical input channels simplify generation of X-Y displays. This is particularly useful in analysis of vector patterns.

Application versatility. Because of its X-Y capability, the D61 simplifies alignment and troubleshooting of color television sets. Its performance equals or exceeds the requirements for servicing audio equipment, pocket calculators, public safety control, alarm, and communications systems, microwave ovens, digital clocks, and similar consumer electronic products.

Compact, portable. Fully transistorized, and weighing only 15 pounds, the D61 occupies only 6.3 inches of bench width. It's easy to transport and use in confined working areas.

Tektronix reliability. TELEQUIPMENT products carry the well-known Tektronix warranty and are marketed and supported by the Tektronix organization.

Automatic triggering.
TV Frame and line triggering.
Dual-trace, X-Y and vector modes.

☐ Send me the D61 Spec Sheet and Telequipment catalog.

☐ Have your field engineer call to arrange a demonstration.

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005

Name _____

Title _____ **Telephone No.** _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

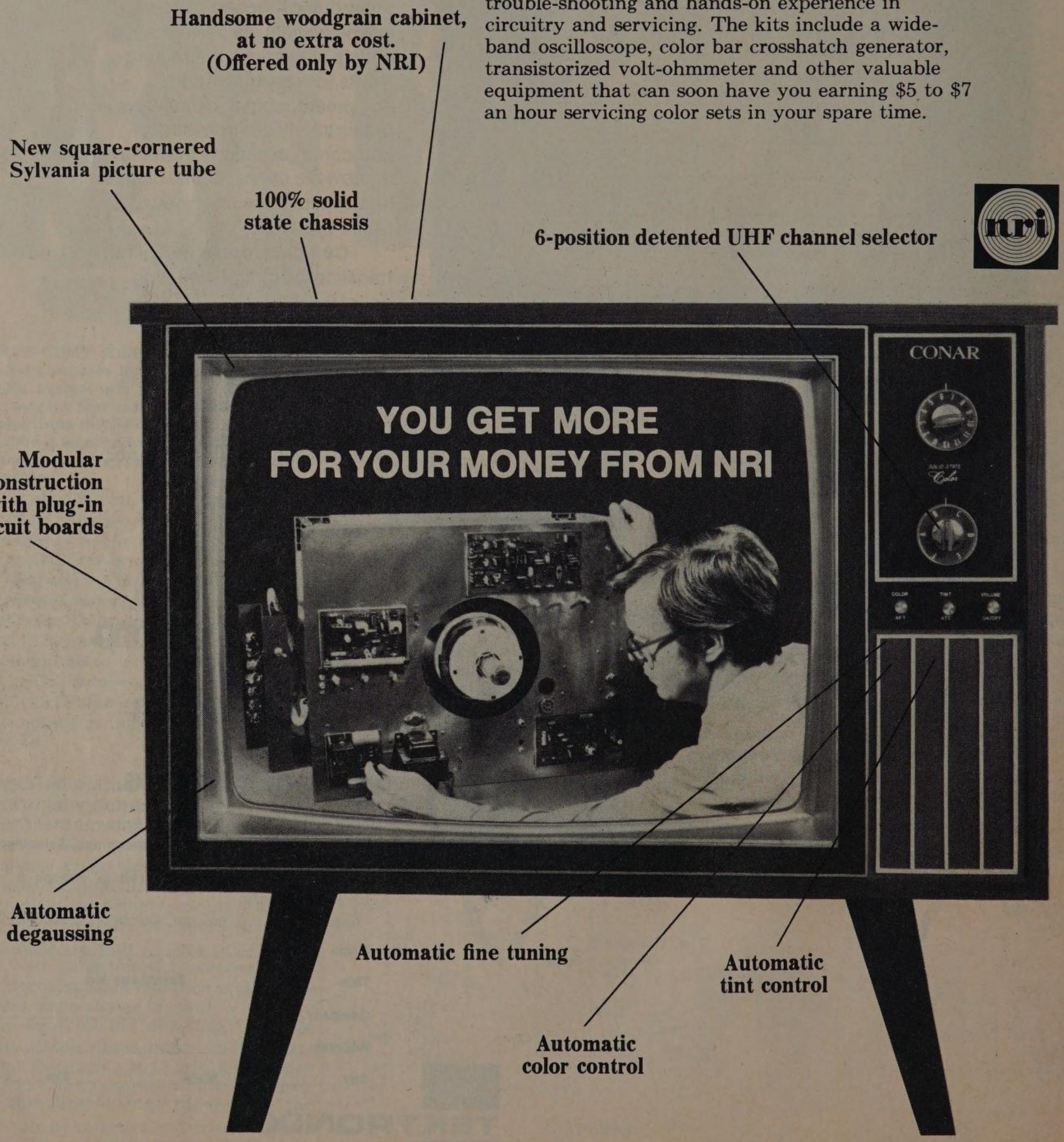
TEKTRONIX®
committed to technical excellence

Circle 85 on reader service card

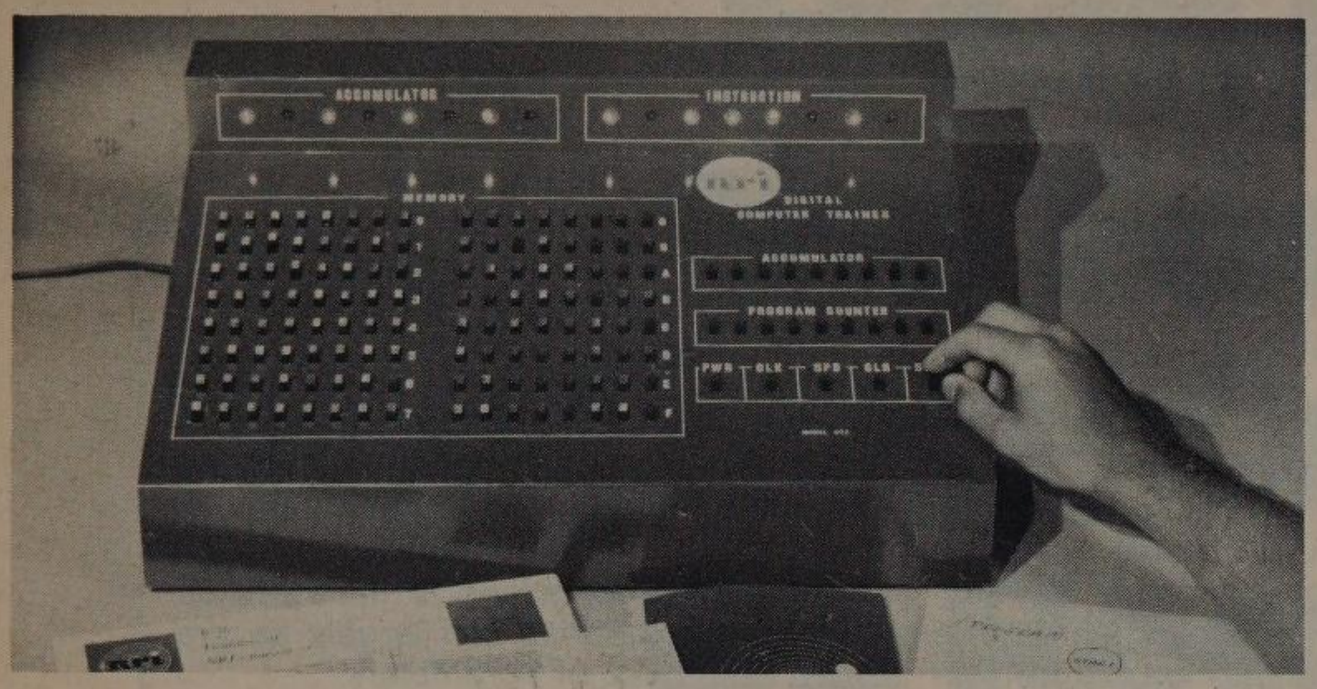
NOW you can train at home building a NEW 25″ DIAGONAL Solid State Color TV engineered by NRI for learning and trouble-shooting

So much better for learning TV servicing than any hobby kit, because NRI designed and created it as an educational tool.

Unlike hobby kits which are designed for creating a TV set as the end product, NRI built its exclusive 25″ Diagonal Solid State Color TV kit as a real training kit. You can introduce and correct defects . . . for trouble-shooting and hands-on experience in circuitry and servicing. The kits include a wide-band oscilloscope, color bar crosshatch generator, transistorized volt-ohmmeter and other valuable equipment that can soon have you earning $5 to $7 an hour servicing color sets in your spare time.



NRI FIRSTS *make learning Electronics fast and fascinating—to give you priceless confidence*



FIRST to give you a complete programmable digital computer, with memory, you build yourself . . . to learn organization, operation, trouble-shooting and programming. This remarkable computer is one of ten training kits you receive with the new NRI Complete Computer Electronics Course.

FIRST to give you true-to-life experiences as a Communica-

The NRI color TV and digital computer kits are the latest in a long line of "firsts" for NRI. For more than fifty years, NRI has been providing unique 3-dimensional home-study training that has helped hundreds of thousands of students reach their goals quickly and easily.

What NRI provides is a combination of kits and bite-size texts that give you hands-on experience while you are learning. The texts average only 40 pages each, and they are fully illustrated. You are taken step-by-step from the first stages into the more advanced theory and techniques . . . with an expert instructor ready at all times to provide valuable guidance and personal attention. (The level of personal attention provided is more than you would receive in many classrooms.) Once you've grasped the fundamentals, you move with confidence and enthusiasm into new discoveries in the fascinating world of electronics.

You start out with NRI's exclusive Achievement Kit, containing everything you need to get moving fast. Lessons have been specifically written so that experiments build upon one another like stepping stones. You can perform a hundred experiments, build hundreds of circuits . . . as you learn to use the professional test equipment provided, building radios and TV sets, transmitter or computer circuits. It's the priceless "third dimension" in NRI training . . . practical experience.

Train with the leader—NRI

Compare training kits, texts, techniques and overall training . . . and you'll find that you get more for your money from NRI. Whatever your reason for
edge of Electronics, NRI has an
will meet your needs. Choose
in Advanced Color TV Servic-
puter Electronics, Industrial
other special courses designed
. With NRI home training, you
while you're still working at
and turn yourself into the man

CTS ABOUT GI BILL
e January 31, 1955, or are in service
postage-free card.

e NRI catalog

GE-FREE CARD FOR THE
OG IN THE FIELD OF YOUR
L BE UNDER NO OBLIGA-
AN WILL CALL.
used, write direct to:

ING
sin Ave.
D.C. 20016

NRI'S NEW 25″ DIAGONAL SOLID STATE COLOR TV COURSE GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

★ This professionally engineered set, complete with cabinet, features the latest modular plug-in circuitry, and is 100% solid state. Designed from the chassis up for training, it contains the finest brand name components . . . the latest state of the art in engineering.

★ Your NRI-McGraw Hill course is up to $850 less than courses with "hobby kit" TV sets. Why pay more? Build this fine set yourself as you experience the excitement of NRI's unique home study methods.

18 WAYS TO TRAIN

NRI TRAINING
McGraw Hill Continuing Education Center
Washington, D.C.

Please rush me the catalog checked below.
I understand that NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

TV SERVICING
- ☐ TV-Radio Servicing (with color)
- ☐ Advanced Color TV

COMMUNICATIONS
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics
- ☐ FCC License
- ☐ Aircraft Electronics
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Marine Electronics
- ☐ Amateur Radio

INDUSTRIAL & BUSINESS ELECTRONICS
- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Math for Electronics

APPLIANCE SERVICING
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Repair

DATA PROCESSING
- ☐ Basic Data Processing and Computer Programming

AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS
- ☐ Master Automotive Technician
- ☐ Automotive Tune-Up and Electrical Systems

AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION & HEATING
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration
- ☐ Master Course in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heating

☐ CHECK FOR FACTS ON GI BILL

3-074

Name (Please Print)

Address Age

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

NOW you can train at home building a NEW 25″ DIAGONAL Solid State Color TV engineered by NRI for learning and trouble-shooting

So much better for learning TV servicing than any hobby kit, because NRI designed and created it as an educational tool.

Unlike hobby kits which are designed for creating a TV set as the end product, NRI built its exclusive 25″ Diagonal Solid State Color TV kit as a real training kit. You can introduce and correct defects . . . for trouble-shooting and hands-on experience in circuitry and servicing. The kits include a wide-band oscilloscope, color bar crosshatch generator, transistorized volt-ohmmeter and other valuable equipment that can soon have you earning $5 to $7 an hour servicing color sets in your spare time.

Handsome woodgrain cabinet, at no extra cost. (Offered only by NRI)

New square-cornered Sylvania picture tube

100% solid state chassis

6-position detented UHF channel selector

Modular construction with plug-in circuit boards

Automatic degaussing

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NRI TRAINING
McGraw Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
WASHINGTON
D.C.

SEND FOR FREE NRI ELECTRONICS CATALOG...

Discover for yourself how NRI gives you more for your money.

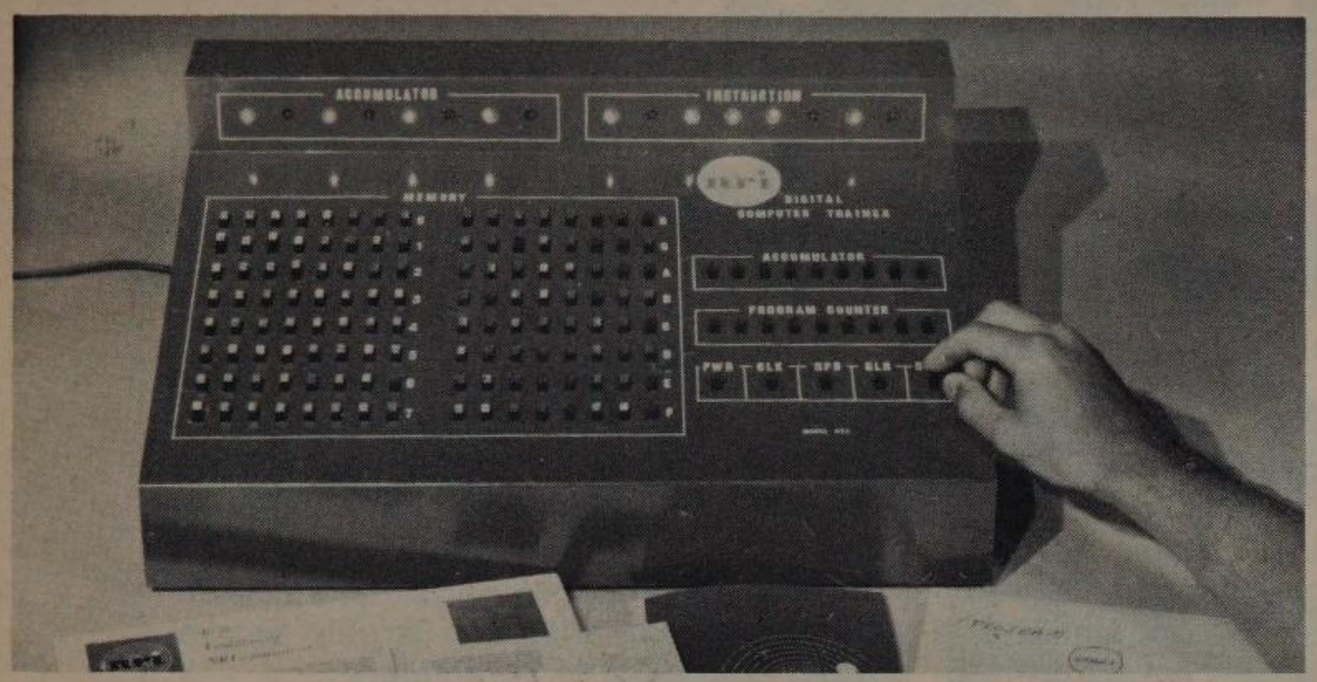
- **LEARN TV-RADIO-AUDIO SERVICING**
  Learn at home as you build your own 25″ diagona solid state color TV set. TV-Servicing courses star as low as $312 . . . for complete, professional train ing.
- **LEARN SOLID STATE C/B-COMMUNICATIONS**
  Train for the booming CB business. Your course in cludes a 23-channel Johnson® Transceiver and AC power supply.
- **NEW COMPUTER ELECTRONICS TRAINING**
  Learn the latest in computer electronics as you build and use a complete programmable digita computer with memory. Only NRI has it.

Other NRI Catalogs Available:

- AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS
- APPLIANCE REPAIR
- AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION & HEATING

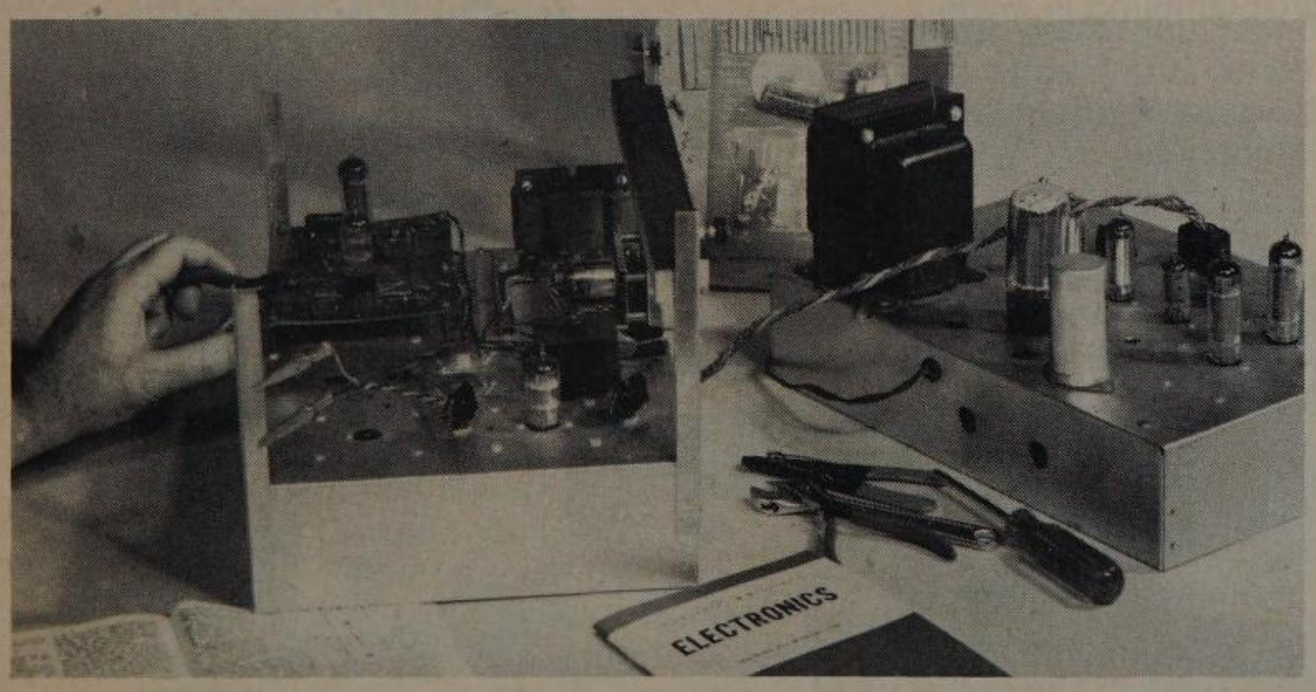
MAIL NOW . . . NO POSTAGE REQUIRE

NRI FIRSTS *make learning Electronics fast and fascinating—to give you priceless confidence*



FIRST to give you a complete programmable digital computer, with memory, you build yourself . . . to learn organization, operation, trouble-shooting and programming. This remarkable computer is one of ten training kits you receive with the new NRI Complete Computer Electronics Course.

FIRST to give you true-to-life experiences as a Communications Technician. Every fascinating step you take in NRI Communications training, including circuit analysis of your own 15-watt, phone/cw transmitter, is engineered to help you prove theory and later apply it on the job. Studio equipment operation and trouble shooting become a matter of easily remembered logic.



FIRST to give you completely specialized training kits engineered for business, industrial and military Electronics Technology. Shown is your own training center in solid-state motor control and analog computer servo-mechanisms. Telemetering circuits, solid-state multivibrators and the latest types of integrated circuits are included in your course.

The NRI color TV and digital computer kits are the latest in a long line of "firsts" for NRI. For more than fifty years, NRI has been providing unique 3-dimensional home-study training that has helped hundreds of thousands of students reach their goals quickly and easily.

What NRI provides is a combination of kits and bite-size texts that give you hands-on experience while you are learning. The texts average only 40 pages each, and they are fully illustrated. You are taken step-by-step from the first stages into the more advanced theory and techniques . . . with an expert instructor ready at all times to provide valuable guidance and personal attention. (The level of personal attention provided is more than you would receive in many classrooms.) Once you've grasped the fundamentals, you move with confidence and enthusiasm into new discoveries in the fascinating world of electronics.

You start out with NRI's exclusive Achievement Kit, containing everything you need to get moving fast. Lessons have been specifically written so that experiments build upon one another like stepping stones. You can perform a hundred experiments, build hundreds of circuits . . . as you learn to use the professional test equipment provided, building radios and TV sets, transmitter or computer circuits. It's the priceless "third dimension" in NRI training . . . practical experience.

Train with the leader—NRI

Compare training kits, texts, techniques and overall training . . . and you'll find that you get more for your money from NRI. Whatever your reason for wanting more knowledge of Electronics, NRI has an instruction plan that will meet your needs. Choose from major programs in Advanced Color TV Servicing, Complete Computer Electronics, Industrial Electronics and the other special courses designed to meet specific needs. With NRI home training, you can learn new skills while you're still working at your present job . . . and turn yourself into the man in demand.

GET FACTS ABOUT GI BILL

If you have served since January 31, 1955, or are in service now, check GI line on postage-free card.

Send for free NRI catalog

MAIL THE POSTAGE-FREE CARD FOR THE FREE NRI CATALOG IN THE FIELD OF YOUR CHOICE. YOU WILL BE UNDER NO OBLIGATION. *NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.*

If the card has been used, write direct to:

NRI TRAINING
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

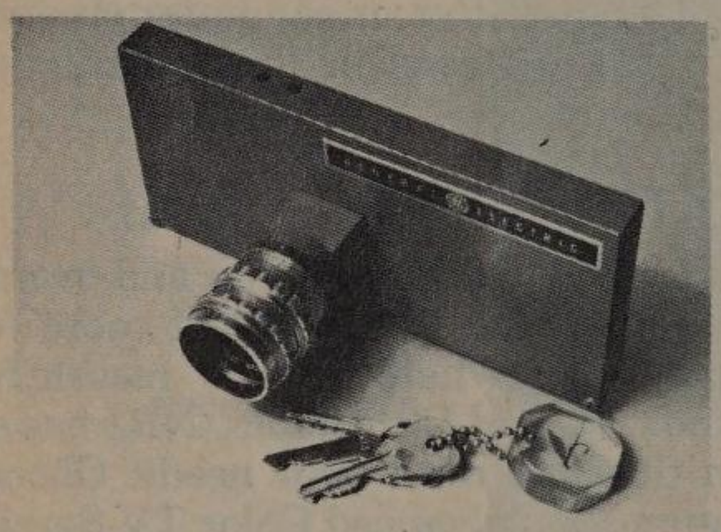
new & timely (continued from page 6)

Compact solid-state TV camera can work by candle light

The world's most sensitive TV camera—capable of taking pictures by the glow of a candle—weighs less than a pound and is more compact than most photographic hand cameras.

Developed at the General Electric Research and Development Center (Schenectady, N.Y.), it is expected to reach the market soon. At present the resolution (see photo) is not as great as in commercial television cameras, but it is hoped that future models may approach and possibly equal broadcast quality.

Secret of the new camera is the charge-injection solid-state imager which takes the place of the conventional camera tube. The imager—a quarter-inch square metal-oxide semiconductor chip covered with 10,000 pairs of miniature capacitors—does the same job as the camera tube in large television cameras, converting a visual image into a video signal.



WORLD'S MOST SENSITIVE TV CAMERA (above) is compared in size with a set of keys. The resolution is shown in the picture below.

Each of the pairs of capacitors on the chip is a light-sensing device, collecting a charge proportional to the light striking it. Scanning circuits then release the charges on each pair of capacitors, "injecting" them into the base of the chip. The imager can be scanned at speeds compatible with ordinary television sets.

Unlike earlier devices, which used charge-coupled imagers, the signal is not passed from element to element down the scanning line. So if a pair of capacitors should fail, the result is only a minute dark spot on the screen instead of the darkening of possibly a whole line.

"Since this miniature camera can be fabricated with current solid-state manufacturing techniques," states Arthur M. Bueche, GE vice president for research and development, "it can potentially be made for a fraction of the cost of a conventional television camera." Immediate applications, according to Dr. Bueche, include surveillance, as on military bases and other high-security installations, banks, museums and businesses. As the camera is improved, the field of applications will become wider and it might be combined with a small video tape recorder and a home television set to produce instant replay home movies.

Mobile telephone scramblers cut down profits of crime

Much of the value of a police radio system is lost if criminals can eavesdrop on it. Burglars, narcotics dealers, car thieves and others find it worth their while to invest in the relatively simple and inexpensive equipment needed to follow the police radio. Plain-language transmissions become little more than broadcast programs; attempts at secrecy by using word and number codes are almost useless—even the police buffs understand them.

A new 7-pound mobile phone Scrambler does "foil the villains." Mounted in the trunk of a police car, with a mode selector on the dash, it makes the radio messages a hash of meaningless gabble except to a receiver set to the same code. And unauthorized unscrambling is made more difficult by the fact that there are more than 200,000 possible codes.

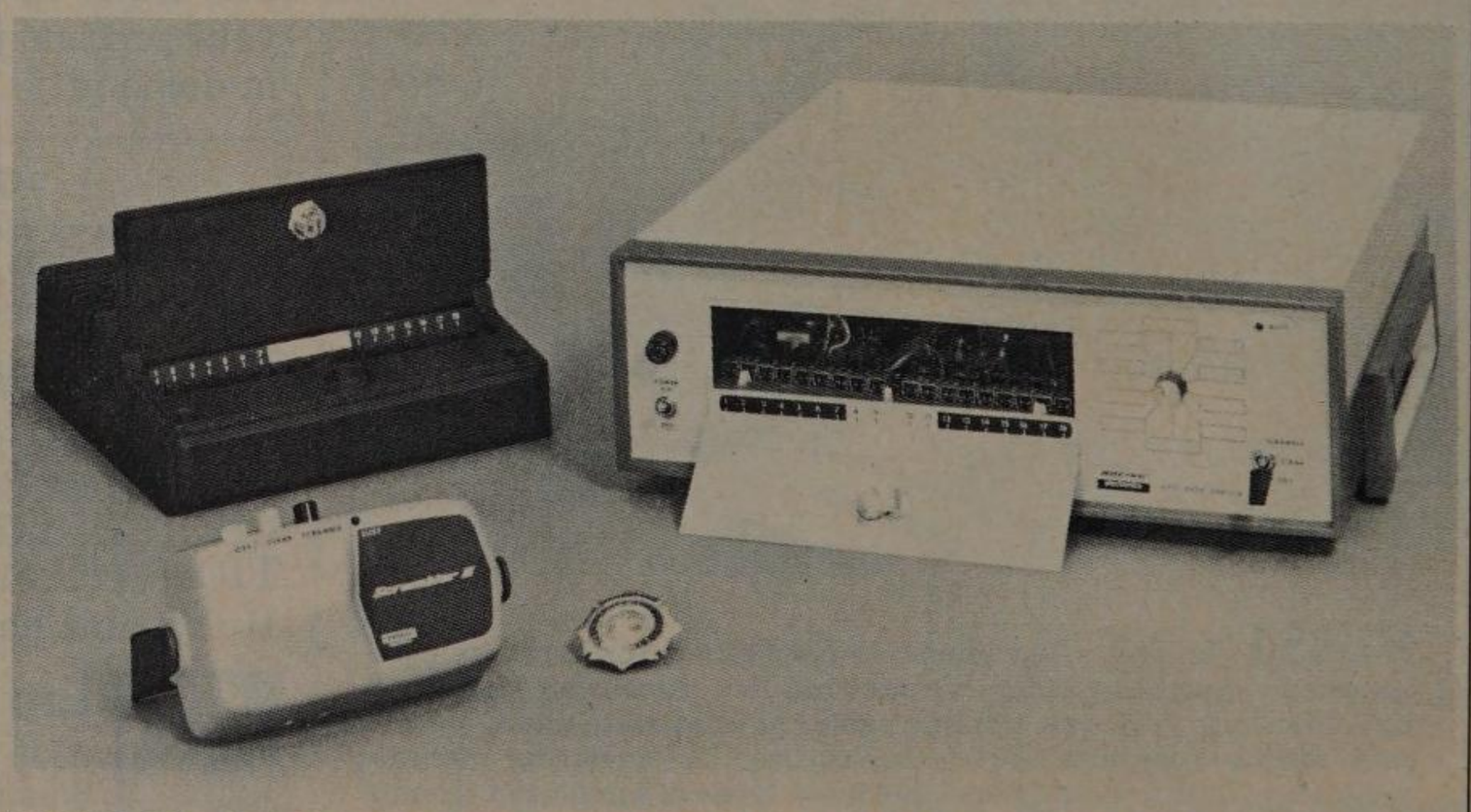
Boeing Electronics, manufacturer of the Scrambler, reports that they are in use by the police departments of Tallahassee and Jacksonville, in Fla.; in Abilene, Tex. and Grand Rapids, Mich. as well as over the whole island of Jamaica. One of the police departments reports that a 22% decrease in burglaries can largely be credited to the use of Scramblers.

Computer-aided stimulation brings light to blind

A wave of articles in newspapers and magazines recently told of experiments in which two blind persons were able to see spots and patterns of light. Readers of this magazine, who have been following the results of such experimental work since 1958, may have been puzzled as to what was new in the work described. It did, however, represent significant advances as well as wider study of fields previously partly explored.

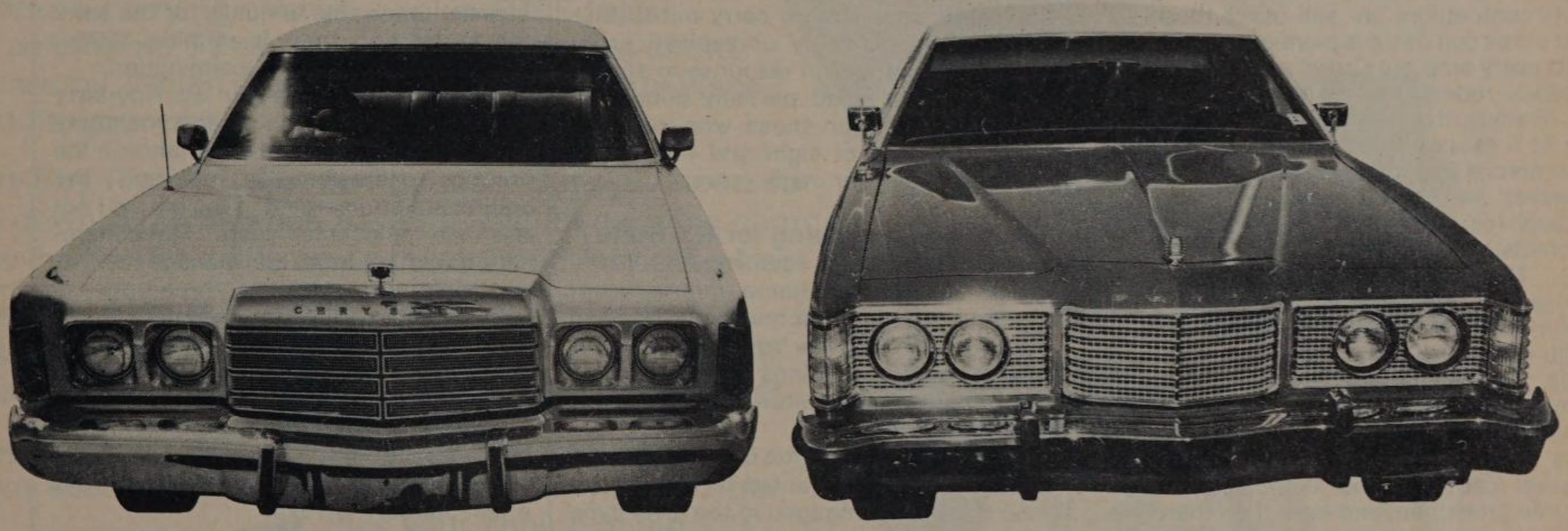
The approach of the researchers, W. H. Dobelle and M. G. Mladejovsky of the University of Utah and J. P. Girvin of the University of Western Ontario, was to place a matrix somewhat similar to the mosaic of a TV camera against the portion of the subject's brain that responds to light stimuli. This array, of 64 platinum disc electrodes 1 square millimeter each in diameter, arranged in 8 rows of 8 discs, was similar to that used by Brindley and others in England. A small window was made surgically in the skull to insert the electrodes. In was then closed in such a way that the matrix could be removed without reopening the incision.

The new technique was the use of (continued on page 14)



BOEING SCRAMBLER II EQUIPMENT. At left is the mode selector, normally mounted on the dashboard; behind it the code processor, with the lid raised to show its 18 code-setting switches. At right is a Scrambler base station.

Fresh from the Factory. Yet These Cars Should Be Recalled.



Because they're missing something. Like an ignition system built for today's driving.

Factory electronic ignitions were okay for yesterday. (All they do is eliminate the points and condenser, you know.) But today...with fuel shortages, the ever-growing cost of maintenance, power-robbing smog control devices, etc....there's a crying need for something better.

That something better is a Delta Capacitive Discharge Ignition System...the low-cost "now" system that really makes sense. Means up to 20% better gas mileage. 75% fewer tune-ups. Three to 10 times longer plug life. Instant starts...even at −40°. Better acceleration and performance. Easy to install on any automobile engine, too; even goes on in minutes right over the factory electronic system with no rewiring.

Delta Capacitive Discharge Ignition Systems...extra energy to beat the energy shortage. Available in two models; Mark Ten CDI, or Mark Ten B. Priced as low as $29.95 in kit form. Use coupon to order today!

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 1147, Dept. RE,
Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
303-242-9000

☐ Please send me free literature.
Enclosed is $____ ☐ Ship ppd. ☐ Ship C.O.D.
Please send: ____ Mark Ten B assembled @ $59.95 ppd. ____ Mark Ten B Kit @ $44.95 ppd. (12 volt negative ground only)____ Standard Mark Ten assembled, @ $44.95 ppd. ____ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only ____ 12 Volt: Specify ____ Pos. Ground ____ Neg. Ground ____ Standard Mark Ten Deltakit" @ $29.95 ppd. (12 Volt Positive or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

The first NEW amplifier design since

the ORIGINAL Super Amp

You remember the first super power amplifier - the Crown DC300. Well, most of its competitors are still using those six year old circuit designs pioneered by Crown. Most every amp but Crown's new **DC300A** - a totally redesigned amplifier inside and out. Frankly, the DC300A is not created for the hi fi mass market, but for demanding commercial and professional applications. However, we know there are discerning audiophiles, perhaps like yourself, who can appreciate the difference.

The new DC300A has double the number of output transistors, effectively twice the muscle of the old DC300 for driving multi-speaker systems. Each channel has eight 150-watt devices for 1200 watts of transister dissipation per channel. Advanced electronic output protection permits the DC300A to drive the toughest speaker loads at higher outputs before going into protection, and even then there are no annoying flyback pulse noises or DC fuses to blow.

The new DC300A has unprecedented signal purity. IM and harmonic distortion ratings are .05%, although typically below .025%. Hum and noise rating is 110dB below 150 watts, while typically -122dB. The difference in increased listening comfort is impressive.

Although totally new, the DC300A has inherited some important traits from its predecessor:

PRICE — still under $700

WARRANTY — three years on all parts, labor and round-trip shipping

POWER RATING — 150 w/ch continuous at 8 ohms; power at clip-point typically 190 w/ch at 8 ohms, 340 w/ch at 4 ohms, 500 w/ch at 2.5 ohms, or plug in two parts for 600 watts continuous mono power at 8 ohms.

There are many new super-power amplifiers. But when you buy a Crown DC300A, you're buying more than just an amp. You're buying the Crown company — a professional audio equipment manufacturer with a 26-year reputation for solid quality and lasting value. There are thousands of Crown amps in the field still working to their original specifications, and still outperforming most new amps. Visit your Crown dealer to hear the difference. For detailed product data, write Crown International, Box 1000, Elkhart, Indiana, 46514.

crown

14 *Circle 6 on reader service card*

new & timely

(continued from page 12)

electronics—a 64-channel stimulator controlled by a computer. It was in turn controlled by an electronic graphics system, so that figures drawn by a light pen on the system's screen could stimulate electrodes that would present the same pattern to the subject's brain.

Although crude figures had been presented to the brain with earlier apparatus, this refined system made it possible to transmit recognizable simple patterns and letters to the subjects.

Partly as a result of developing these new computer-aided techniques, the researchers were able to carry out further studies on previously unresolved problems of differences in response to stimuli between totally and partially blind persons, and between those who were recently deprived of sight and those who had been blind for many years.

Technician licensing for NY State?

An act to institute licensing for all television, appliance or home entertainment equipment service technicians has been introduced in the New York State Legislature, given two readings and sent to the Committee on Agriculture and Consumer Protection.

Under the terms of the bill, a temporary license would be granted to all persons who have been engaged in the given type of repair work for the last three months, or who have been engaged in this work for at least one year during the three years immediately prior to January 1, 1975. The license will be good for six months, at the end of which period the technician must pass an exam. New applicants must show evidence of successful completion of a course in an approved television, appliance, or home entertainment repair school. Licensees must be 17 years of age or older.

Proposed fees are $25 for a technician's license, $50 for a shop license, renewable annually for the same fee. In addition, there is an initial $10 fee for the application and examination.

Provision is made for an Advisory Committee of 14. Six of the members would "have had actual experience in the practice of servicing or repairing" the equipment enumerated in the bill "for not less than the past ten years" Three members could be from the management of electronic repair facilities, three from the management of appliance repair, and two "shall not, at the time of appointment, be directly or indirectly identified" with the business of electronic equipment or appliance repair (apparently representatives of the public).

The bill, if enacted into law, will take effect January 1, 1975.

Radio-Electronics is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 200 Park Ave. S. New York, N.Y. 10003 (212) 777-6400
President: M. Harvey Gernsback
Secretary: Bertina Baer

ADVERTISING SALES

EAST
Stanley Levitan, Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph J. Bergen
The Ralph Bergen Co.
6319 N. Central Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60646
(312) 792-3646

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States
Jay Eisenberg
J.E. Publishers Representative Co.,
8732 Sunset Blvd., 4th Floor
Los Angeles, Calif. 90069
(213) 659-3810

420 Market St.,
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(415) 981-4527

SOUTHEAST
E. Lucian Neff Associates
25 Castle Harbor Isle,
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
(305) 566-5656

MOVING?

Don't miss a single copy of **Radio-Electronics.** Give us:

Six weeks' notice

Your old address and zip code

Your new address and zip code

ATTACH LABEL HERE

name (please print)

address

city state zip code

Mail to: Radio-Electronics
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., BOULDER, COLO. 80302

Look what comes FREE with Sams Photofact® Easy Buy Plans!

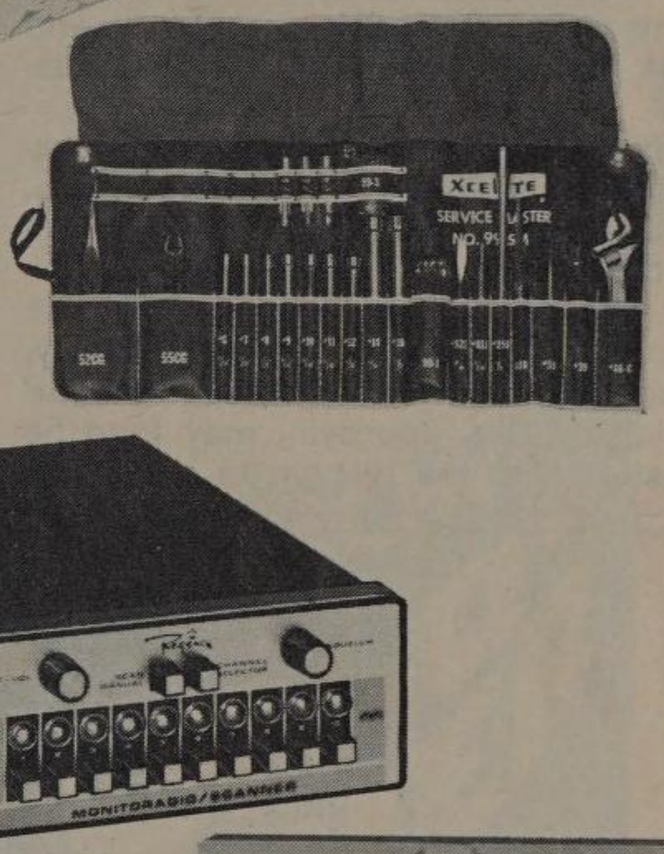
In your business the right Photofact Set is almost as essential as the right tools. And Sams Easy Buy Time Payment Plan makes it easy to have the right set when you need it. Just use the Easy Buy Plan to start or to fill out your Photofact library and *you'll not only save $1.00 a set, you'll also get a bonus of FREE tools or equipment!*

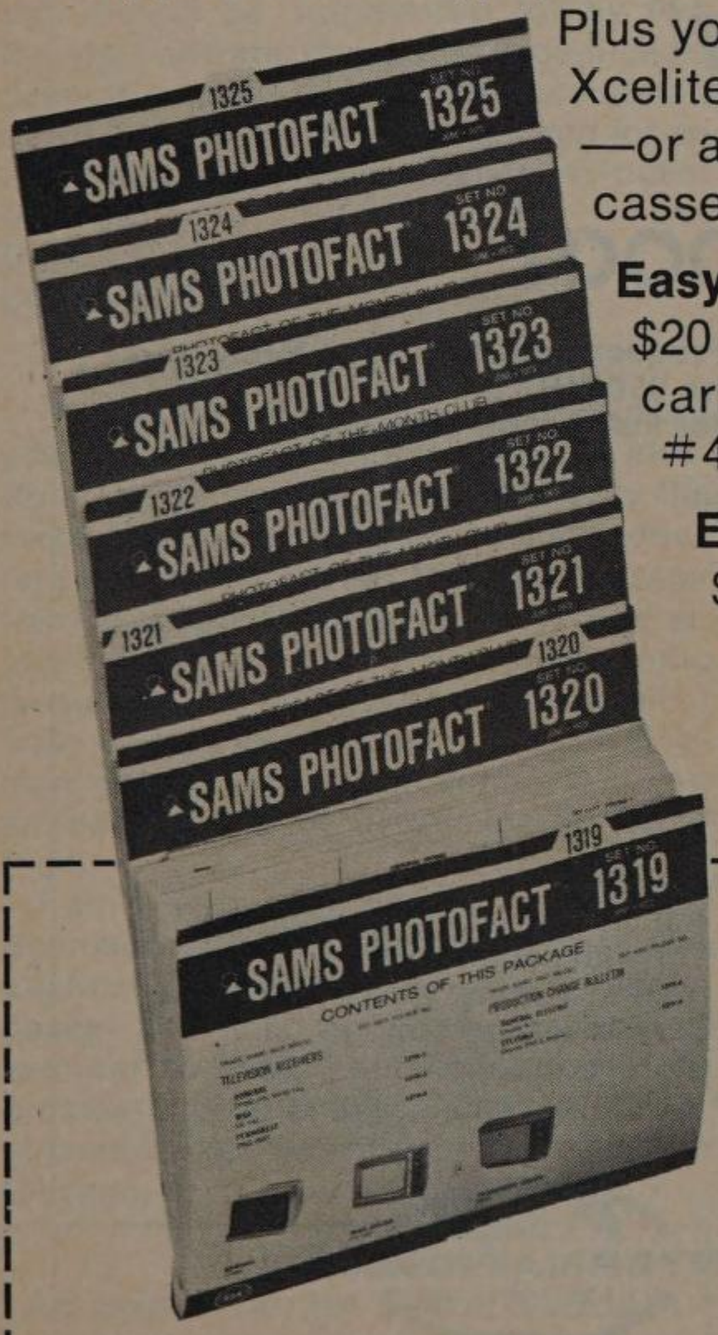
And there's no carrying charge! One dollar saved on each Photofact Set . . . bought on time without a carrying charge . . . plus FREE tools! It's an offer no TV or radio service shop can afford to pass by. Which of these five great Easy Buy Plans best fits your needs?

Easy Buy Plan #1. Any 60 Photofact Sets you need, for $20 down, $145 balance payable without carrying charge. Plus the $6.15 Xcelite screwdriver/nutdriver set—free!

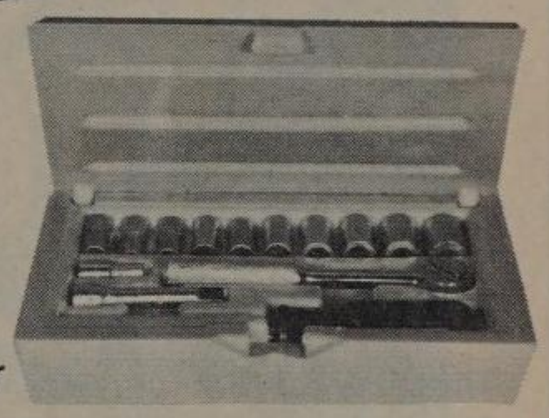
Easy Buy Plan #2. Any 180 Photofact Sets, for $20 down, $475 balance payable without carrying charge. Plus the $12.40 Xcelite drive socket wrench kit—free!

Easy Buy Plan #3. Any 300 Photofact Sets for $20 down, $805 balance, payable without carrying charge. Plus your choice of the $30 Xcelite #99SM service master tool —or a $59.95 Craig #2624 portable cassette recorder!





Easy Buy Plan #4. Any 400 Photofact Sets for $20 down, $1080 balance payable without carrying charge, plus an $89.95 Craig #4507 portable electronic calculator—free!



Easy Buy Plan #5. Any 500 Photofact Sets for $20 down, $1355 balance payable without carrying charge. Plus your choice of a $125 Vaco tool luggage case or the $169 ACT-R 10H/L/U scanner monitor—free!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. **RE-X74**
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

I am interested in Easy Buy Plan #_____ Please send me a Photofact purchase contract.

Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____

My Sams Distributor is_____

His Address_____

City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____

Circle 7 on reader service card

letters

TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTE TUNER CONSUMER OPERATION

It appears that there are instances of the Castle TV Tuner "Subber" (as well as home-made imitations) being left connected to the consumer's TV receiver for use as a temporary replacement when the original tuner is removed and taken away for service. This is understandable, the "Subber" is an ingenious idea for signal circuit servicing and the receiver performance is frequently better with the "Subber" than with the original tuner; this conveniently leads to the well intentioned temptation to give the customer uninterrupted service from the receiver by "loaning" the "Subber" to him.

This is a questionable practice . . . and could prove to be a very expensive mistake!

A little investigation will reveal that any major changes in the operating controls, or construction, of the TV receiver, from the design which received U.L. approval, may well modify such approval. It follows that some of the product hazard liability, which the manufacturer sought to diminish by U.L. approval, may then be transferred to the technician or service dealer responsible for the changes. Using a substitute tuner, with *any* wiring brought out of the receiver to connect the tuner, certainly constitutes a major change . . . and in many cases could be a serious hazard!

For this reason, all "Subbers" have carried a warning label discouraging such "consumer" use.

Possibly there are many service technicians who are unaware of the risks and legal responsibilities which they could face as a result of such practice and a warning against this practice is probably appropriate . . . and timely. Particularly timely in face of today's "consumerism" and the increasing public awareness of "product hazards."

CEDRIC WESTERN
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.
Chicago, Ill.

TV TYPEWRITER QUESTIONS

In this letter, you will find the answer to your question. Please excuse us for the need to answer you with a form letter, but it is the only practical way to handle the current volume of mail.

1. Where do I get Signetics IC's? Answer — from Signetics (long back order).

2. Please send modem plans. Answer — not yet available. Probable IC's used will be 2536 UART from Signetics, and Exar 2240 and Exar 210.

3. How do I mount the connector pins? Answer — you remove the plastic block, and suitably shorten the pins. The plastic block is used only for spacing on the male connector.

Some new keyboards are available from Dan Mayer at Southwest Technical Products. Price with encoder is $39.95.

DON LANCASTER

I'M FOR MEN!

Your (not so) subtle change in the masthead of **Radio-Electronics** has not gone unnoticed. The magazine to which I subscribed "FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS" has apparently gone the way of all flesh. It, too, has decided to abandon all of its integrity and join the massive "Sea of Capitulation" in which the rest of our society is immersed.

Perhaps there is some significance in my observation that the very month after

INTERNATIONAL
Frequency meter FM-2400CH

- Tests Predetermined Frequencies 25 to 1000 MHz
- Extended Range Covers 950 MHz Band
- Pin Diode Attenuator for Full Range Coverage as Signal Generator
- Measures FM Deviation

The **FM-2400CH** provides an accurate frequency standard for testing and adjustment of mobile transmitters and receivers at predetermined frequencies.

The FM-2400CH with its extended range covers 25 to 1000 MHz. The frequencies can be those of the radio frequency channels of operation and/or the intermediate frequencies of the receiver between 5 MHz and 40 MHz.

Frequency Stability: ± .0005% from +50° to +104°F.

Frequency stability with built-in thermometer and temperature corrected charts: ± .00025% from +25° to +125° (.000125% special 450 MHz crystals available).

Self-contained in small portable case. Complete solid state circuitry. Rechargeable batteries.

WRITE FOR CATALOG!

FM-2400CH
(meter only).....**$595.00**
RF crystals (with temperature correction) ..... **24.00** ea.
RF crystals (less temperature correction) ..... **18.00** ea.
IF crystals.....catalog price

INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Circle 8 on reader service card

your masthead change, you featured an article aptly titled *"Here Comes the FEM-To-What."* I hope that the mailing list that you got from *MS* magazine was worth the effort.

Old magazines, like old soldiers, never die—they just fade away. So let it be with my subscription.

With fond memories,
JOSEF SCHOENBRUN
Santa Monica, Calif.

Reader Shoenbrun's letter was dated April 1.

We've taken it in the spirit of that day. In case he was serious, hail and farewell ex-reader Shoenbrun! For the record let it be said that the change on the masthead from "For Men With Ideas In Electronics" to "The Magazine For New Ideas In Electronics" was made because we believe that the slogan should tell what the magazine's content is rather than what we hope it's readers are—Editor

SIMPLIFIED CLOCK CIRCUIT

In the September 1973 issue, a simple digital clock circuit was shown (p.66) by Mr. Glover. This circuit can further be simplified. Mr. Glover did not use a 7490 IC in the hours-counting section because of the particular reset function (count 1-12, reset to 1) desired.

A 7490 may be used, but instead of externally connecting it in the normal BCD fashion, the two sections (count-by-2, count-by-5) are used separately. A separate 7473 drives the "A" input of the 7447, while the onboard count-by-2 section of the 7490 drives the tens of hours display.

The advantage of this method is evident upon examination of the reset characteristics. A single 2-input AND gate is required to complete the reset function, and this can simply be substituted for by two diodes. The transistor is any bargain-pack, general-purpose device. The second half of the 7473 may optionally be used for an AM-PM indicator (clocked from "A"-out of the 7490).

DANIEL GOODELL
Concord, Calif.

I LIKE ELECTRONIC MUSIC

I'd like to take the time to compliment you on the recent various articles on electronic music synthesizers, especially the six consecutive articles explaining various how and whys of the PAIA synthesizer (May through October 1973). It was an ideal series for the amateur electronic musicians, as well as the technogist! I hope to see more articles on the developments of new synthesizer concepts as you are doing a fine job of keeping on top of them.

I am a year from graduating with my Bachelors degree in Electronic Engineering from DeVry Tech., and am planning to design and build an synthesizer for my seminar project! Your articles are the greatest source of references and ideas.

MICHAEL L. MURRAY
Chicago, Ill.

DON'T MISS IT!
An experimental see-in-the-dark infrared viewing system for lots of exciting experiments. You can build it for $35.

TUN-O-POWER RESTORES TUNERS!

Take a really bad tuner. The contacts are so dirty you have to wiggle the knob to pull in a channel.

Remove the tuner cover and spray in TUN-O-POWER. Rotate the tuner a couple of times. Then stand back and admire the results.

The tuner contacts are not just clean, they're shined to a high luster. And they're coated with a long lasting lubricant that makes detent action smooth as silk.

TUN-O-POWER is available from your Chemtronics Distributor.

Try it. You'll love it.

CHEMTRONICS INCORPORATED
1260 RALPH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11236
Our business is improving yours.

Circle 9 on reader service card

This important job (and its big income) is reserved for a qualified electronics technician. It can be you!

It's a fact. There are *thousands* of jobs like this one available *right now* for skilled electronics technicians. What's more, these men are going to be in even *greater* demand in the years ahead. But how about you? Where do you fit into the picture? Your opportunity will never be greater . . . so act *now* to take advantage of it. The first step? Learn electronics fundamentals . . . develop a practical understanding of transistors, trouble-shooting techniques, pulse circuitry, micro-electronics, computers and many other exciting new developments in this growth field. Prepare yourself now for a job with a bright future . . . unlimited opportunity with lasting security . . . prestige and a steadily growing paycheck.

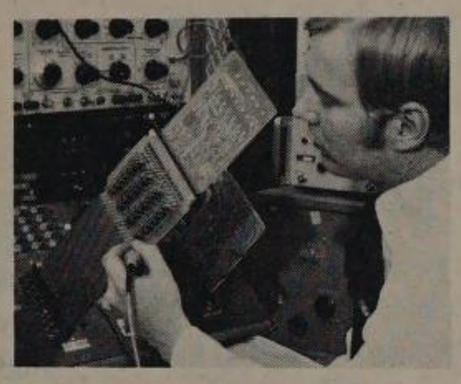
Cleveland Institute of Electronics courses have been stepping stones to good jobs in electronics for thousands of ambitious men. Why not join them? You can learn at home, in your spare time, and tuition is remarkably low. Read the important information on the facing page. Then fill out and mail the reply card or coupon today. We'll send you all the details and for your convenience, we will try to have a representative call. Act now . . . and get your high-paying job just that much sooner.

How You Can Succeed In Electronics
...Select Your Future From Seven Career Programs

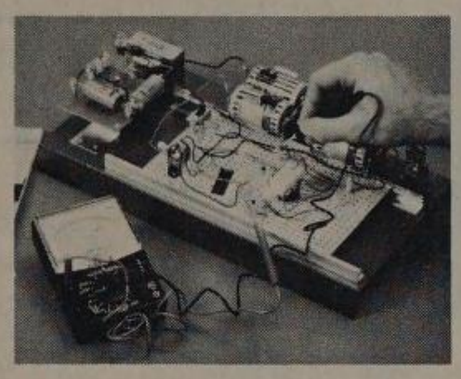
The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but seven different and up-to-date Electronics Home-Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card or coupon and mail today. In a few days, you will have the complete details.

1A. Electronics Technology
A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Solid-State Devices, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



1B. Electronics Technology with Laboratory
Includes all areas of Course 1A including 1st Class FCC License preparation. In addition, student receives 161-piece Electronics Laboratory and 17 "lab" lessons for "hands-on" experience.



2. Broadcast Engineering
Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License. Now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation and Remote Control.

3. First Class FCC License
If a 1st Class FCC ticket is your goal, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain

An FCC License... or your money back!

The CIE courses described here will prepare you for the FCC License specified. In fact, we are so certain of their effectiveness we offer this Money-Back Warranty: when you complete any CIE licensing course, you'll be able to pass your FCC exam or be entitled to a full refund of all tuition paid. This warranty is valid during the completion time allowed for your course. You get your FCC License — or your money back.

CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® Lessons help you learn faster and easier

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. Our Auto-Programmed Lessons present facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforce them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You, too, will absorb . . . retain . . . advance **at your own pace.**

Employment Assistance available for all CIE students . . . at no extra cost

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bimonthly listing of high-paying, interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many CIE graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like American Airlines, AT&T, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, Penn Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA, Westinghouse and Xerox . . . to name a few.

CIE Lessons are continually up-dated

All lesson books and materials from CIE are continually revised or replaced according to the current needs of industry and the rapidly advancing and changing state of the art.

Approved Under G.I. Bill

...pproved for educational
...f you are a Veteran or in
... G.I. Bill information.

...d Institute
...ronics, Inc.

...veland, Ohio 44114
...me Study Council

FREE BOOKS

... Electronics, Inc.
...leveland, Ohio 44114
... books:
...eed in Electronics."
... Commercial FCC License."
...n:
☐ Electronic Communications
☐ Industrial Electronics & Automation
...s Engineering

...Age ...
...
...te...Zip...
...mation. RE-32

2 Free Books

If you want more money... and an exciting career... send for these Free Books about opportunities in Electronics. Just mail attached postcard.

YES! Send me your FREE books TODAY.
I am especially interested in the following career(s):

☐ Electronics Technician
☐ FCC License Preparation
☐ Color TV Maintenance
☐ Mobile Communications
☐ Industrial Electronics
☐ Electronics Engineering
☐ Other _____

PRINT NAME

ADDRESS APT.

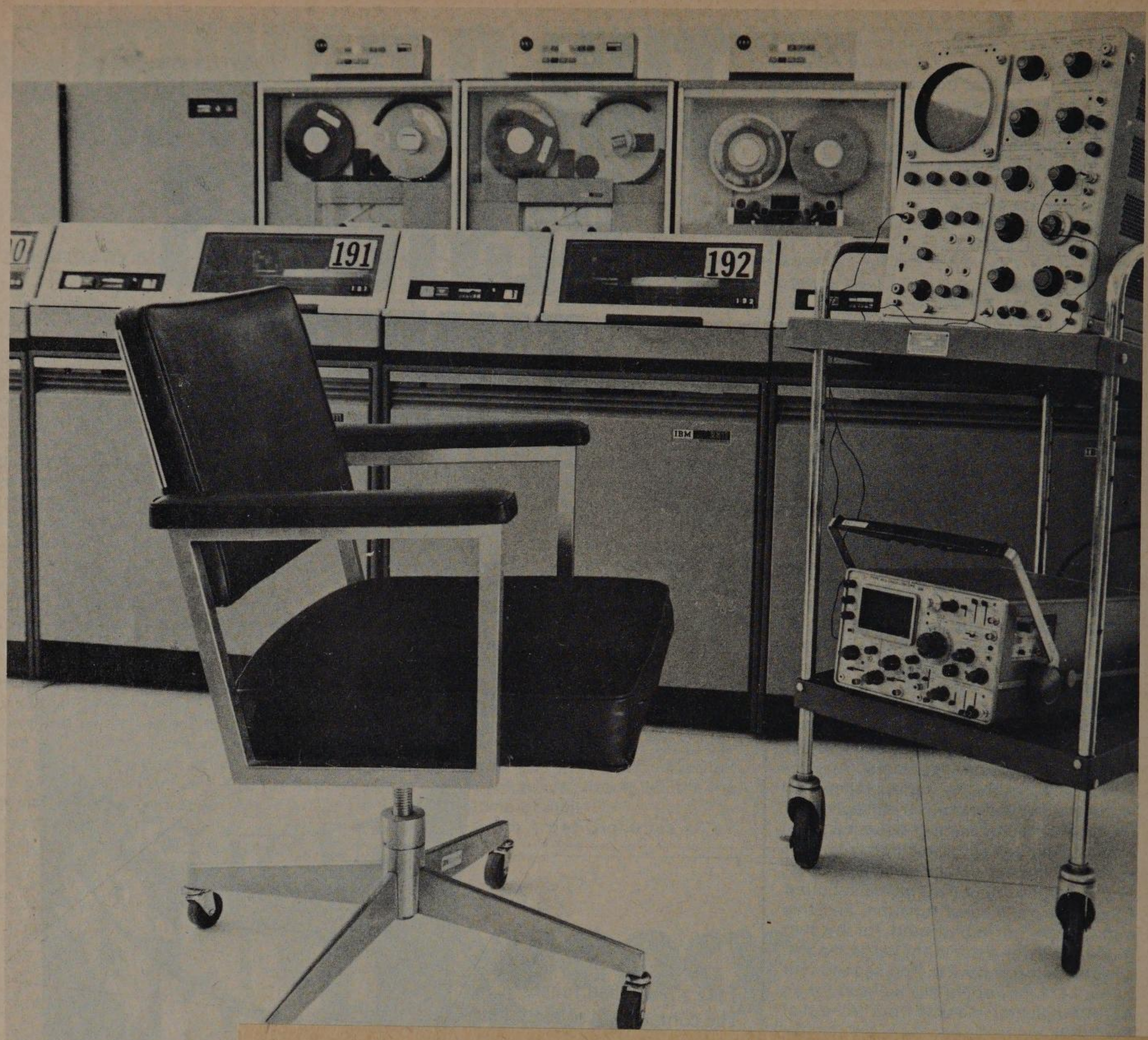
CITY

STATE ZIP AGE

Check box for G.I. Bill information.
☐ Veteran ☐ Serviceman RE-32

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Job opportunities in Electronics. The value of an FCC License. Beginning, intermediate and advanced course outlines. Free. No obligation to you.



This imp
is
electro

It's a fact. There are *th*
available *right now* for
What's more, these men
demand in the years ahe
do you fit into the pictu
be greater . . . so act *no*
first step? Learn electro
practical understanding
techniques, pulse circuit
and many other exciti
growth field. Prepare

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by—

CIE

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street

Cleveland, Ohio 44114

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 8685

Cleveland, Ohio

Attention Veterans and Servicemen:

All CIE career courses are **approved** under the G.I. Bill for

educationa benefits

Fill in the postpaid reply car and mail . . . TODAY. If card h been removed, send your na and address to: Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc., 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

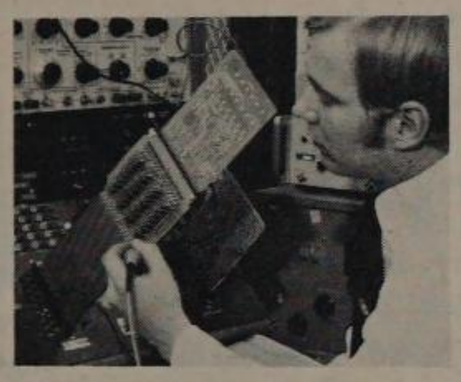
Printed on Recycled Paper . . .

How You Can Succeed In Electronics
...Select Your Future From Seven Career Programs

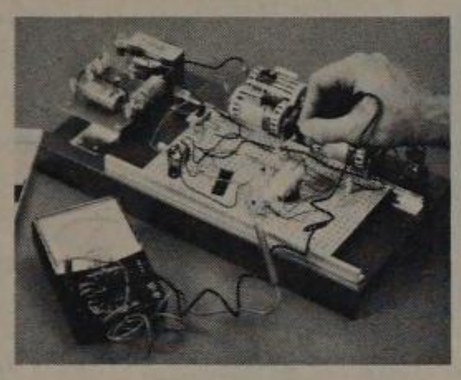
The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but seven different and up-to-date Electronics Home-Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card or coupon and mail today. In a few days, you will have the complete details.

1A. Electronics Technology
A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Solid-State Devices, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



1B. Electronics Technology with Laboratory
Includes all areas of Course 1A including 1st Class FCC License preparation. In addition, student receives 161-piece Electronics Laboratory and 17 "lab" lessons for "hands-on" experience.



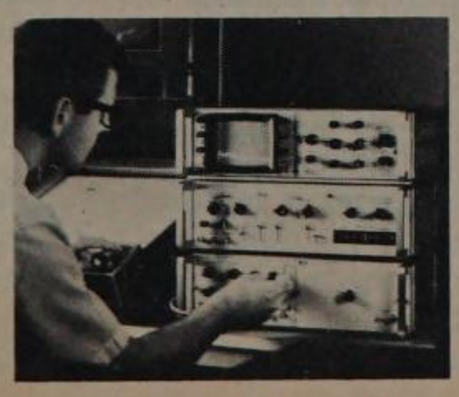
2. Broadcast Engineering
Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License. Now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation and Remote Control.

3. First Class FCC License
If a 1st Class FCC ticket is your goal, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

4. Electronic Communications
Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program. Highly recommended for jobs with telephone companies.

5. Industrial Electronics & Automation
This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Instrumentation, Solid-State Devices used in Pulse, Digital and power controls.

6. Electronics Engineering
A college-level course for men already working in Electronics... covers Steady-State and Transient Network Theory, Solid-State Physics and Circuitry, Pulse Techniques, Computer Logic and Mathematics through Calculus.



An FCC License... or your money back!

The CIE courses described here will prepare you for the FCC License specified. In fact, we are so certain of their effectiveness we offer this Money-Back Warranty: when you complete any CIE licensing course, you'll be able to pass your FCC exam or be entitled to a full refund of all tuition paid. This warranty is valid during the completion time allowed for your course. You get your FCC License — or your money back.

CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® Lessons help you learn faster and easier

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. Our Auto-Programmed Lessons present facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforce them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You, too, will absorb . . . retain . . . advance **at your own pace.**

Employment Assistance available for all CIE students . . . at no extra cost

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bimonthly listing of high-paying, interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many CIE graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like American Airlines, AT&T, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, Penn Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA, Westinghouse and Xerox . . . to name a few.

CIE Lessons are continually up-dated

All lesson books and materials from CIE are continually revised or replaced according to the current needs of industry and the rapidly advancing and changing state of the art.

Approved Under G.I. Bill

All CIE career courses are approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill. If you are a Veteran or in service now, check box for G.I. Bill information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Mail coupon for 2 FREE BOOKS

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Please send me your two FREE books:
1. Your school catalog, "Succeed in Electronics."
2. Your book on "How To Get a Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ Electronics Technology with Laboratory
- ☐ First Class FCC License
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Automation
- ☐ Electronics Engineering

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Veterans and Servicemen:
☐ Check here for G.I. Bill information. RE-32

Circle 10 on reader service card

3 temperature ranges

WITH THIS CONTROLLED OUTPUT SOLDERING STATION

BY Weller®

Model WTCP-L. Exclusive closed loop system of this 60-watt unit controls temperature output in three ranges: 600°F, 700°F, and 800°F. Temperature determined by selection of quick-change, anti-oxidation-coated, heat-sensing tips available in several types and sizes. Easy-to-hold, pencil-grip iron with flexible, non-burning cord. Power unit features rapid heat recovery, ON/OFF switch, red indicator light, "non-sinking" tool stand, tip-cleaning sponge receptacle.

Ask your local distributor or write...

Weller-Xcelite Electronics Division
The Cooper Group
COOPER INDUSTRIES
P. O. BOX 728,
APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502

equipment report

Technics (By Panasonic) SL-1200 Direct Drive Turntable

Circle 86 on reader service card

IN THIS AGE OF "AUTOMATIC EVERYthing" there are still hi-fi enthusiasts who prefer a fully manual turntable, the rational being that the fewer the number of moving parts the less likely the possibility of extraneous wow and flutter. A perfect example of the high level of performance to be found as the number of rotating components is reduced is to be found in the Technics SL-1200 turntable, which has but *one* moving part—the platter.

In fact, though Panasonic touts their Technics SL-1200 as a Direct-Drive Turntable it is a complete manual record player consisting of the direct-drive platter, high performance pickup arm, acoustic resistant mounting feet and integral dust cover. But since the direct-drive platter is the most important we'll cover that item first.

The drive motor is a dc servo type with the platter attached directly to the shaft. Electronic speed control determines and holds to precision tolerances the user selected 33 rpm or 45 rpm speed. Attached to the rotor is a control rotor, actually a toothed metal wheel. Positioned around the control rotor are three pairs of coils; one coil of each pair is driven from an oscillator of approximately 50 kHz. As the rotor turns it determines the degree of coupling between each pair of coils, hence, the amount of signal induced in each secondary coil. The output from the secondary coils is rectified and used to control three power transistors which feed current through the motor windings. Three speed control coils wound on the motor windings generate a three-phase ac voltage whose amplitude is directly proportional to the motor speed. This voltage is rectified and compared to a reference voltage determined by the selected 33 rpm or 45 rpm speed. If this comparison shows a difference between speed and reference voltages the current flow through the power transistors is automatically adjusted to compensate for the speed variation. Since corrections are made with electronic swiftness speed inaccuracies are corrected before they are heard.

By the same system of voltage comparison, fluctuations in the ac line voltage or mechanical loading of the platter are corrected before they are heard.

To compensate for the variations normal to consumer equipment, and to provide "pitch" control for those so inclined to modify a recording, two "trimmer" adjustments are provided on the top deck, one for each speed. The trimmer, or *pitch*, controls provide a nominal ±5% speed adjustment range. To insure precise speed-setting by the user, the 3.86-lb. platter has strobe markings on the outer rim for both speeds for 50 and 60-Hz line frequency. A built-in lamp illuminates the strobe.

The Technics SL-1200 is spec'd for a .03% wow and flutter. Our measurements indicated .04% the difference being well within expected instrument tolerances, and certainly an outstanding value. Rumble was absolutely inaudible. Speed regulation was constant over an applied line voltage range of 90 to 150 Vac (the limits of the test equipment). Of notable interest, the platter can be held with the hand, say for cueing purposes, with no possibility of damage either present or potential. When released, the platter comes up to speed almost instantly.

The pickup arm has an integral stylus force adjustment with a micrometer-type counterweight adjustment. Somewhat unusual, the stylus force adjustment has an automatic zero-reset when the arm is counterbalanced. It works this way: After the pickup is installed in the plug-in holder the stylus force adjustment is rotated until the pickup arm is balanced. Then the stylus force adjustment is pulled outwards, causing the indicator gauge to automatically reset to zero. Then the desired stylus force is simply dialed in. This feature is a particularly convenient for those using several pickups, say for mono, stereo and CD-4; it takes but a few seconds to balance and dial in the force for each pickup. The stylus force gauge is calibrated from 0 to 4 grams in ½ gram increments, and the stylus force can be set within ⅛ gram accuracy. A calibrated anti-skate adjustment is provided, as well as a viscous-damped cueing device (pickup arm

Circle 11 on reader service card

lift). The connecting cables from the pickup are low capacitance, making the system instantly ready for CD-4 pickups.

The turntable and arm are mounted on a massive aluminum deck which sits on four acoustically resistant (sound absorbing) feet. The mounting feet have a moderate height adjustment which permit precise horizontal balance of the pickup arm.

The overal dimensions of the SL-1200 are 7 3/32" H x 16 9/32" W x 13 29/32" D. Weight, including the dust cover, is 22.1 lbs.

Admittedly, the overall size and price $279.95 of the SL-1200 is large, but the overall performance matches the size and price. When a real heavyweight in turntable performance is needed the Technics SL-1200 will certainly fill that need. **R-E**

JVC CD-1668 Cassette Deck Features New Noise Reduction System

Circle 87 on reader service card

WITH THE INTRODUCTION OF THE JVC *automatic Noise Reduction System*—termed ANRS—the audiophile now has available two anti-noise systems which do not degrade a tape recorder's overall frequency response. In many respects the ANRS is similar in basic operation to the Dolby, and as we'll show, both ANRS and Dolby tape recordings can be interchanged with a reasonable or acceptable degree of "matching."

As with the Dolby, the ANRS is a closed-loop system; all circuits between the input signal encoder and output signal decoder are included in the anti-noise processing—the tape, the playback preamplifier, and the playback line amplifiers up to the decoder. These circuits represent the inherent tape noise, the transistor noise from the amplifiers, and the bias noise (arising when electrical signals are converted to magnetic variations), all of which appear as a *background hiss*.

Also silimar to the Dolby, a single equalizer circuit functions for both encoding and decoding so that the overall record/play frequency response is optimally "flat." In the record mode, the input signal is passed through the high-frequency boost "equalizer" which is connected in parallel with a non-linear control element. The output of the equalizer is series connected to a gain compensator/control amplifier and then to the recording amplifier. When the gain compensator/control amplifier senses a high-level signal, it causes the control element to bypass the signal around the equalizer, delivering a "flat" input signal to the record amplifier. As the input signal level decreases, the control element increases the amount of signal passed through the equalizer; at 40 dB below the reference signal, level full high-frequency boost is applied to the input signal. The actual amount of boost is shown in Fig. 1. Note that at 0 dB, or reference record level, there is virtually no high-frequency boost. At -40 dB, there is 10-dB boost applied between 5 kHz and 20 kHz.

In the playback mode, the same high-frequency boost equalizer is still used, but the control element is now used in a negative, feedback amplifier so the system has a reverse characteristic to the recording system. The higher frequencies are now attenuated in the same proportion to the original signal level, as shown in Fig. 2. Since the equalizer cannot distinguish between program (signal) and noise, it attenuates both equally; as the program is restored to its original "flat" response, the noises generated within the ANRS system loop are attenuated some 10 dB between 5 kHz and 20 kHz at the lower program signal levels.

As shown in Figs. 1 and 2 the encoding and decoding are not exactly complementary as they are for the Dolby system, but the variations are so slight as to be meaningless (unheard) for program material. The big question, of course, is how interchangeable is the ANRS with Dolby? What happens when an ANRS decoder is used with a Dolby decoder and vice versa?

The first considerations are the equalization frequencies. Whereas the ANRS provides about 5 dB equalization at 1 kHz and 10 dB equalization at 10 kHz, the Dolby B (the model used in consumer equipment) has 5 dB equalization at about 800 Hz and 10 dB

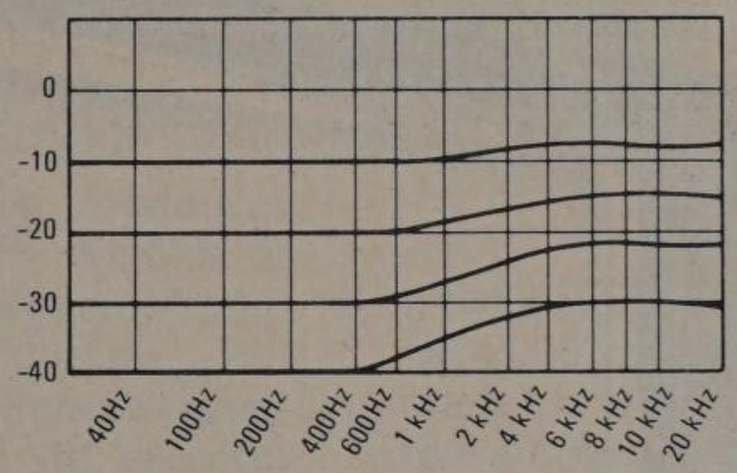


FIG. 1

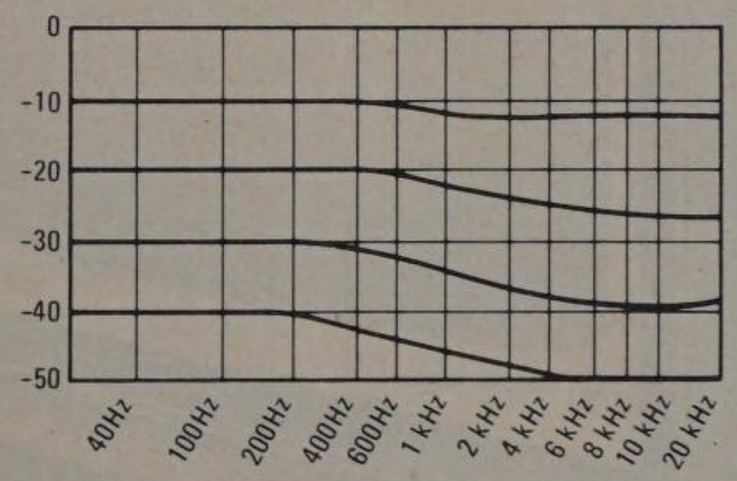


FIG. 2

equalization at about 3 kHz. Thus, Dolby provides the full 10 dB noise reduction 2 kHz below that of the ANRS. In terms of listening sound quality, though both systems deliver excellent noise reduction, the Dolby sounds slightly more quiet or "hiss free."

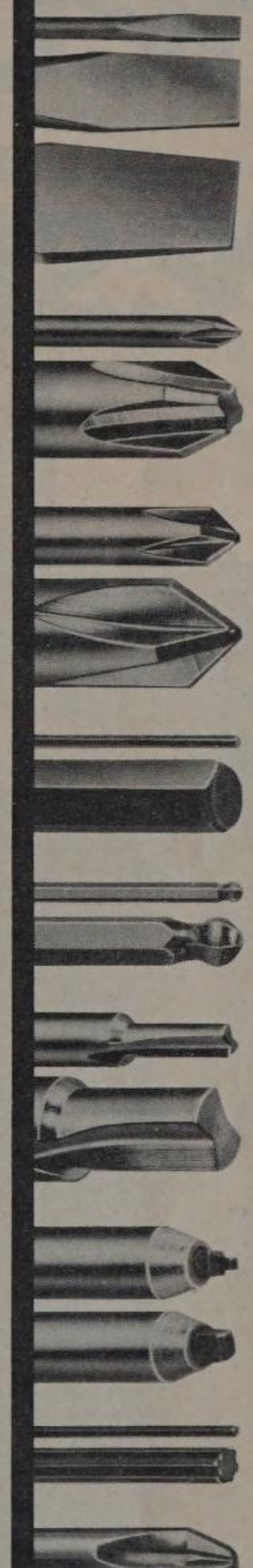
Because of the differences in equalization depth vs frequency, there are variations in frequency response when the systems are intermixed, such as a Dolby encoded tape with ANRS decoding. Figures 3 and 4 illustrate just what can happen. The sweep frequency is 20 to 20 kHz recorded 30 and 40 dB below the reference or 0-VU recording level, the primary "working range" of noise

(continued on page 26)

take your pick

PROFESSIONAL SCREWDRIVERS BY Xcelite®

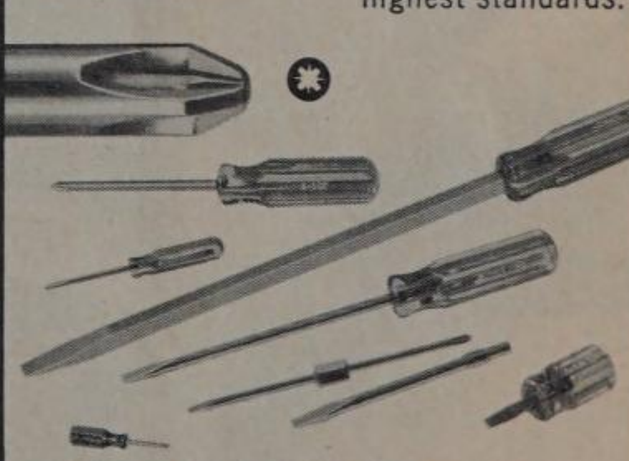
LARGEST RANGE, GREATEST VARIETY



What are you driving? Slotted, Phillips, Frearson, Reed & Prince, Allen hex, clutch head, Scrulox®, Bristol Spline, or Pozidriv® screws? Xcelite makes screwdrivers for every type and size. Metrics, too.

- from 2-1/8" miniatures to huge 2 footers.
- .040" to 7/16" tip widths.
- round or square blades.
- tough, forged alloy steel
- nickel chrome, black oxide finish, or insulation coated.
- fixed-handle or interchangeable blades.
- straight and tee handles — regular and ratcheting
- available individually or in handy kits.

Made in U.S.A. to highest standards.



Ask your local distributor or write . . .

Weller-Xcelite Electronics Division

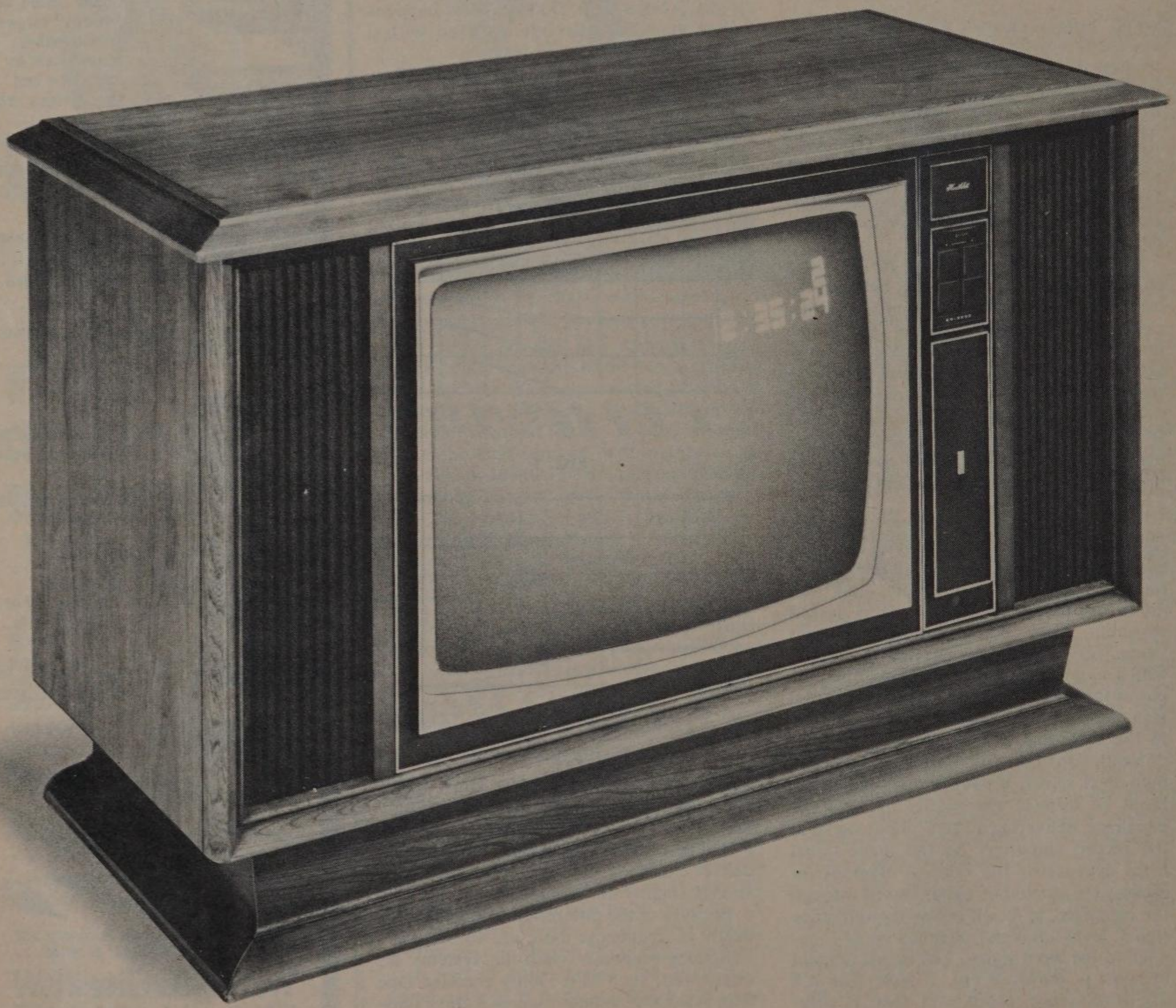
The Cooper Group

COOPER INDUSTRIES

ORCHARD PARK, N.Y. 14127

Circle 12 on reader service card

The editors' choice: Heathkit Digital Design Color TV!



"At **ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS** they said: "The fact is, today's Heathkit GR-2000 is the color TV the rest of the industry will be making tomorrow...there is no other TV available at any price which incorporates what Heath has built into their latest color TV."

The **FAMILY HANDYMAN** reviewer put it this way: "The picture quality of the GR-2000 is flawless, natural tints, excellent definition, and pictures are steady as a rock. It's better than any this writer has ever seen. Changing channels is uncannily silent, thanks to the varactor tuner, which does away with chunky old-fashioned switches. The visual channel readout ends squinting from across the room forever. Finally, the clock is a great gadget—a pleasure to have at the least."

POPULAR SCIENCE pointed out "more linear IC's, improved vertical sweep, regulators that prevent power supply shorts, and an industry first: the permanently tuned I.F. filter."

The **RADIO-ELECTRONICS** editors said the Heathkit Digital Design TV has "features that are not to be found in any other production color TV being sold in the U.S.: *"On-screen electronic digital channel readout...* numbers appear each time you switch channels or touch the RECALL button...*On-screen electronic digital clock*...an optional low cost feature...will display in 12- or 24-hour format...*Silent all-electronic tuning.* It's done with uhf and vhf varactor diode tuners...*Touch-to-tune, reprogrammable, digital channel selection*...up to 16 channels, uhf or vhf...in whatever order you wish...there's no need to ever tune to an unused channel. *LC IF amplifier* with fixed ten-section *LC IF bandpass filter* in the IF strip...eliminates the need for critically adjusted traps for eliminating adjacent-channel and in-channel carrier beats. No IF alignment is needed ever. *Touch volume control*...when the remote control is used...touch switches raise or lower the volume in small steps."

POPULAR ELECTRONICS took a look at the 25-in. (diagonal) picture and said it "can only be described as superb. The Black (Negative) Matrix CRT, the tuner and IF strip, and the video amplifier provide a picture equal to that of many studio monitors..."

FAMILY HANDYMAN said, "It's astounding to think that an utter novice can construct a device as complex as this without ever knowing a thing about electronics or electricity. The achievement is even more impressive in view of the result."

And here's what **RADIO-TV REPAIR** said about service: "...virtually every function of the receiver has been broken down to a miniature plug-in circuit assembly...if trouble develops you simply pop out the correct board and check it yourself...Heath provides free technical consultation, and if you do need factory service, as we said, the costs are low, well below that for (conventional color TV) insurance protection."

"The plain truth is, **ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS** said, "with service and repair costs soaring even for the most insignificant in-home repair or adjustment, the GR-2000 is the way all color sets will have to be made in the future...Heathkit GR-2000 is tomorrow's color TV, today."

Why not see what the experts have seen? The Heathkit Digital Design Color TV—without question the most remarkable TV available today.

Mail order price for chassis and tube, $659.95.* Remote Control, $89.95 mail order. Clock, $29.95 mail order. Cabinets start at $139.95.* (Retail prices slightly higher)."

Send for your FREE '74 Heathkit Catalog – world's largest selection of electronic kits

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS
Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation
Retail prices slightly higher.

ARIZ.: Phoenix; CALIF.: Anaheim, El Cerrito, Los Angeles, Pomona, Redwood City, San Diego (La Mesa), Woodland Hills; COLO.: Denver; CONN.: Hartford (Avon); FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), Tampa; GA.: Atlanta; ILL.: Chicago, Downers Grove; IND.: Indianapolis; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission); KY.: Louisville; LA.: New Orleans (Kenner); MD.: Baltimore, Rockville; MASS.: Boston (Wellesley); MICH.: Detroit; MINN.: Minneapolis (Hopkins); MO.: St. Louis; NEB. Omaha; N.J.: Fair Lawn; N.Y.: Buffalo (Amherst), New York City, Jericho, L.I., Rochester, White Plains; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), Cleveland, Columbus; PA.: Philadelphia, Pittsburgh; R.I.: Providence (Warwick); TEXAS: Dallas, Houston; WASH.: Seattle; WIS.: Milwaukee.

HEATH
Schlumberger

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-7
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

☐ Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory. CL-517

Circle 100 reader service card

suppressors. In following the illustrations, count the traces from the top (No. 1) at the *left side*. (The illustrations were prepared using *standard production models* of outstanding Dolby and ANRS equipments.)

In Fig. 3 the No. 1 (top) trace is −30 dB ANRS in and out. Trace No. 2 is −40 dB in and out. Note that the overall record-play frequency response is within ±3 dB from about 30 to 12kHz+. Trace No. 3 is −30 dB ANRS in and Dolby out. Trace No. 4 is −40 dB ANRS in and Dolby out. Note that at −30 dB ANRS in/Dolby out, there is a 5-dB dip slightly higher than 6 kHz which "flattens out" as the input level is reduced to −40 dB below 0-VU or reference level.

In Fig. 4, the No. 1 (top) trace is −30 dB Dolby in and out. Trace No. 2 is −40 dB Dolby in and out. Note that the overall record-play frequency response is within ±3 dB from 20 to 12 kHz+ (it's a different recorder). Trace No. 3 is −30 dB Dolby in and ANRS out. Trace No. 4 is −40 dB Dolby in and ANRS out. Note that there is now a 5-dB peak at 3.5 kHz at the −30-dB record level which flattens out as the record level is reduced to −40 dB.

While a treble boost (from the amplifier) could compensate for the intermix dip shown in Fig. 3 (similarly, treble cut for the peak in Fig. 4), the results would be, at best, barely acceptable to the hi-fi user; sort of like cutting the highs when playing a Dolbyized pre-recorded tape on a non-Dolby machine. Of course, how often are tape recordings intermixed; most users stick with

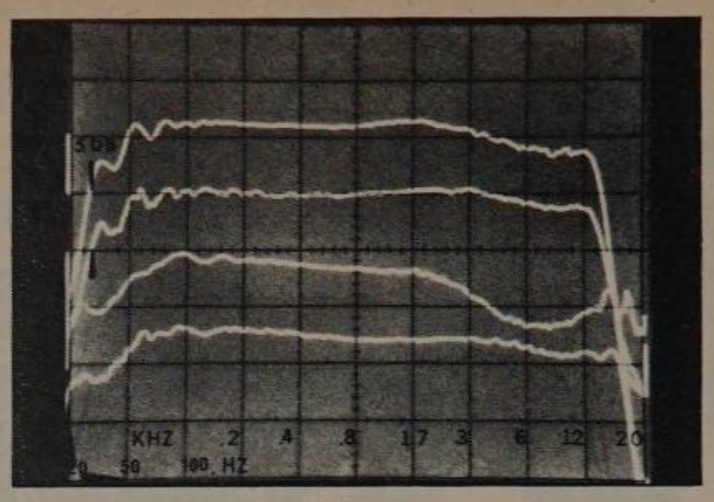


FIG. 3

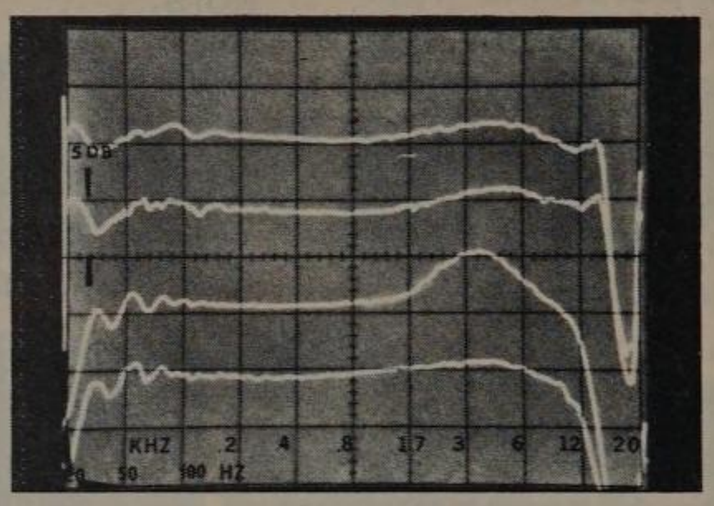


FIG. 4

tapes made on their own machines, and both noise reduction systems work well unto themselves.

The ANRS is incorporated in JVC's top-of-the-line model CD-1668, which features other unusual and to-become-important features. In addition to normal, low-noise, and chromium-dioxide bias selection, a memory reset counter that allows rewind to a user-determined location and a user removable head cover, the CD-1668 has professionally (studio) calibrated VU meters and an optical-controlled cassette eject.

With very few exceptions, cassette recorders use a 0-VU recording reference which is already at tape saturation; hence, since the meter movement cannot usually follow rapidly changing signal levels such as program peaks, the program peaks of the input signal are already well into tape saturation distortion. To avoid the peak program distortion problems, all professional recorders have their VU meters calibrated *at least* 6 dB below tape saturation—what is termed "headroom." In the CD-1668 cassette deck, JVC has not only provided 6-dB headroom, they have incorporated high-speed meter movements and a *peak signal* indicator lamp. As long as the meter shows the program is below 0-VU and the peak signal indicator is not flashing, the input signal is being recorded "undistorted." The value of this professional calibration is immediately apparent upon listening, for combined with the ANRS, the CD-1668 can turn out a tape copy of a record indistinguishable from the original.

The optical-eject is one of those ideas that takes time to appreciate. In the typical auto-eject system, a mechanical device is activated when the tape is stretched as it reaches the end of the reel. Though the tape has "run out", the applied capstan drive causes the tape to stretch, and an arm riding on the back of the tape senses the stretch; after a few seconds either the motor is stopped or the eject mechanism is activated.

The optical-eject avoids the tape stretch by using a shutter-generated signal to control an eject solenoid. The reset counter is

(continued on page 86)

10MHz 5″ scope with easier calibration and voltage measurement

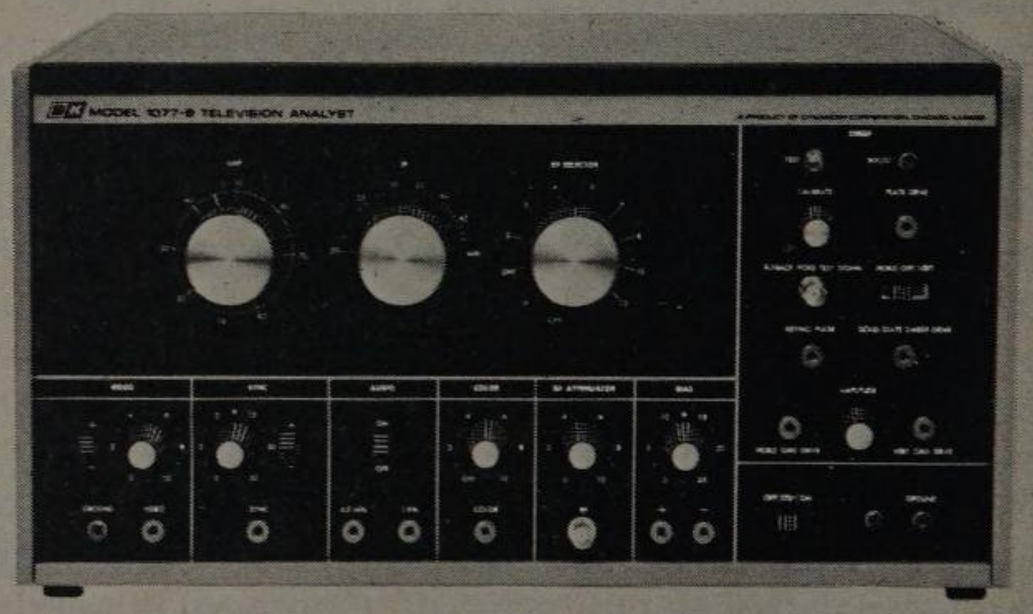
Model 1465 $400

Here are some B&K extra touches. Besides DC-to-10MHz bandwidth, triggered sweep, automatic sync, 16.6mV/cm vertical sensitivity, DC-coupled amplifier and front-panel Vectorscope capability, Model 1465 also has 5X magnification to increase sweep speed to 0.2usec/cm for complex waveform analysis. And Cali-Brain®, which collapses horizontal sweep to let you measure instantaneous peak-to-peak voltage easily while simultaneously displaying the full-scale voltage range. Now in stock at your local distributor or write Dynascan.

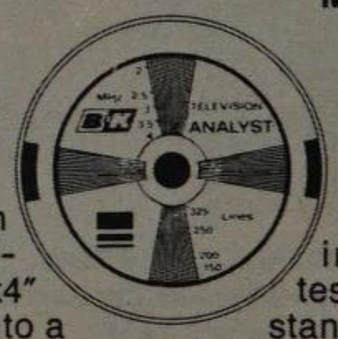
B&K PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN
1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 • (312) 327-7270

Circle 14 on reader service card

test pattern in prime time



Model 1077B $425



Your time is prime time. So why waste it checking dozens of voltages when you can cut troubleshooting time in half with our 1077B Television Analyst? Its flying-spot scanner transforms the 3″x4″ test-pattern transparency we provide into a standard TV signal with injection outputs for every stage from the flyback all the way back to the antenna terminals. Pinpoint problems in minutes, not hours. There's a dot/bar/crosshatch generator for color, too. Unique. In stock at your distributor now or write Dynascan.

B&K PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN
1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 • (312) 327-7270

Circle 15 on reader service card

Better electronic service data is aim of ISCET study

According to the International Society of Certified Electronic Technicians (ISCET) Serviceability chairman Dean R. Mock, three ingredients are necessary to the efficient repair and service of electronic products:

1. A product designed to be serviceable.
2. Availability of proper service parts.
3. Proper Service Data

NESDA, the parent association of ISCET, has been carrying on in-plant serviceability inspections, has made recommendations on and given awards for serviceability. The availability of components has been the subject of constant dialogue between organized service technicians and manufacturers. The service data phase was started early last Spring, when a group of six independent service technicians met with G.E.'s supervisor of training and publications in a day-long critique of G.E. service data.

Out of that conference and further studies have come seven criteria for evaluating service data:

1. Indexing and filing systems. A product may be identified by model number, chassis number, or even the retail sales designation. (A customer may ask for a knob for a Nadir "Netherwood" TV, a receiver may come in with only a chassis number, or data may be required for a particular model.) In all these cases, service data needs to be indexed and fileable so that the set can be quickly matched to the correct data.

2. Accuracy. The Technician is well aware of the trouble an inaccurate voltage or waveform, or a wrong component value, can cause.

3. Completeness. Essential if the job is to be done efficiently and quickly. Missing voltages and waveforms slow down the work, and may affect the quality of the finished job.

4. Readability. Lost time, errors and frustration result from microscopic print and poor printing, not to mention ambiguously or distantly placed component identifications and puzzling schematic layout.

5. Updating. This is a serious problem. One manufacturer has put out schematics for early production and another set for late production models. The hitch is that the technician may not have any way of knowing which he is working on. Or he may even be servicing a hybrid, with some early and some late features. For efficient servicing it is necessary that, whenever production changes are made, the chassis number be modified, and the service data be modified to correspond, in such a way that the technician can be sure he has the correct data for the set.

6. Availability of data. It should be published, available and mailed to subscribers prior to the date the product appears on the market.

7. Photographs, pictorials and drawings. Each component, service adjustment and control must be identified in both photos and drawings. Also included should be all mechanical tuner parts, drive assemblies, dial stringing diagrams and cabinet parts, *including knobs.* **R-E**

THE ONLY COLOR SET YOU SHOULD TINKER WITH

It takes more than tools to be a TV service technician. It requires know-how, especially with a color TV set. Some "do-it-yourselfers" actually do more harm than good . . . and wind up paying more money for repairs or adjustments than they would have if they called their local TV technician at that first sign of trouble. So don't play with that color set. Tinkering can be dangerous as well as expensive. Call your independent TV technician for safety as well as satisfaction.

THIS MESSAGE WAS PREPARED BY SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY, DISTRIBUTORS' SUPPLY SUBSIDIARY OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY, NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS FOR
YOUR INDEPENDENT TV-RADIO SERVICE DEALER

PUT THIS BUSINESS-BUILDING TRAFFIC-STOPPER ON YOUR SHOP WALL OR IN YOUR WINDOW

See your Sprague Distributor for window-size blow-ups of this message. Or, send 25¢ to Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247 to cover handling and mailing costs. Just ask for Poster RP-42.

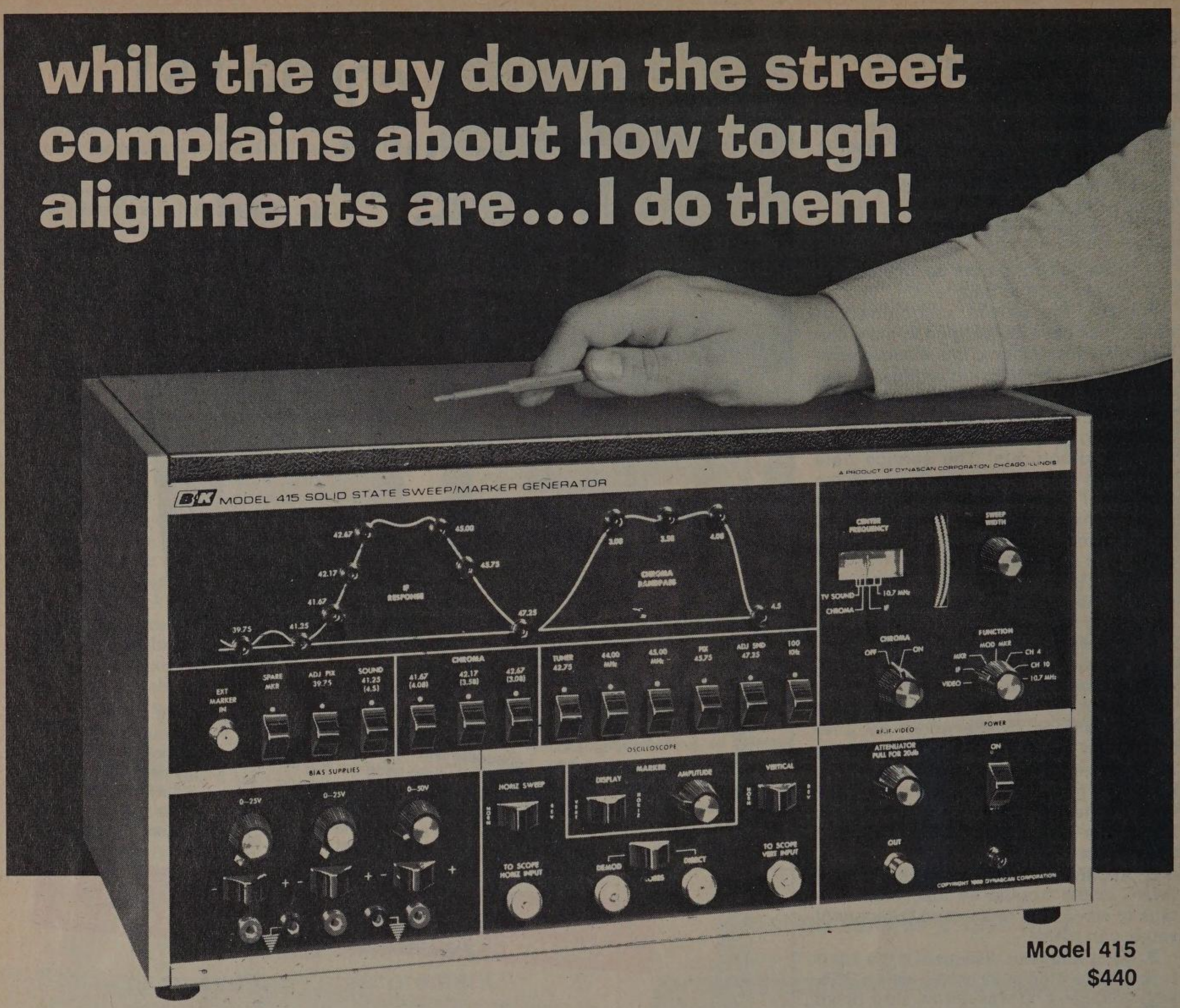
65-4112

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

Circle 13 on reader service card

while the guy down the street complains about how tough alignments are...I do them!



Model 415
$440

I used to hook up a separate sweep generator, marker generator, marker adder and bias supply, hope that everything was properly calibrated and adjusted, and pray that the alignment would hold after I disconnected the cables draped all over the bench.

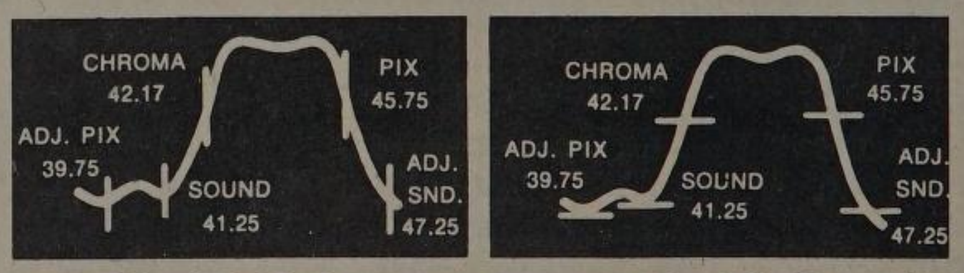
I didn't do it very often.

Now, in the time it used to take me just to set up, I can almost complete an alignment. And I'm confident the set will perform as well as it possibly can. My customers notice, too. That's the difference B&K's 415 Solid-State Sweep/Marker Generator made.

Setup is no problem. After I connect the 415's outputs to my scope (there's even low-frequency compensation to eliminate pattern errors), I connect its RF outputs (channel 4 or 10) to the antenna terminals or mixer test point, the direct probe to the video detector test point (or anywhere else after the video detector diode) and the demodulator probe to the bandpass amplifier output.

They're all clip-on connections, and the 415 comes with all the accessories I need. Once I've made the initial signal and bias hookups, there's nothing else to connect or reconnect. All intercabling changes and generator functions are controlled from the front panel. There's even a 15,750Hz filter to eliminate disabling the set's horizontal output section.

Shaping the waveform is easy, because the 415 has 10 crystal-controlled IF markers, each of which lights up on the front-panel waveform diagram as it is used. Markers can be shown either vertically or horizontally on the scope trace. There's a 100kHz modulated marker that makes nulling the traps so easy it's almost automatic. And three low-impedance, reversible-polarity bias supplies—two, 0-25VDC; one, 0-50VDC.



Vertical Markers **Markers Tilted Horizontally**

Every step is easy to understand, too, thanks to the comprehensive manual.

Since I have nothing to sell but my time, I have to make the most profitable use of it I can. That's why I have a B&K 415.

In stock now at your local distributor or write Dynascan.

B&K PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN

1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 • Phone (312) 327-7270

Complete Line of Analog and Digital Multimeters, Oscilloscopes, Signal Generators, Semiconductor Testers, Power Supplies, Probes, Tube Testers and Substitution Boxes.

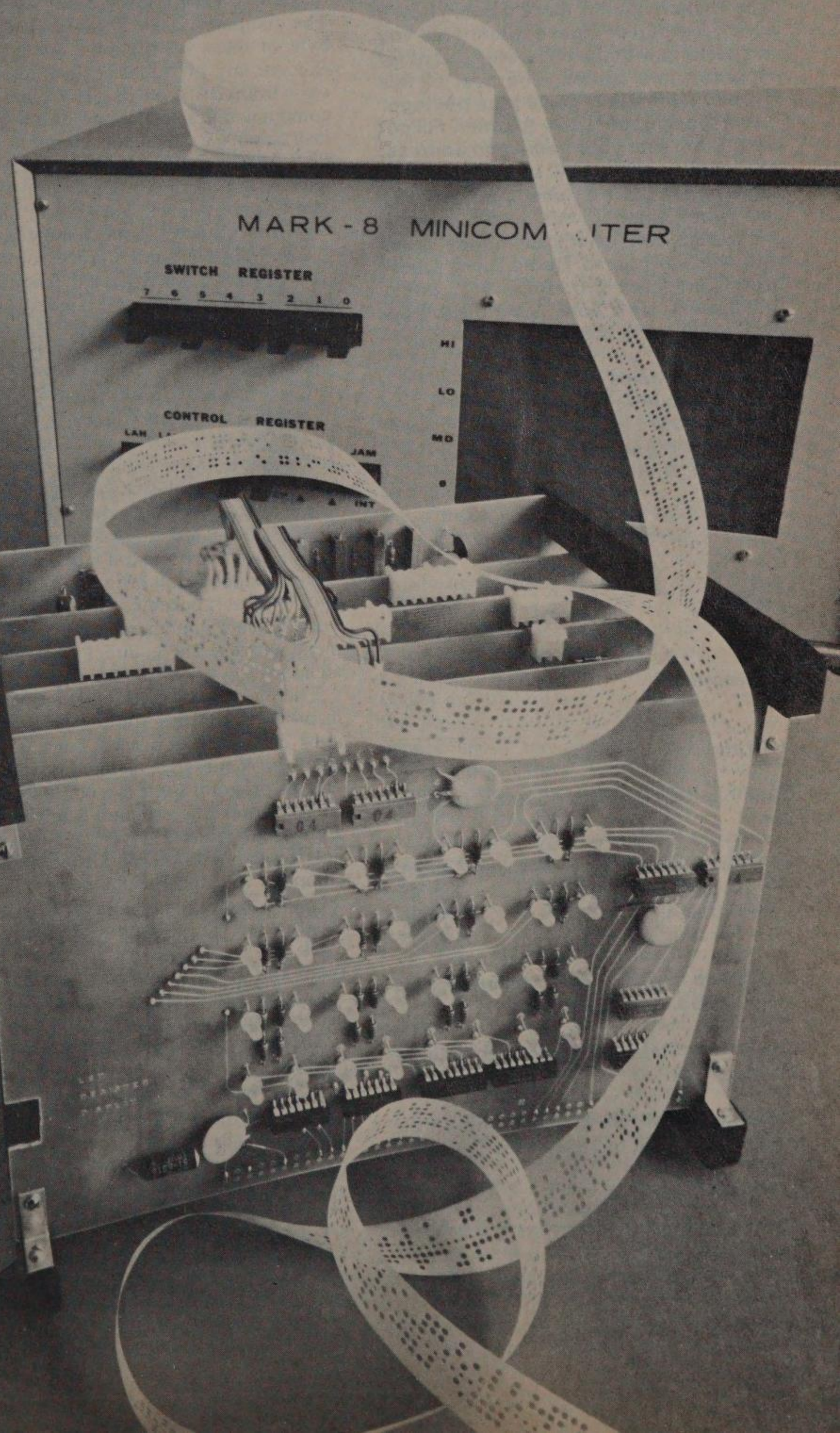
Circle 4 on reader service card

COMPUTER!

Build this minicomputer yourself. Add it to the TV Typewriter for a complete computer system of your own

by JONATHAN A. TITUS

The Radio-Electronics Mark-8 Minicomputer is a complete minicomputer which may be used for a number of purposes, including data acquisition, data manipulation and control of experiments. It may also be used to send data to a larger computer or to a terminal such as the Radio-Electronics TV Typewriter, (September 1973) and it is easily interfaced with a keyboard. The keyboards do not have to be ASCII encoded since the minicomputer itself can convert the input code to an equivalent ASCII code for output. This Minicomputer is not a glorified calculator and it is not intended just for educational use. It can be interfaced to a calculator (a possible future project if readers are interested) to perform complex mathematical routines, and it may also be used as a teaching tool.



GET THE COMPLETE STORY

The Minicomputer is a very special story. Complete instruction information, including full-size circuit board patterns, would require a long multi-part article in Radio-Electronics.

To make it possible for interested readers to get full details of the unit and to start construction immediately, we are making available a special package of additional data. This includes complete construction details, more data on how it works, a group of eight experiments you can perform with the computer and other important information. The cost of this 52-page package is $5.00 plus postage.

Use the coupon below to order. Fill out the portion with your name and address. You must print as it will be used as your shipping label. Then check off the way you want it shipped; this determines the price. Mail your check or money order with the coupon to Radio-Electronics, Micro-Computer, P.O. Box 1307, Radio City Station, New York, N.Y. 10019. Payment must be in U.S. currency.

Radio-Electronics
Micro-Computer
P.O. Box 1307
Radio City Station
New York, N.Y. 10019

MUST PRINT

Name

Address

City **State** **Zip**

Brochure price $5.00, postage is additional.

—— U.S., Canada First-class mail	$5.50*
—— U.S., Canada Air-mail	$5.65*
—— Foreign, Surface	$5.90
—— Foreign, Air-mail	$7.30

Only these four methods of shipment can be provided.

*** New York State residents must include 7% sales tax.**

Brochures will be mailed within three weeks of receipt of your order.

The heart of the Mark-8 Minicomputer is an Intel 8008 microprocessor IC that contains all of the arithmetic registers, subroutine registers and most of the control logic necessary to interface the microprocessor with semiconductor memories as well as input and output registers. Standard TTL type IC's are used throughout and commonly available 1101, 1101A and 1101A1 type memories are used for the central storage. The microprocessor with its associated logic will be refered to as the central processor unit, or CPU.

The central processor unit is an 8-bit parallel processor. A string of eight binary bits, D_7 through D_0, is used to indicate the instruction data or memory locations. Rather than repeat, "eight bits of binary data", we refer to the eight bits as a byte. As you will note, some of the instructions take up to three bytes of data and they are, therefore, called three-byte instructions. The computer takes 20 μs to execute each byte of these instructions, so the time to execute any of the basic instructions may vary from 20 to 60 μs. The time that the computer takes to execute one byte of the instruction is called the computer's cycle time. Most minicomputers have a cycle time that is about ten times faster than the Mark-8, but this will not restrict the use of this Minicomputer in most situations. *

The Intel 8008 microprocessor provides us with some sophisticated features, only found on larger, more costly computers. These include a pointer register, interrupt pointers and a stack register for multiple subroutines.

The Mark-8 is programmed in assembly or machine language, the basic language of all computers which consists of 1's and 0's grouped into bytes. While it may seem cumbersome at first, this is one of the most flexible ways to program while keeping down the cost of added storage or memory. The use of just the 1's and 0's to represent the binary numbers can become tedious after a short while. It becomes much easier to convert the binary numbers to their octal equivalent and use these direct equivalents instead.

There are 48 program instructions to use in programs on the Mark-8. Each program must consist of an orderly, logical chain of steps in successive memory locations. If data or program steps are not loaded in the correct order, the program won't work correctly and is said to have a bug in it. Those not familiar with the basic operations of a computer and the various number systems used will find *Computer Architecture*, by Caxton Foster, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, New York, New, York 1970, $12.50 an easy to read and understand introduction that should be read before attempting to build or use the Mark-8.

The basic Minicomputer consists of six modules:

1. Main CPU module.
2. Memory Address/Manual Control module.
3. Input Multiplexer module.
4. Memory module.
5. Output module.
6. Readout module.

These modules provide the experimenter with the basic minicomputer configuration. Two 8-bit input ports are provided for getting data into the computer and four 8-bit output ports are provided to output data to external devices. The memory module can accommodate up to 1024 bytes or words of storage, although only 256 words are required to start. Manual controls are provided for the user and a readout of some of the important registers is provided on the Readout module.

Six different modules

The Central Processor Unit (CPU) module contains the microprocessor IC and the extra circuitry used to interface with the rest of the computer. It is important to note that the 8008 microprocessor has been fabricated as an MOS circuit and the outputs will only drive one low-power circuit of the 74L series. Each output is buffered with a 74L04 inverter before it is used. The main, 8-line input/output bus, or I/O bus is also buffered by two 7404 circuits to give the TTL signals a high fan-out.

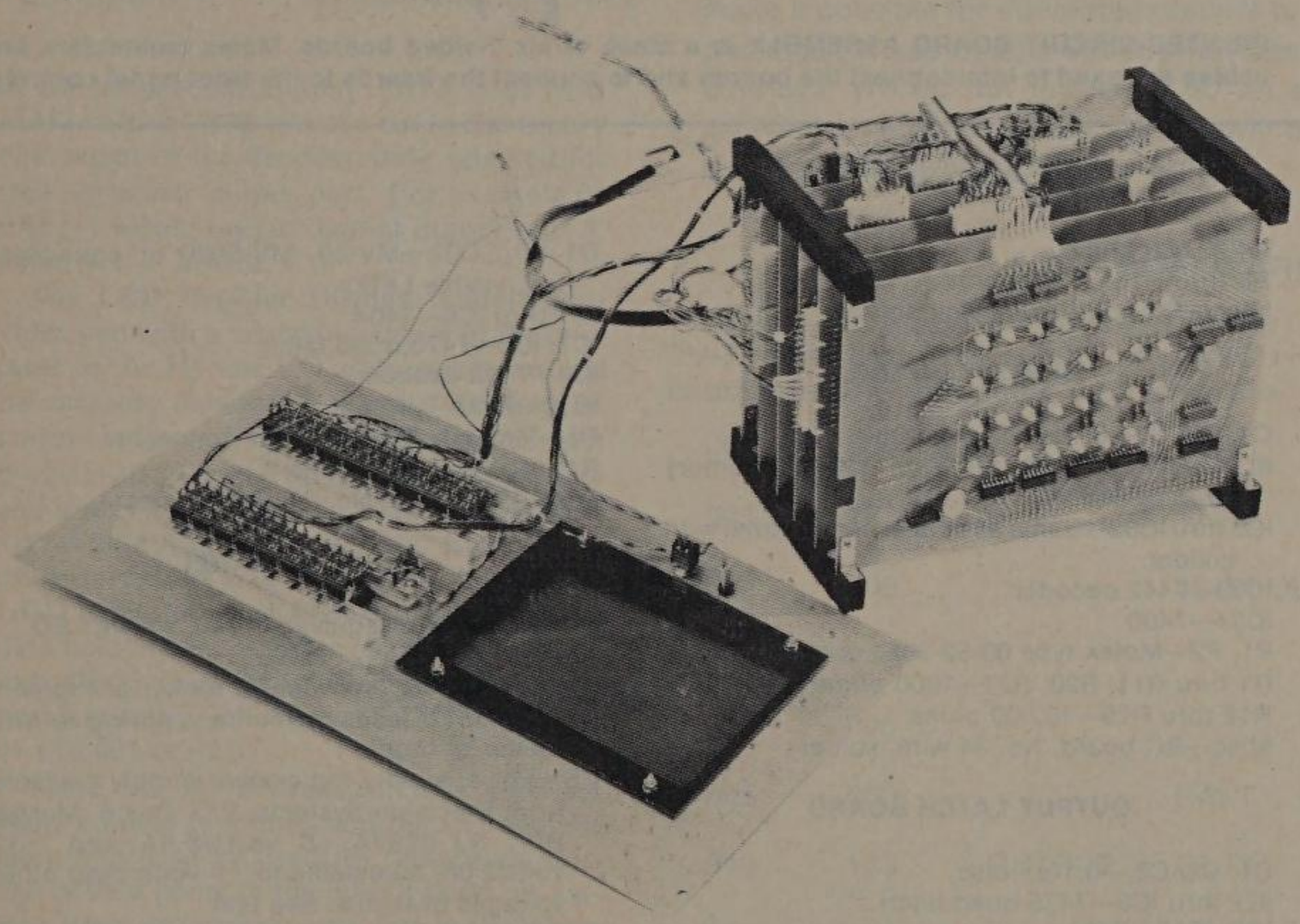
The computer is controlled by a 2-phase clock supplied by a crystal oscillator which controls the pulse widths and frequency. The clock and the synchronization signal supplied by the microprocessor are used to control some of the logical operations of the computer interface circuits. The synchronization signal synchronizes the operation of the very fast TTL circuits and the slower, clocked, MOS circuits in the microprocessor. The microprocessor also has three, state-output signals, S_0, S_1, and S_2 which are used to drive a decoder. The eight possible states are then used to control other functions in the interface logic. A complete description of the generation and use of these state outputs is included in the Intel User's Manual

Since the CPU uses a parallel 8-bit I/O bus for input and output of data there must be some control of when the bus is sending data from the CPU to an external device or when it is taking data in. Two lines are present on the CPU module, $\overline{IN}$ and $\overline{OUT}$. These lines are used by the other modules to regulate the flow of data in the correct direction at the correct time. The control of the $\overline{IN}$ and $\overline{OUT}$ lines is governed by the additional logic on the CPU module.

The Memory Address/Manual Control module is used to hold data which is to be used as the memory address. Two 8-bit latches are provided since the computer will use one set of eight bits for a memory address and the other set of eight bits for control functions. Since the microprocessor can directly address up to 16,424 words of memory, commonly noted as 16K, we will need 14 binary bits for the complete address. The complete memory address of any location is given by a 16-bit binary number; X X B_3 B_3 B_3 B_3 B_3 B_3 / B_2 B_2 B_2 B_2 B_2 B_2 B_2 B_2, where the X's represent bits that are not used. The computer specifies any address by first sending out the B_2 bits to one of the eight-bit latches, followed by the six B_3 bits and two X bits. Control of the correct latch is supplied from the CPU module.

The B_3 bits have the most significance or value in the complete digit, while the B_2 bits have the least significance. This is like comparing $1000 and $1. The further to the left the digit, in any numbering system, the more value it has. For this reason the B_3 bits are called the most significant or the HI part of the address, while the B_2 bits are called the least significant or LO part of the address. Both the HI and LO address latches are made up of SN74193 programmable coun-

COMPUTER WITH ASCII KEYBOARD makes a complete working computer system. You can use the computer without the keyboard, but it is more difficult.



THE WORKING HEART of the computer is relatively simple. The six primary circuit boards and the front-panel controls are shown here. If additional memory is needed, more circuits boards are required.

ters, since the address held in them may be incremented, by counting up by one. The usefulness of this will be seen later. The HI and LO latches are also used for temporary data storage when they are not being used to store a memory address.

The manual control portion of this module allows us to program the computer and to control its operation from an operator's console. We are able to externally address any memory location and deposit data or instructions in it. We may also return to any location and check the data stored there. Controls are also provided to allow us to single-step the computer through a program, one instruction at a time and to interrupt the computer while it is executing a program. These controls will be described in detail later.

The Data Input Multiplexer module controls the flow of all data into the computer. All data going into the computer is placed on the I/O bus during the IN cycle signalled by the $\overline{IN}$ signal. Since data may be coming in from a number of different experiments or sources, we must have some means of selecting which data is fed into the CPU. Two basic multiplexers are used for this precise gating of data. The two 8263 quad, three-line to one-line multiplexers control which of three sets of input lines are selected. Note that two sets of these input lines are input ports 0 and 1. These are the two external data input ports. The third set of data input lines comes from the memory. Data or instructions in the memory, all go through the multiplexer and into the CPU.

This multiplexer is followed by a second set of multiplexers, 8267's. These are quad, two-line to one-line multiplexers with open-collector outputs which are compatible with the computer bus structure. This multiplexer switches between the data selected at the previous multiplexer and data from the Interrupt Instruction Port. The use of the Interrupt Instruction Port will be covered in the Interrupt section. This second multiplexer may also be in an off or unselected state which is used when data is not to be sent to the CPU module. Control lines SL_0 and SL_1 are sent directly from the CPU interface logic.

Remember that when the HI address is not being used to store a memory address, it is used for control signals. During an IN or OUT cycle these control signals are decoded and used to select the proper input or output lines for the I/O bus. The Multiplexer module decodes the control bits B, C, D, and D_{Enable} and OR's them with $\overline{IN}$ to select the proper external data input port. When the computer is instructed to get some data from memory it automatically selects the memory input section of the multiplexer. The INPUT instruction is only used when you wish to input data from some external source such as a digital voltmeter or keyboard, through one of the two input ports.

The Memory module uses the widely available 1101 type of semiconductor, integrated circuit memory. The 1101 random access memory or RAM is organized as a 256 x 1-bit memory, so eight of the 1101 type memories are used to give us 256, eight-bit words. This is the minimum configuration necessary for the operation of the Mark-8. Each memory module can hold 32 of the 1101 memories for a total of 1024 or 1K words of storage. Up to four Memory modules may be used with the Mark-8, giving us a maximum 4K of storage space. More than enough for most applications.

Each of the 256 words are addressed by the eight bits from the LO address latch. Since $2^8 = 256$ we can only address 256 words using the LO address alone. Each memory also has an enable line so we may select blocks of 256 words, using this line. The HI address is, therefore, used and decoded with a standard decoder and the decoded outputs are used to enable or select the blocks. You do not have to be concerned about the particular block where data has been stored, just use the complete 14-bit address, since the memory does the complete decoding.

Each of the addressed memory locations may store one 8-bit word or byte of information. For 2 or 3-byte program steps, two or three successive memory locations are used for storage.

The 1101 type memories are volatile semiconductor memories and information stored in them will be altered or lost if the power is shut off. If you want to save a program, leave the power on.

A chart in the construction section shows how the memory jumpers are wired for each of the four possible boards. Boards must be added in numerical sequence; 1, 2, 3, and 4. Blocks of memory must be added in units of 256 words in the A, B, C, and D sequence, to prevent gaps in the memory.

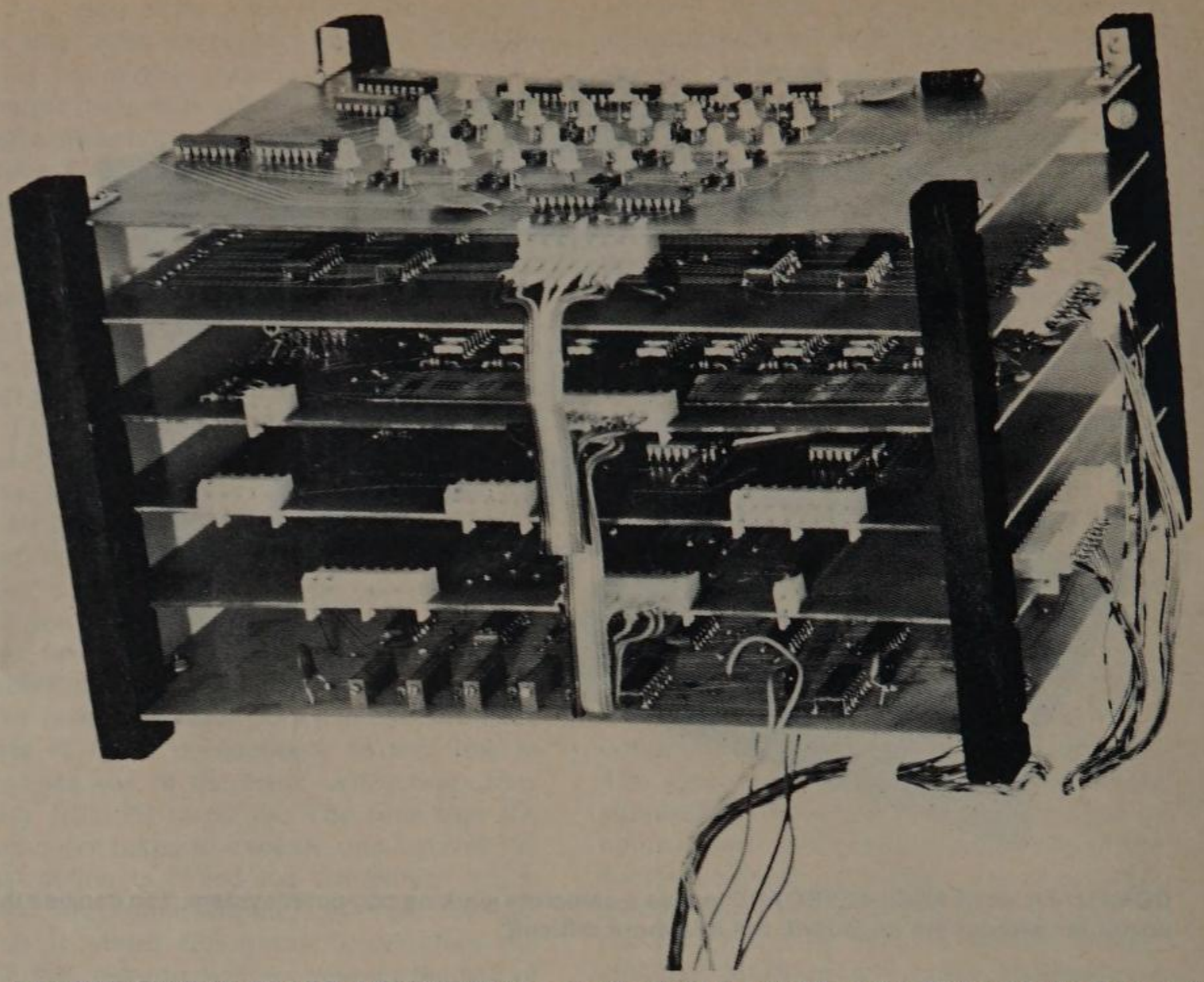
A read/write or R/W line is provided on the module so that data may either be read from, or written into a selected memory location. The CPU and the Manual Control module both control this line so that data may be entered under computer control or

so that we may insert our program data into the memory prior to use by the computer.

The eight data-output lines from the memory are sent to the CPU I/O bus through the Input Multiplexer module. When we ask for data from the memory with an LrM type of instruction (see Intel User's Manual), the CPU senses that the memory data is needed and it sets the input multiplexer so that the data is placed on the I/O bus at the proper time.

The Output Latch module is used to send data from the computer to some external device or instrument, such as a teletype or perhaps the **Radio-Electronics** TV Typewriter (**Radio-Electronics,** September 1973). Four output latches are provided on the Output Latch module and two of these modules may be used with the Mark-8. The second module may, however, only use three of the output latches.

Note that data is sent from the LO address latch to each output port and that these connections are in parallel. The computer decides which latch is activated according to the OUTPUT instruction that we have in our program. Here, again, the HI address latch holds the control bits B, C, and D which are decoded and NORed with $\overline{OUT}$ to activate the selected eight bit output port or latch. NOTE: The OUTPUT instruction in the Intel User's Manual has two RR bits shown in it. These bits must be set to RR =



PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY is a stack of six 2-sided boards. Molex connectors and cables are used to interconnect the boards and to connect the boards to the front-panel controls.

PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼ Watt, 10%

CPU BOARD

C1—33-pF disc
C2 thru C6—0.1-μF disc
IC1, IC,4, IC6, IC7, IC9, IC13, IC17, IC19— 7400
IC2, IC,3, IC14—7476 Dual JK flip-flop
IC5, IC11, IC16, IC20, IC21—7404
IC8, IC12—7474 dual D flip-flop
IC22, IC23, IC25—74L04 hex inverter, low power
IC10, IC18—7410
IC15—7420
IC24—8008 Intel microprocessor
IC26—7442 decoder
R1, R2—220 ohms
R3—560 ohms
R4—1800 ohms
R5, R6, R7, R8, R17—1000 ohms
R9 thru R16—22,000 ohms
XTAL 1—4000.000-KHz crystal type EX ($3.95 from International Crystal, 10 N. Lee Street, Oklahoma City, OK)
Misc—PC Board, No. 24 wire, solder

INPUT MULTIPLEXER BOARD

C1, C2, C4—0.1-μF disc
C2—1 .0-μF 10 V electrolytic
IC1, IC2—8263 multiplexer (Signetics)
IC3—7400
IC4, IC5—8267 multiplexer (Signetics)
IC6—7402
IC7—7442 decoder
P1, P2, P3, P4—Molex type 09-52-3081 connectors
R1—1000 ohms
Misc—PC board, No. 24 wire, solder

ADDRESS LATCH BOARD

C1 thru C6—0.01-μF disc ceramic
C7—680-pF disc
IC1, IC2—74123 dual monostable
IC3, IC4, IC5, IC6, IC7—7400
IC8, IC9, IC10, IC11—74193 programmable counter
P1, P2, P3—Molex Type 09-52-3081 connectors
R1 thru R3—10,000 ohms
R4-22,000 ohms
R5 thru R16—1000 ohms
Misc—PC board, 324 wire, solder

MEMORY BOARD

C1, C2, C3—0.1-μF disc ceramic
IC1 thru IC8—1101, 1101A or 1101A1 memory circuits, 256 x 1
IC9 thru IC32—Same as above, but optional with builder
IC33—7442 decoder
IC34—7400
P1, P2—Molex type 09-52-3081 connector
R1 thru R11, R20, R21—1000 ohms
R12 thru R19—10,000 ohms
Misc—RC board, No. 24 wire, solder

OUTPUT LATCH BOARD

C1, C2, C3,—0.1-μF disc
IC1 thru IC8—7475 quad latch
IC9, IC10—7404
IC11—7402
IC12—7442
P1, P2, P3, P4—Molex type 09-52-3081 connector
Misc—PC board, No, 24 wire, solder

LED REGISTER DISPLAY BOARD

C1—100-μF electrolytic
C2, C3, C4—0.1-μF disc
D1 thru D32—MV-50, MV-5020 or equivalent Red, visible LED's
IC1 thru IC6—7404
IC7, IC8—7475 quad latch
IC9—7442 decoder
IC10—7402
P1—Molex type 09-52-3081 connector
R1 thru R32—220 ohms
Misc—PC board, No. 24 wire, solder

CONTROL PANEL

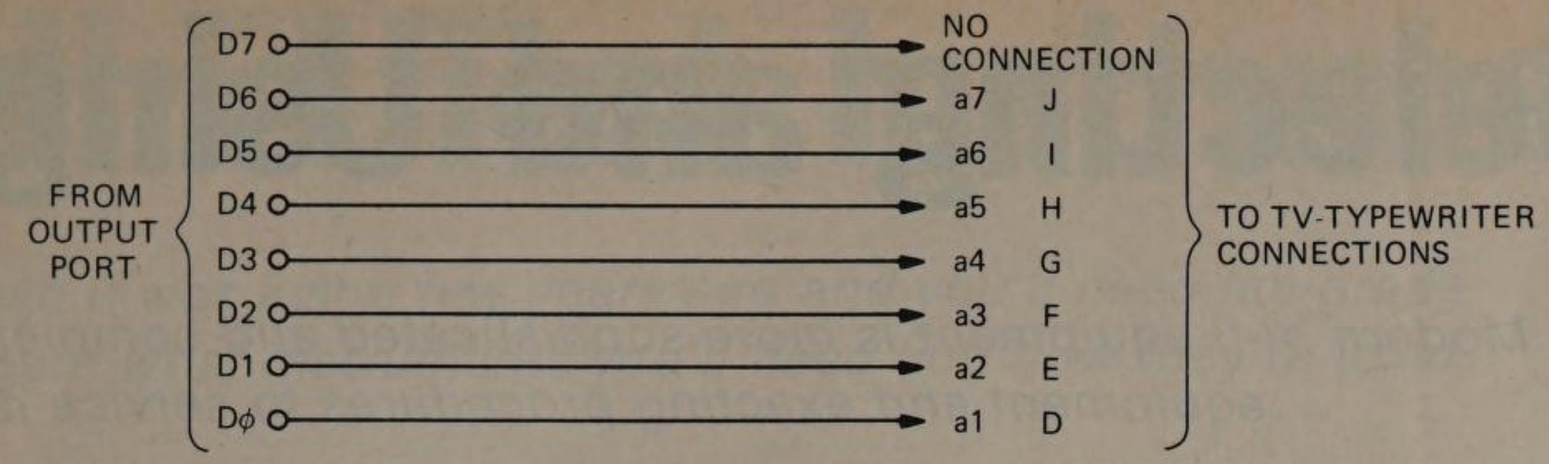
D1—MV-5020 or equivalent red, visible LED
R1—220 ohms
S1 thru S11—spdt switches, rocker or toggle
S13 thru S17—spdt momentary, spring return, rocker or toggle
PS—Power supply, logic power supply available from Precision Systems, P.O. Box 6, Murray Hill, NJ 07974. +5 volts/8.5A and −12 volts/2.0A, adjustable to −9 volts. Also other voltages available. See text.
Misc—Metal case, red plastic filter, line cord, hardware, hook-up wire, solder.

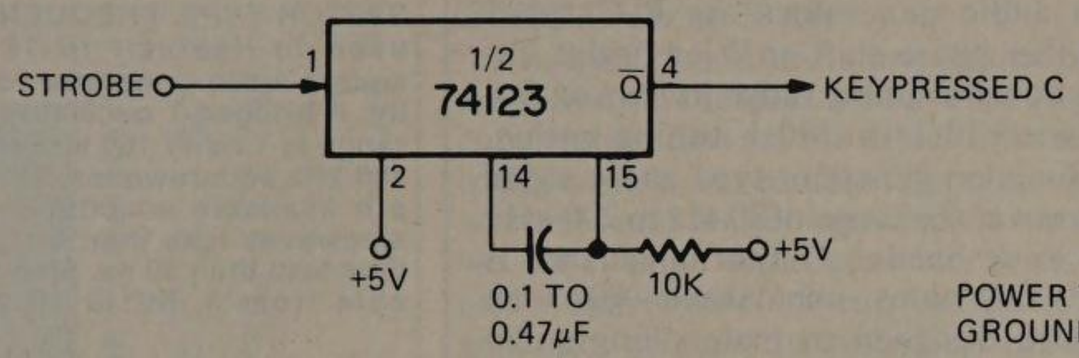
The microprocessor integrated circuit is available from Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 at a cost of $120.00.

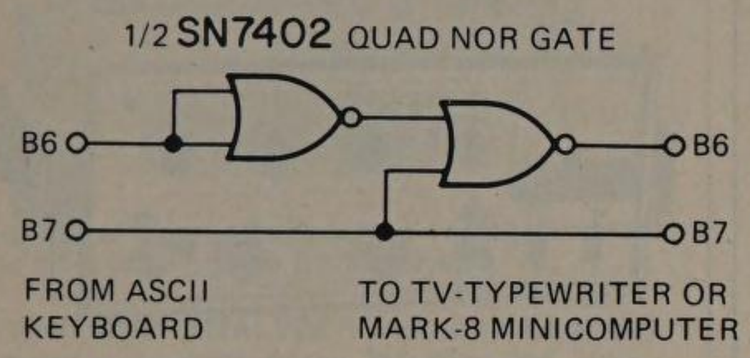
A complete set of circuit boards is available for the Mark-8 Minicomputer from Techniques Inc., 235 Jackson Stree, Englewood, N.J. 07631. Prices include shipping charges inside the United States.

Complete set of six boards (1 of each)	$47.50
CPU Board	7.50
Address Latch Board	10.50
Input Multiplexer Board	9.50
1K Memory Board	8.45
LED Register Display Board	8.45
Output Ports Board	8.50

Techniques had 100 sets of boards in stock when this issue went on sale. When these boards are sold, there will be a 6 to 8-week delay before additional boards become available.







HOOKUP THE MARK-8 COMPUTER TO YOUR TV TYPEWRITER using the circuits shown above and to the left. Wiring to the TV typewriter is just direct connections (above). The IC monostable (left) stretches the pulse width. Together, the TV Typewriter (Radio-Electronics, September 1973) and the Mark-8 make a powerful computer package.

01 for proper data output. OUT = 01 01M MM1. The MMM bits are set to the binary equivalent of the decoder state selected for that particular output port. For example 01 010 111 would output data at output port 3, since 011 = MMM = 3.

The LED Register Display module provides you with a visual indication of the contents of the HI and LO address latches and the memory data in the selected memory location indicated by that address. Output port 0 is also located on the Readout module and it may be used in programming to give a visual output of a byte of data. Each of the output registers is represented by eight LED indicators, 1 = ON, 0 = OFF. As the data held in each register changes, so do the indicators. Data to be displayed at output port 0 must be sent with an OUT instruction 01 010 001 or 121_8.

Since the HI address latch is used for some control functions and the LO address latch may also be used for temporary storage of data going to the output ports, at various times in programs the data in these registers will change from a memory address to these control and output data and then back to an address. Checking this data visually in these registers during the debugging of a program is very helpful.

The power supply requirements of the Mark-8 are +5 Vdc at 3 amps and −9 Vdc at 1.5 amps. Since regulation at these high current levels is critical we suggest that the power supply or supplies are purchased. There are many good power supplies on the surplus market that may be used with the Mark-8. The type used with the prototype is listed in the complete parts List. A substitute, available from Wortek, 5971 Reseda Blvd., Tarzana, Calif. 91356 will work as well. Order part numbers PRS-1 and PRS-3, each $25.00 **R-E**

* For more detailed data on the Microprocessor IC write to Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051 - ask for a copy of *"8008, 8-Bit Parallel Central Processor Unit-Users Manual.* This manual was offered free at the time this article went to press.

Mark-8 Minicomputer to TV-Typewriter interface

The Mark-8 Minicomputer may be used with the TV-Typewriter to display computer generated information. The interface uses either the A or B Output Port strapped to the specific output code, 1-7, that you select. The A and B output ports have strobe lines which are pulsed during the output cycle. These two lines are found above the B output lines and below the A output lines on the printed circuit board. These strobe lines provide us with the Keypressed signal required to enter data into the TV Typewriter. A monostable is attached to this strobe line to stretch the pulse width and the 10 μF capacitor used for debouncing is removed from the TV-Typewriter. This is C17 shown in Fig. 8 of the TV-Typewriter booklet.

This is the second time that **Radio-Electronics** has presented a construction article in the fashion. We are doing so, only because of the special nature of this story and to make it possible for interested readers to get full details on the computer in a single package. These details include full-size printed circuit patterns and parts layout overlays. We do not intend to do an article this way as a regular practice. All conventional construction articles will be published, complete, within the regular pages of **Radio-Electronics.**—*Editor*

SOFTWARE EXAMPLE

Data in the A register is output to the TV-Typewriter as a complete ASCII character. The computer then enters a short timing loop so that it can not go faster than data may be entered to the TV-Typewriter memory.

000	006		LDAI	/Load A with data
001	177		177	/Data = 177 = ASCII "?"
002	106		JSUN OUTPUT	/Jump to OUTPUT subroutine
003	040			
004	000			
005	000		HALT	/Stop, end of program
040	123	OUTPUT,	OUT1	/Data from A to output port 1
041	026		LDCI	/Load C Immediate
042	004		004	/Data
043	031	LOOP,	DECD	/Decrement D
044	110		JPFZ, LOOP	/Jump on a false zero flag to LOOP
045	043			
046	000			
047	021		DECC	/Decrement C
050	110		JPFZ, LOOP	/Jump on a false zero flag to LOOP
051	043			
052	000			
053	007		RTUN	/Unconditional return to main program

Selecting and Using

Modern hi-fi equipment is more sophisticated and complex equipment and exacting procedures to service it.

by ROBERT F. SCOTT
TECHNICAL EDITOR

WHEN MANY OF US BROKE INTO RADIO SERvicing, there was no such thing as hi-fi. Radios were relatively simple AM receivers. The audio amplifiers were the simplest circuits needed to drive a loudspeaker. Later, a phonograph pickup was added for record playing. Now, with FM and FM stereo, touch-tuning, digital readouts and audio circuits flat from below 20 Hz to well beyond 20 kHz, the listener's demands for good reproduction and performance have become more severe.

There was a time when a radio and its audio system could be serviced using a vom with output meter feature, a simple rf/af signal tracer and an rf signal generator with built-in 400-Hz (we called it 400 cycles) modulation. Now to restore a modern FM stereo receiver to its original performance specs, we may need a multiplex generator/analyzer, a lab-grade audio signal generator with sine, square-wave and sweep output, distortion analyzers, dual-channel wide-band scope with triggered sweep, wow and flutter meter, audio vtvm, audio wattmeter and a precision decade attenuator.

A piece of hi-fi gear that is inoperative or has one channel weak or completely out is generally easy to service by using an electronic multimeter for voltage and resistance measurements to localize the trouble. But, when it comes to satisfying complaints from musicians and other critical listeners, you may need "the whole bag of tricks" along with some of the most sophisticated test equipment available for hi-fi servicing.

The specialized gear you'll be likely to need should either be designed especially for hi-fi servicing or have known response and distortion characteristics that are equal or better than the equipment you'll be servicing. Now, let's take a look at what features we want in various test instruments and how we can best use them.

The audio oscillator

The basic use of the audio oscillator is as a signal source when trouble-shooting audio circuits either by signal tracing or signal substitution. For this we are mainly interested in the presence or absence of the test signal. The amount of distortion or the flatness of the generator's output over the tuning range is of little importance at the moment.

On the other hand, an audio generator used for measuring or tracking down distortion, measuring frequency response, the resonant freqency of speaker enclosures, and checking input and output impedances should deliver a signal with distortion limited to 0.5% or less over the range of 20 Hz to 20 kHz and preferably to 50 kHz. Output versus frequency should be ±1 dB or better from 20 Hz to 20 kHz or higher.

Most audio generators are R-C types using either phase-shift or Wien-bridge circuits to cover a tuning range in four or five bands with 10:1 or 100:1 tuning ratios. (Some function generator-type audio signal sources cover the range of 20 Hz to 200 kHz in only three bands.) Output impedance is generally 600 ohms, unbalanced—600 ohm is a figure designed to match long audio lines. When driving high-impedance loads, most manufacturers recommend loading their generators with a 600-ohm resistor. Most audio generators have a step attenuator, calibrated in decibels, followed by an output level control for adjusting the output from maximum down to zero. Note that most the attenuators included in these instruments do not have the fine, precision adjustments of output level that are required in some applications. There'll be times when you want to adjust signal levels in 1-dB or smaller steps. Therefore, a precision attenuator may be a required instrument in your shop. More on this later.

The square-wave output of the audio generator and a scope are useful when you want a quick look at the overall response of an amplifier. A square wave fed into an amplifier will provide a rough idea of the response from *one-tenth* its fundamental frequency up to about the *fortieth* harmonic of that frequency and will indicate phase distortion that cannot be detected in a sinewave test. Figure 1 shows some of the various patterns that result from phase shift and amplitude distortion. For example, a 20-Hz square wave presents a picture of the amplifier's response from 2 to 800 Hz. A 500-Hz square wave checks response from

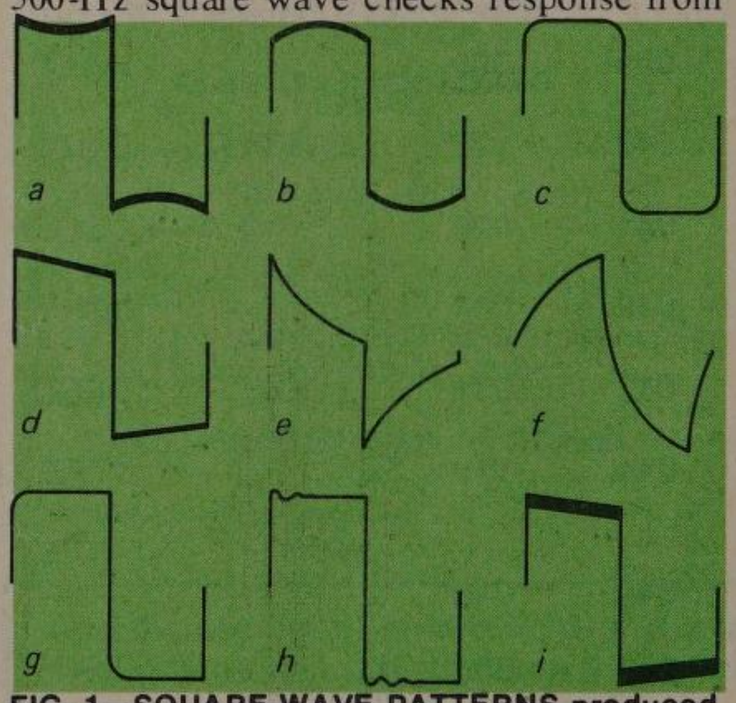
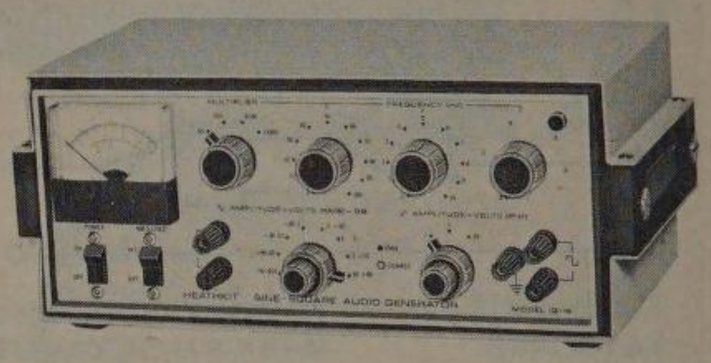


FIG. 1—SQUARE-WAVE PATTERNS produced by phase shift and amplitude distortion in an amplifier. (a) The dip between the leading and trailing edges shows amplitude loss at low frequencies. (b) The dome-effect shows low-frequency boost. (c) Rounded corners on leading and trailing edges are from high-frequency losses. (d) Low-frequency phase shift causes top to slope to trailing edge. (e) A slope and dip show low-frequency loss and phase shift. (f) High-frequency phase shift and low-frequency loss. (g) Phase shift and roll-off at high frequencies. (h) Overshoot and damped oscillations. (i) Same as (d) with hum in the trace.

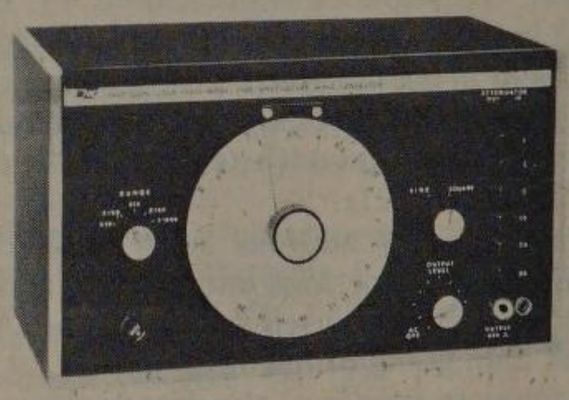
SWITCH-TYPE FREQUENCY SELECTION is used in *Heathkit IG-18* solid-state sine/square-wave generator for precise resetability. A bridged-T oscillator is used. Frequency range is 1 Hz to 100 kHz sinewave and 5 Hz to 100 kHz squarewaves. Sine and squarewaves are available simultaneously. Distortion on sinewaves less than 0.1%. Square-wave rise time less than 50 ns. Sine-wave output adjustable from 3 mV to 10 V in eight ranges;



square-wave output 0.1 to 10 Vp-p in three ranges.

A 2½-in. panel meter indicates output level in volts and in dB (0 dB = 1 mW into 600 ohms). An internal 600-ohm load resistor can be switched into the circuit on all output ranges up to 1 V. In setting up, the first two significant figures of the frequency are selected on 0—100 and 0—10 switches, the third figure on a 0—1 vernier control. Multipliers are set by X1, X10, X100 and X1000 switch.

PUSH-BUTTON ATTENUATOR and a continuously variable control adjust the output of the *B&K/Precision E-310B* sine/squarewave generator from the maximum of 8 Vrms to less than 0.25 mV. Its sinewave frequency range is 20 Hz to 2 MHz in five decade ranges. Distortion



is 0.1% typical, 0.25% maximum. Maximum amplitude variation over the frequency range is ±1 dB. Frequency calibrations accurate ±2%, 100 Hz to 2 MHz; ±2% or 1 Hz below 100 Hz.

Squarewave frequency range is 20 Hz to 200 kHz in four decades. Output is 0 to 10 V peak; rise time less than 100 ns at 20 kHz; symmetry balanced within 5% or less.

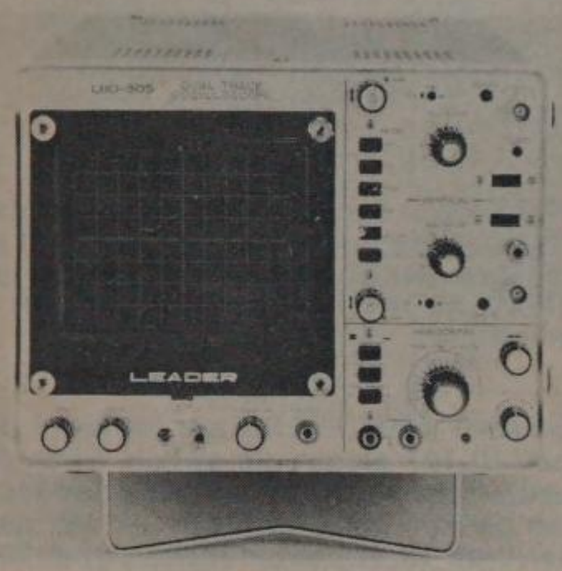
LAB-GRADE PERFORMANCE is claimed for the *Leader LB0-505* 5-inch, solid-state dual-channel scope. Triggerend and automatic sweep with speeds adjustable in seventeen steps from 1 μs/cm to 0.5 s/cm. Sweep also continuouly variable over the same range, Pre-set positions for syncing to TV vertical and horizontal scanning rates. Has X10 sweep magnification. Sweep trigger selection: alternate, chopped or channel 1 or 2. Internal or external on + or − slope.

Ac or dc coupling on each vertical channel; dc to 15 MHz bandwidth; 10 mV/cm sensitivity adjustble to 5 Vp-p/cm in nine calibrated steps. Rise time 35 ns. Input impedance 1 megohm shunted by 40 pF (10 megohms shunted by 10 pF or less with 10:1 probe).

Takes external, 15 Vp-p negative-polarity signal for intensity modulation. A panel control provides continuous scale illumination. A 0.5

HI-FI Test Instruments

than it was just a few years ago and you'll need lab-grade Learn what instruments you'll need and how they're used.



Vp-p square wave calibrating voltage is available at a jack on the front panel.

IM AND THD ANALYZER includes sensitive audio vtvm and dB meter. The *Eico 902* uses a continuously variable 20—20,000-Hz Wien-bridge rejection filter for harmonic distortion measurements. IM distortion measurements are made with 60-Hz and 7-kHz signals mixed 4:1 and 1:1 with fullscale ranges of 0.3, 1, 3, 10 and 30 percent. Accuracy ±5% of fullscale. Residual distortion 0.05%.

Harmonic distortion measurements at 20—200, 200—2000 and 2000—20,000 Hz; THD ranges 0.3, 1, 3, 30 and 100%.

Voltmeter input impedance 2 megohms; ranges 10 mV to 300 Vrms; response ±0 dB 10 Hz to 100kHz, −3 dB at 300 kHz. Decibel scale (−20 to +2) based on 1 mW across 600 ohms.

AC MILLIVOLT METER has amplifier that can be used as a wide-band scope preamplifier. The *Leader model LMV-87A* measures 1 mV to 300 V in twelve ranges. Decibel range (0 dB = 1

mW across 600 ohms) is −8 to +52 dB and bandwidth is ±1 dB 10 Hz to 1 MHz. Amplifier output is approximately 500 mVp-p at fullscale. Operates from 105—125 V, 50/60 Hz.

around 50 Hz to 20 kHz.

For an instantaneous plot of an amplifier's response while checking the equalization curves, the effect of tone controls, scratch and rumble filters, cross-over networks and for setting tape recorder bias, we may use an audio generator with linear and logarithmic sweep outputs. The generator sweeps the full range of, say 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The swept output of the generator is fed to the amplifier's input and the amplifier's output—properly terminated—is fed to the vertical input of the scope. The generator's internal sweep voltage is fed to the scope's horizontal amplifier. The sweep can be linear—each division on the scope's graticule will represent the same number of Hz—or logarithmic where each decade (20 to 200 Hz, 200 to 2000 Hz and 2000 to 20,000 Hz) occupy the same number of divisions on the scope graticule. A log sweep is preferable for viewing the overall response while a linear sweep is best when you want to read an exact frequency off the face of the scope; as when checking filters, recording and playback curves and tone-control action.

A sweep generator should have several sweep speeds (typically 2.5 ms, fast; 250 ms, medium; and 25 seconds, slow) to suit the characteristics of the scope's horizontal amplifier or of a graphic recorder. Very slow speeds—in the order of seconds—are needed when using a graphic recorder to make a permanent record of circuit performance.

Distortion analyzers

Any complex audio signal fed to an audio circuit can be considered as a series of pure sinewaves which we expect to find in amplified but unaltered form in the output of the circuit. But, distortion in the amplifier produces a distorted output waveform that consists of fundamentals and harmonics of these input sinewaves as well as some *sum*-and-*difference* frequencies resulting from fundamentals beating or heterodyning in non-linear circuits in the amplifier. This is called *harmonic distortion*. The most common type of harmonic distortion measurement compares the sum of the levels of the harmonics with the level of the fundamental and gives the result as the percentage of *total harmonic distortion* or THD.

The harmonic distortion meter is a relatively simple instrument as indicated by its block diagram in Fig. 2. A low-distortion audio oscillator is connected to the input of the amplifier being tested and the analyzer is connected to the preamp output or, in the case of a power amplifier, across a dummy load resistor equal to the amplifier's output impedance. The oscillator is set to a test frequency and its output level adjusted to within the range of the amplifier's input rating.

The harmonic analyzer mode switch is set to CALIBRATE and its sensitivity or level-set control is adjusted so the analyzer's meter reads 100%—the level to which the harmonic level is compared. When the meter is switched to MEASURE, a Wien bridge or

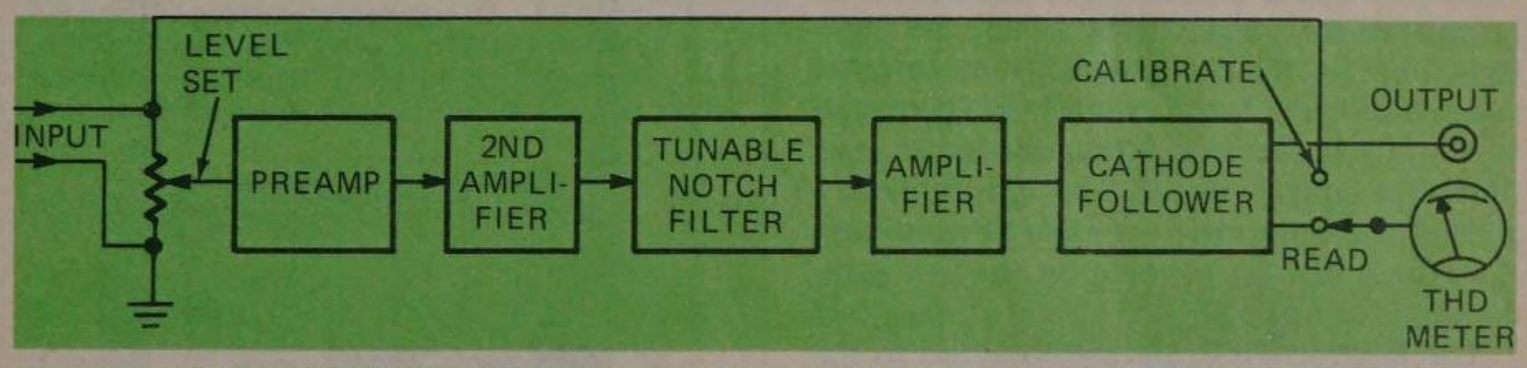


FIG. 2—BASIC HARMONIC METER. Instrument is calibrated at the test frequency and then a tunable filter is switched in and adjusted to null the test signal. Meter reads distortion.

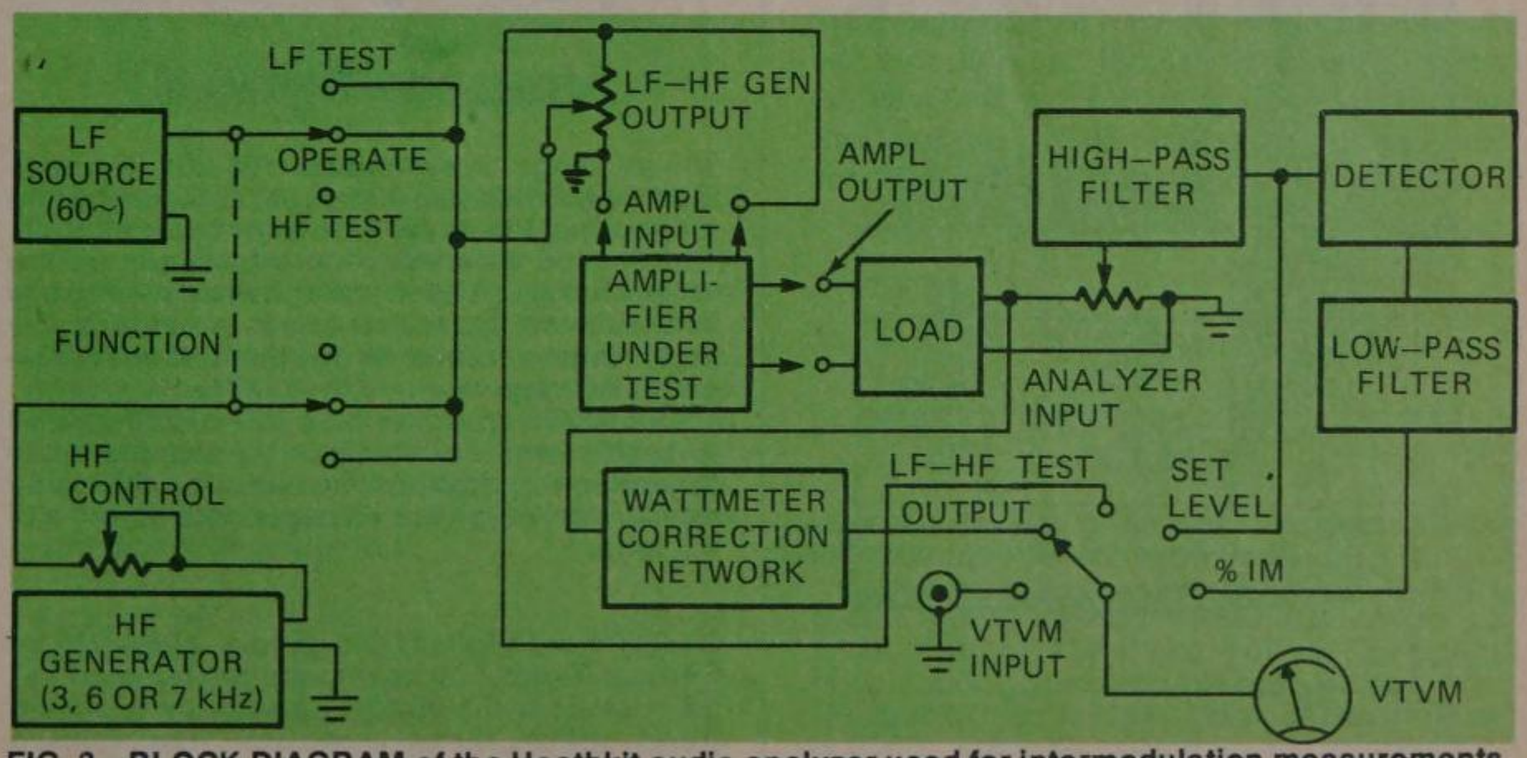


FIG. 3—BLOCK DIAGRAM of the Heathkit audio analyzer used for intermodulation measurements. The instrument also functions as an audio vtvm and as an audio wattmeter.

similar active filter is inserted in the signal path to notch out the fundamental—leaving only the harmonics which are read as a percentage of fullscale.

Since the harmonic distortion meter measures any signal that is present after the fundamental has been filtered out, you must be sure to eliminate any stray signal pick-up or hum introduced through ground loops. Be aware, also, that some amplifiers show a rising THD percentage at low output levels where the equipment's signal-to-noise ratio is low.

An intermodulation (IM) distortion analyzer tests the amplifier's ability to handle mixed high and low frequencies without mutual interaction. The test frequencies are generally 60 Hz (low) and 3000, 6000 or 7000 Hz on the high end. Let's assume that a 60-Hz and 7-kHz note are applied to the input of a non-linear circuit. The higher frequency is modulated by the lower, just as audio frequencies modulate the radio-frequency carrier in an AM transmitter. However, the situation is more complex. We not only have interaction between the fundamentals; we can have interaction between each fundamental and the harmonics of the other as well as intermodulation among the harmonics. All of these interactions can produce spurious frequencies that are equal to the sum and difference of the frequencies involved. To get an idea of these spurious frequencies generated by intermodulation, consider the typical 60-Hz and 7000-Hz test frequencies. The spurious frequencies resulting from the various combinations of fundamentals and second harmonics are:

2 ×	60 =	120 Hz
2 ×	7000 =	1400 Hz
120 +	7000 =	7120 Hz
7000 −	120 =	6880 Hz
14000 +	60 =	14060 Hz
14000 −	60 =	13940 Hz
14000 +	120 =	14120 Hz
14000 −	120 =	13880 Hz

A block diagram of a typical IM meter is shown in Fig. 3. The 60-Hz test signal is tapped off the power transformer; the high-frequency signal is supplied by an internal audio oscillator. Level controls are provided so the 60-Hz signal can be adjusted to four times the amplitude of the high-frequency signal for the standard 4:1 ratio or for a ratio as high as 10:1, depending on the test standard you are using.

The two signals are mixed and fed to the amplifier's input. The signal is taken off the amplifier's output and fed into the analyzer circuits in the IM meter. A high-pass filter removes the 60-Hz signal; leaving only the high-frequency signal (call it the carrier) along with any possible 60-Hz modulation. The carrier is then rectified by a linear

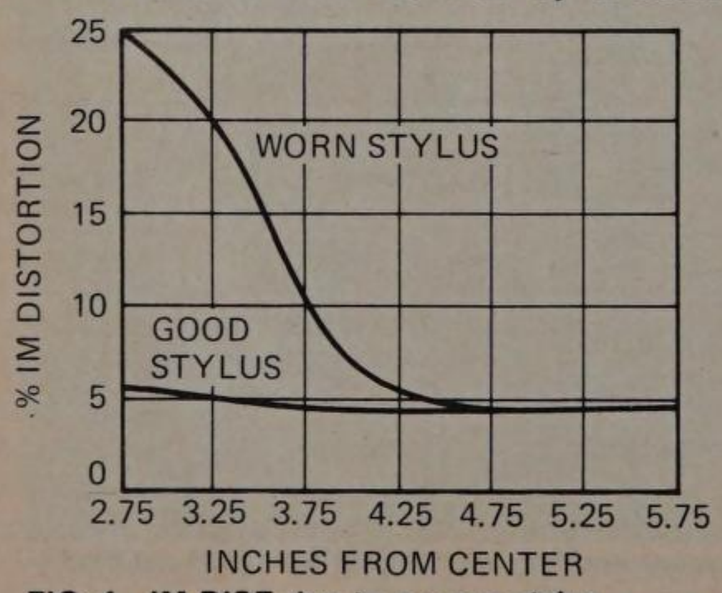


FIG. 4—IM RISE due to a worn stylus.

FUNCTION GENERATOR—the *model 30* by *Wavetek*—covers 2 Hz to 200 kHz in three overlapping 1000:1 ranges (2 Hz to 2 kHz, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 200 Hz to 200 kHz) delivering sine, square and triangular waveforms. Can be used as a vcg (voltage-controlled generator) with the frequency controlled by a voltage applied to a jack on the rear and by the setting of the range switch. Fullscale frequency change requires about 1 volt input for either liner or log tuning. Using the internal sweep source, the generator sweeps the full frequency range in either a

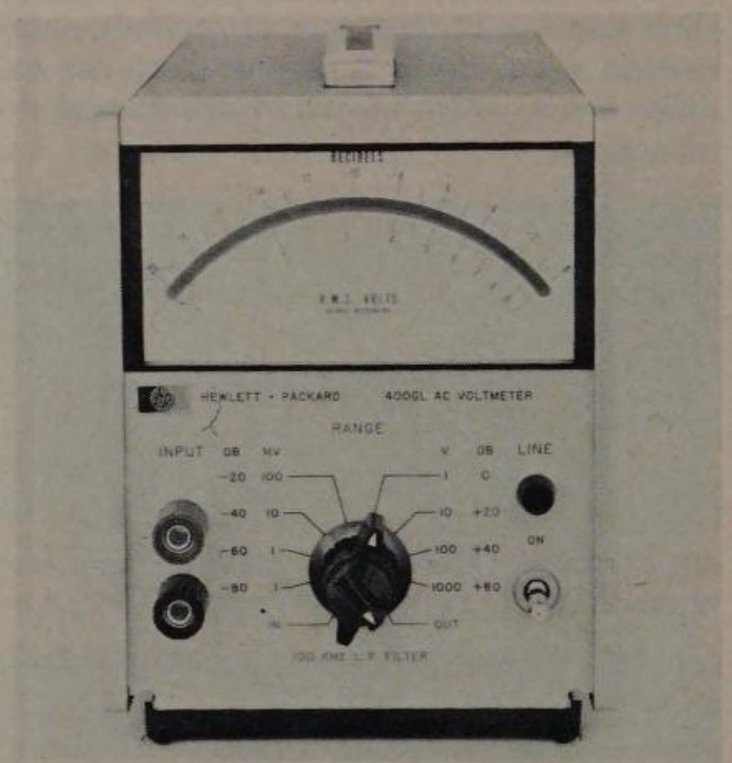
linear or logarithmic manner. Sweep speeds are 2.5 ms, 25 ms and 25 seconds.

Output: High-level sinewave variable up to 1 Vrms. Low-level sinewave is approximately 1% of the high-level output setting. Squarewave with 50% duty-cycle at nominal TTL levels (0 to +0.5 V low and +3 to +4.5 V high). Triangle (output on rear panel) 1 Vp-p, less than 2 mA peak current.

Operates from 9-volt battery. NiCad battery and charger available as accessories.

AC VOLTMETER—the *Hewlett-Packard 400GL*—features a 20-dB dynamic range on a 4½ in. linear scale and a single logarithmic voltage scale for measuring 100 μV to 1000 Vrms fullscale in eight 20-dB steps. Input impedance is 10 megohms on all ranges. The ac amplifier has a gain of 80 dB and delivers up to 1 volt rms open-circuit for fullscale deflection.

Frequency response is 20 Hz to 4 MHz on 1-mV to 1000-V ranges; 30 Hz to 100 kHz on



100-μV range. A switchable 100-kHz low-pass filter is provided to increase accuracy when measuring low-level low-frequency signals. The filter is switched in automatically on the 100-μV range. A 10:1 voltage-divider probe is available as an accessory to provide a low imput capacitaance at the point of measurement. Its response is 0 to 10 MHz.

The 400GL operates from 115- or 230-volt, 48 to 440-Hz lines. Terminals on the rear panel are for optional operation from batteries delivering positive and negative voltages between 35 and 55 volts.

DECADE ATTENUATOR, *model 1450-TB*, by *General Radio*, has an attenuation range of 111 dB in steps of 0.1 dB and handles up to 1 watt. Each ofthe three decades has eleven positions—0 to 10 inclusive—so the ranges overlap. Frequency discrimination less than 0.1 dB ±1% of indicated value for frequencies below 200 kHz. For increments in attenuation, the 1% tolerance holds out to 1 MHz.

Impedance is 600 ohms in either direction. An etched calibration chart indicates mismatch losses for circuit impedances other than

600 ohms. Each decade is individually shielded with the shields connected to the panel and a ground terminal. The decade attenuator is also available as the *model 1450-TBR* for rack mounting.

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS are featured in the *Heathkit ID-101* electronic switch. Each channel has 1-mehohm/50-pF input impedance. Response dc to 5 MHz +1.5 dB, −3 dB; gain is greater than 10. Minimum input signal 50 mV;

maximum 600 Vp-p or dc. Maximum output 8 Vp-p. Chopping rates approximately 100, 500 1000 and 5000 Hz. Hum and noise (single channel only) less then 40 mV p-p.

WOW AND FLUTTER measurements can be made with any carrier in the range of 2 kHz to 8 kHz with the *Manke model M-1* at input levels ranging from −20 dBm to +30 dBm. Input impedance 400K; ranges are 30, 10, 3, 1, 0.3 and 0.1 percent fullscale for rumble, wow and flutter measurements. Accuracy is 0.01%. The 3-kHz test oscillator delivers 1.5 volt into 120K, 35 mV

into 600 ohms and 10 mV into 250 ohms. The instrument can be used as an audio voltmeter with 400K input impedance and fullscale ranges of 1 mV to 100 Vrms in eleven 10-dB steps. Frequency response (−6-dB points) is 0.3 Hz to 100 kHz. The −10 to +2-dB scale is referenced to 1 mW into 600 ohms. Powered by eight "C" cells.

ALL SIGNALS REQUIRED FOR FM STEREO and monophonic alignment and troubleshooting are supplied by the *Heathkit IG-37* FM stereo generator. Generates mono FM or composite multiplex stereo FM signals, a phase-test signal composed of left and right channels in phase; a crystal-controlled 19-kHz pilot adjustable from 0 to 10% for checking receiver

lock-in range, and a selection of 400 Hz, 1000 Hz, 5000 Hz, 19 kHz, 38 kHz and 65 or 67 kHz for complete alignment of decoder circuitry. In addition, the IG-37 delivers a 100-MHz sweep signal (adjustable ±2 MHz) for overall rf and i.f. alignment and provides crystal-controlled 10.7-, 90.95-, 96.30-, 101.65- and 107-MHz markers for i.f. and dial-tracking checks. Sweep width adjustable to ±75 kHz. Rf output level variable in three 20-dB steps. Operates from 105—125/210—230 V, 50/60-Hz lines.

IN-LINE READING DIALS show attenuation at a glance on the *Hewlett-Packard 4436A* (shown) and *4437A* decade attanuators. Both have a maximum attenuation of 119.9 dB in 0.1-dB steps. Frequency range is dc to 1.5 MHz (0 to

110 dB) and dc to 1.0 MHz (0 to 119.9 dB). Input and output impedances 600 ohms (balanced in the *model 4436A* and unbalanced in the *4437A*). Maximum input power is 1 watt (24.5 V maximum).

WOW AND FLUTTER METER features a separate panel meter for measuring drift in tape speed. Drift test range is −5% (2850 Hz) to +5% (3150 Hz) in one range. The Leader LFM-36A measures wow and flutter in 0.1%, 0.3%, 1%

and 3% push-button selected ranges. Can be used with scope to observe wow and flutter content.

Input signal level is 15 mV to 10 Vrms. Input impedance is over 100K, unbalanced. A 3-kHz test source is included in this instrument. Operates from 115/235 V, 50/60 Hz.

COMPOSITE AUDIO OUTPUT for direct injection into multiplex decoder as well as for modulating the 100-MHz carrier with deviation up to 75 kHz is generated by precision circuits in the *Eico 342* FM multiplex signal generator. Channel separation is 40 dB from 200 Hz to 10 kHz, 30 dB from 50 Hz to 15 kHz. Composite signal output is continuously variable from 0 to 8 Vp-p at 1500 ohms. Internal modulation 1 kHz with less than 0.3% THD. External modulation 1 V rms into 10,000 ohms for 100% modulation. Stereo source modulation input: 1 Vrms each channel across 1 megohm for maximum output; preemphasis built-in. The 19-kHz crystal-controlled pilot is adjustable ±45° in phase, 0 to 15% in amplitude. Power: 117 V, 50/60 Hz.

TAPE-SPEED CHECKER uses frequency meter-type circuitry to check tape recorders for speed and drift. Made by *Leader*, the *LFM-30* can test recorder speed at 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 kHz. You can test a 2-speed recorder

using a 3-kHz tape calibrated for 3-¾ ips and then using the same tape as a 6-kHz test source for 7½ ips. Test range −3% to +3%. Input level 100 mV to 10 Vrms. Input impedance 150K.

RECTANGULAR CRT is used in this solid-state dual-trace wide-band oscilloscope that is available as the *10-105* kit from *Heath*. You can display two separate waveforms on channels 1 and 2; channels 1 and 2 alternately; 1 and 2 chopped at a 50-kHz rate, or 1 and 2 displayed in the X-Y mode. The vertical amplifiers have input impedances of 1 megohm shunted by 35 pF and frequency response 0 to 15 MHz. They are balanced for 5° or less phase shift to 50 kHz. Rise time 23 ns; overshoot less than 10%. Attenuators have nine positions varying sensitiv-

ity from 0.05 V/cm to 20 V/cm. Input sensitivity 0.05 V/cm.

The triggered horizontal time base has 18 calibrated sweep rates ranging from 0.2 μs/cm to 100 ms/cm. Sweep also continuously variable (uncalibrated) over the same range. Sweep sync delayed 600 ns; in auto mode zero crossing ±½ cm; and within viewing area in normal mode. Sync source: channel 1, channel 2 or both; polarity selectable + or − slope.

The CRT is an 8×10 cm flat-face type. The graticule is edge-lighted.

IDEAL FOR STEREO is *Leader's LMV-89* 2-channel solid-state millivolt meter. The intrument features a single meter with two independent scales and separate pointers. Especially useful where there is a great difference in the voltage levels at the two points being metered. Individual switches and amplifiers are

detector—usually an infinite-impedance detector—that leaves the carrier whose amplitude is varying at a 60-Hz rate. A low-pass filter removes the carrier, leaving only the modulation product. The amplitude of the detected 60-Hz signal is read on the meter in terms of percentage of the high-frequency signal passed through the high-pass filter.

Intermodulation measurements are usually made at different power levels up to the amplifier's maximum power rating. Most IM meters—often called analyzers—include load resistors for the amplifier under test. The instrument's panel meter can be used as a vtvm to measure signal levels used in the test, as a wattmeter to measure amplifier power output and to measure IM distortion.

The meter used is calibrated to measure the rms value of sinewaves so the non-sinusoidal waveform resulting from the two-tone IM test will have a value higher than the single-frequency rms value. Thus, when measuring IM power levels, you must apply a correction factor to the wattmeter reading. Use a factor of 1.25 for a two-tone test with a ratio of 4:1; determine the correction factor by comparing the peak value of the signal, as observed on a scope, with the meter reading.

IM distortion measurements are valid only when the amplifier under test is flat over the range of the two test frequencies so be sure that tone controls are in the FLAT position and that scratch and rumble filters have been switched out of the circuit.

You can check phonograph cartridges for IM distortion by using one of the special test records made for this purpose as a signal source. Poor tracking due to a worn stylus or incorrect stylus alignment can cause a sharp rise in IM distortion as the stylus moves across the record. Figure 4 compares the IM distortion from a good stylus and a worn one at different points on the test record.

The ac vtvm

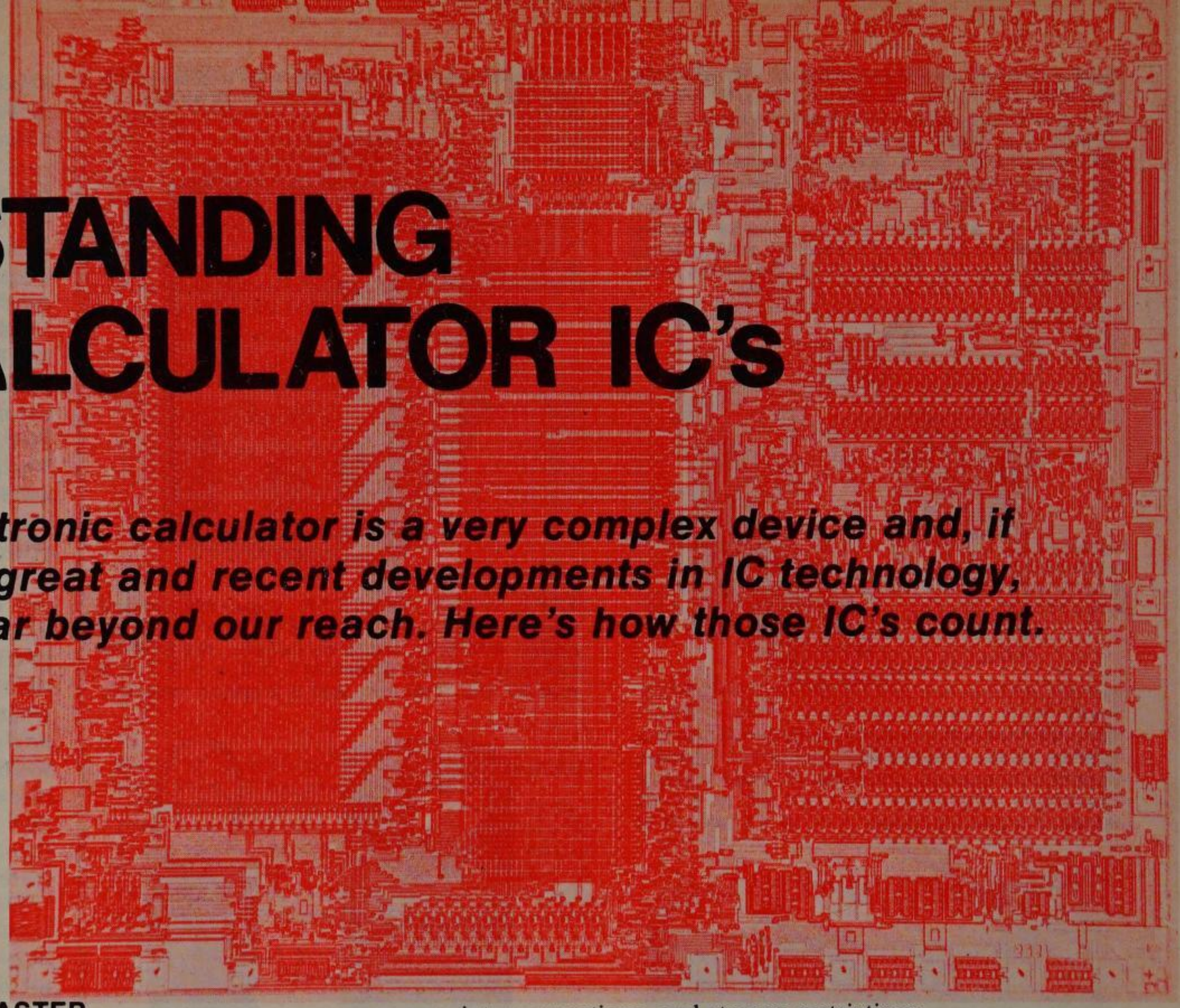
A main advantage of an audio voltmeter or ac vtvm over the average high-impedance multimeter is its added sensitivity, response flat within ±1 dB or better over the audio range and a wide-range dB scale.

(continued on page 74)

used for the two channels. The channels can be used together or separately.

Fullscale voltages are 100 μV to 300 V in twelve steps. Decibel ranges are −80 to +52 when 0 dB = 0.775 V and −80 to +50 when 0 dB = 1.0 V. Input impedance 10 megohms shunted by 40 pF at 1 to 300 mV and by 20 pF at 1 to 300 V. Amplifier output is approximately 2.5 Vrms fullscale at 200 ohms. Power supply 115/230 V, 50/60 Hz.

UNDERSTANDING CALCULATOR IC's



Basically, the electronic calculator is a very complex device and, if it were not for the great and recent developments in IC technology, it would be priced far beyond our reach. Here's how those IC's count.

by DON LANCASTER

MOST LOWER PRICED CALCULATOR SYSTEMS CONSIST OF very few parts—a display and driver assembly, a keyboard, a battery and case, a clocking system and decimal point and constant selectors, and, finally, a single integrated circuit that does all the work. A block diagram of a typical calculator is in Fig. 1. Numbers and program commands entered by the keyboard are carried out and used by the integrated circuit, and answers are then routed to the display.

Since the integrated circuit does everything, our overall system complexity changes very little if we add squares, square roots, percentages, metric conversion, etc. . . . All that happens is that the inner workings of the integrated circuit get slightly more complex, and perhaps a key or two is added. The way to understand these circuits is to understand what the IC does and how it works. Let's take a closer look.

Some basic operating principles

If we had no worries about total calculation time, supply power, circuit complexity, or the number of pins and interconnections on the package, there'd be a lot of different possible ways to do the job. But, when we take all these restrictions into account and at the same time aim at circuitry that *eventually* will sell for $19.95 or even $9.95, there's only one really good route to do the job. While best current pricing is still $29.95 and up, the inner workings and mechanical complexity of a 4-function calculator is far less than a $4 transistor radio.

What is the best route to do the job? It's based on several circuit principles:

- Serial by digit arithmetic
- Repetitive use of a simple, unsophisticated arithmetic unit to do complex functions
- Use of a multiplexed display
- Use of a scanning keyboard
- Use of a dynamic shift register *stack* to store inputs, calculation products, and answers.

Let's look at these one at a time, starting with the simpler concepts, and then going on to put the whole thing together as a working system.

Multiplexed displays

Our display typically consists of a group of light emitting diodes (LED's) or an arrangement of neon display characters, although some calculators also use miniature fluorescent display tubes or liquid crystal readouts. Regardless of the method we use, we have to select a means of driving the display that has a minimum need for power, interconnections, and storage restrictions.

If we were to display all the digits all the time, we'd need at least 80 leads for a 7-segment, 10-place display. This is clearly inefficient.

Instead, *we only display one digit at a time,* but we *sequentially* change *which* digit we display fast enough that the eye averages everything out into a continuous process. Each digit is lit to many times "normal" brightness for a fraction of the total time. The final result is a digit that is *apparently* continuously lit to normal brightness. This circuit trick is called *display multiplexing*.

Multiplexing is shown in Fig. 2. Most calculator systems internally use a 4-bit BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) code. To drive the popular 7-segment displays, the chip internally converts the 4 BCD bits into the proper 7-segment patterns.

The output of the 7-segment converter goes to *all* the digits being displayed in parallel. Now, the trick is that we use a one-of-N decoder to provide supply power or *digit line power* to only *one* entire numeral at a time. Thus, while *all* the digits know what the numeral is to be, only *one* of them receives supply power at any single instant, and only one of them lights at a time. We bring the digits information out one digit at a time, and at the same instant, we step and decide which digit line gets power. The result is a sequence of digits being lit. The sequence repeats so fast that you see everything as a continuous display.

One very handy circuit-saving trick the calculator people use is that they sequence the digits at the same rate they do the calculations and in the same order—thus our digit sequencing is essentially "free," as the numbers have to go around anyhow when a calculation is being made. When a calculation is *NOT* being made, the numbers still go around, but the internal arithmetic unit (more on this in a bit) goes into a *do-nothing* mode and does not change the contents of the *display or answer register* that is storing the number being output.

Multiplexing needs a display system that has internal diodes, thresholds, or nonlinearities. If the system was perfectly linear, you would get *sneak paths* through series combinations of supposedly off segments, causing ghosting and other problems. Light emitting diode displays are inherently diodes, and eliminate the problem, as do the nonlinearities associated with fluorescent displays. Panaplex and Sperry neon displays have a well-defined threshold that also eliminates the problem. Liquid-crystal readouts do not inherently multiplex very well, and for this reason, very few calculators use the otherwise ideal liquid crystal display systems.

Driving a display

Ideally, we'd like to come directly out of our calculator IC, and go directly to the display without needing any interface circuitry at all.

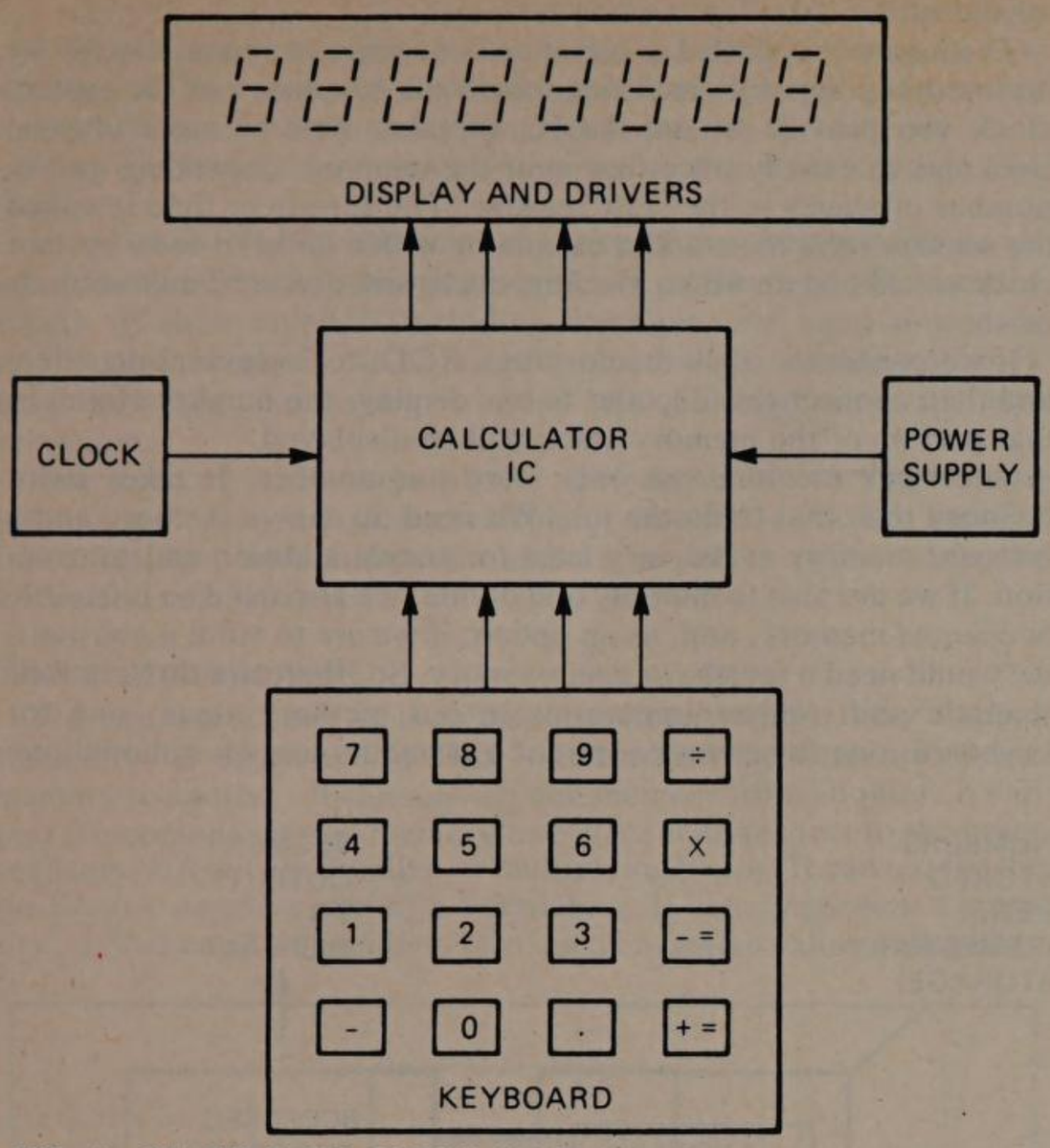


FIG. 1—CALCULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM. Keyboard generates 4-bit BCD numerals. The clock — a multivibrator — controls operational sequence.

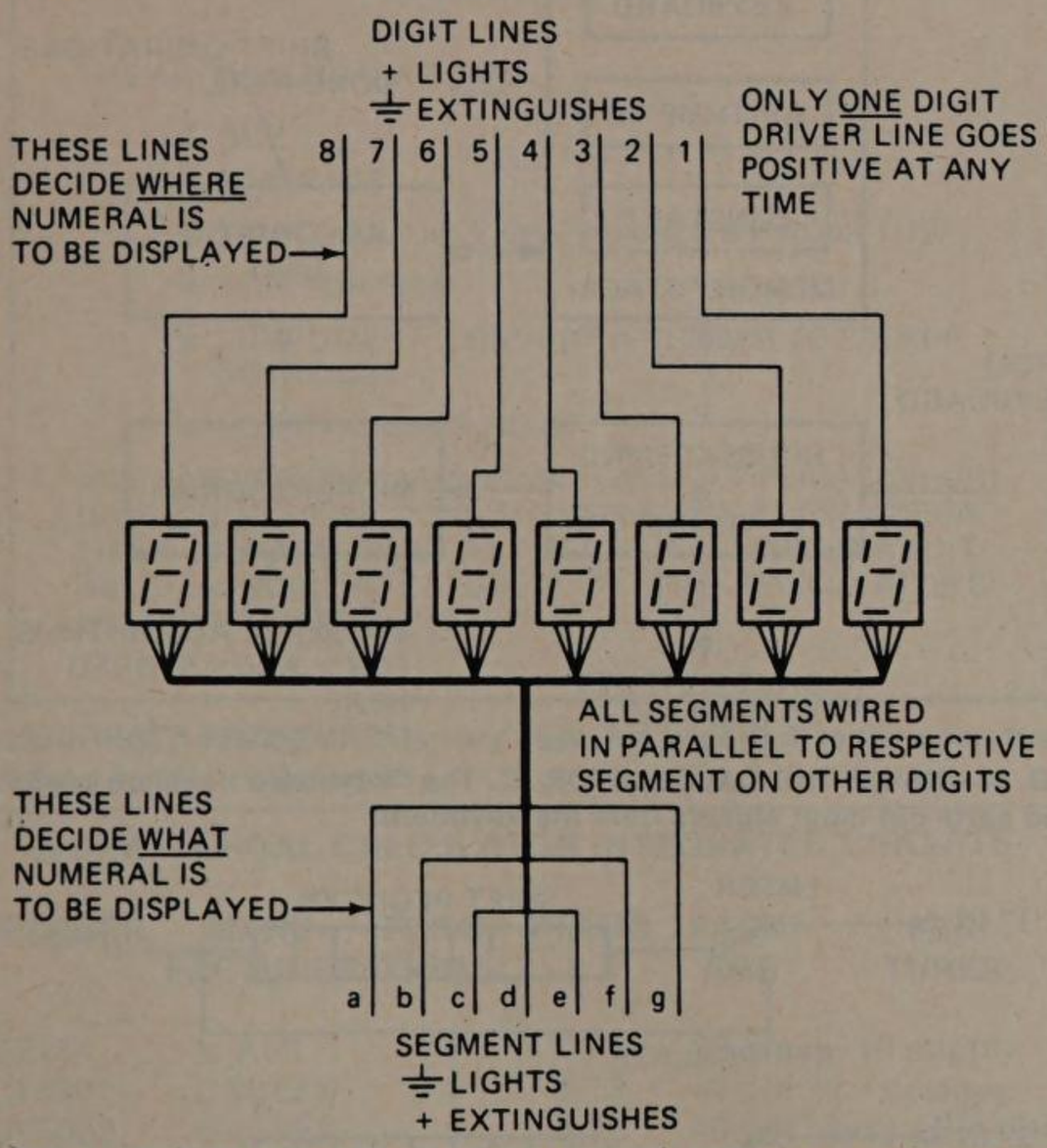


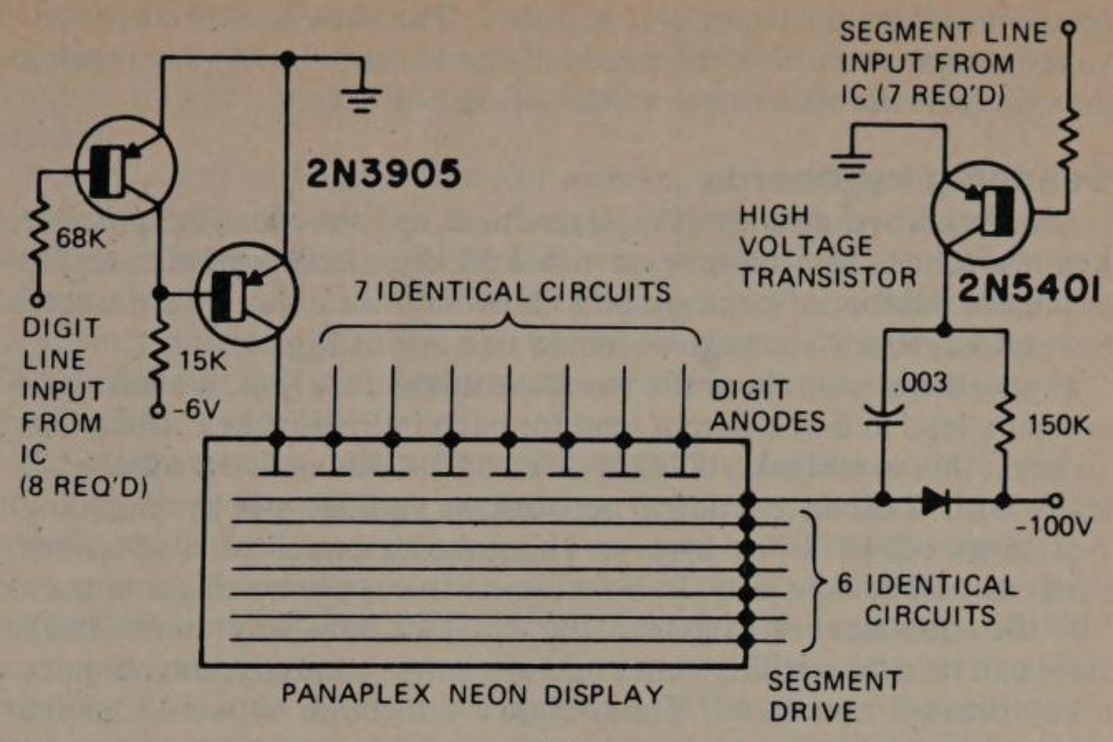
FIG. 2—THE SEVEN-SEGMENT READOUTS ARE MULTIPLEXED to reduce circuit interconnections and instantaneous power drain.

Unfortunately, every display system in use today has some interface restrictions, owing to needing more current or more voltage than a calculator IC can provide. Some typical interface circuits are shown in Fig. 3. In the case of neon-type displays (Fig. 3-a), drive voltage is usually the problem. Most neon systems need considerably more drive voltage than the calculator IC's can provide. For LED's, current is the problem, for each individual segment needs a few mils, while the digit driver lines may need several *hundred* milliamperes of drive, since a digit driver may have to drive up to 7 segments at once, and since multiplexing magnifies the peak-to-average current ratio additionally by a bunch.

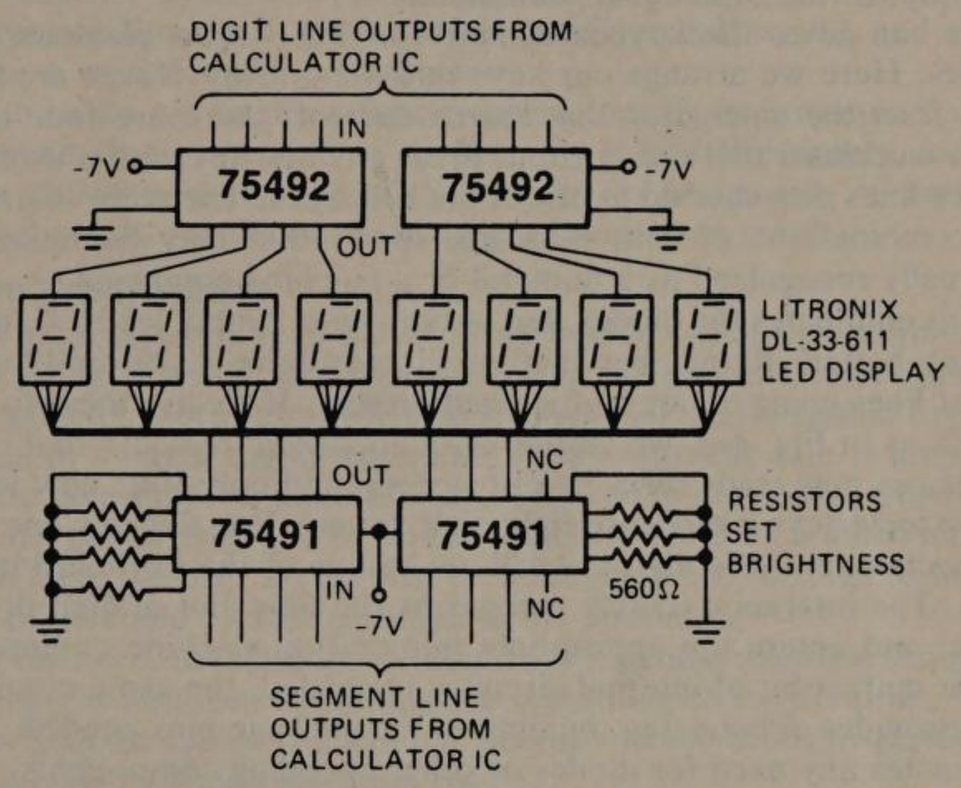
Figure 3-b shows how two driver integrated circuits (the Texas Instruments 75491 and 75492 being typical) are used to drive a LED-type display. Special high-voltage integrated circuits are available for neon-type displays, or discrete circuitry consisting of Darlington connected transistors and resistors may be used.

Obviously, the $9.95 calculator won't be able to afford any interface circuitry. Newer calculator IC's such as the *General Instruments* CZL-550 can directly drive some LED display segments, and a companion IC is available for digit line driving. At the same time, LED systems are becoming more efficient, and reducing their current needs to levels that are compatible with calculator IC technology. Liquid-crystal displays, with their essentially zero current consumption and low-voltage operation, should eventually dominate the calculator display market, *if and when* practical multiplexing schemes are worked out and a few other production and life problems are worked out.

With today's chips and circuitry, you still must use some sort of interface circuitry, either in the form of additional IC's, or Darling-



(a)



(b)

FIG. 3—DISPLAY DRIVERS ARE NEEDED when the calculator IC cannot handle the current or the voltage required by the readout.

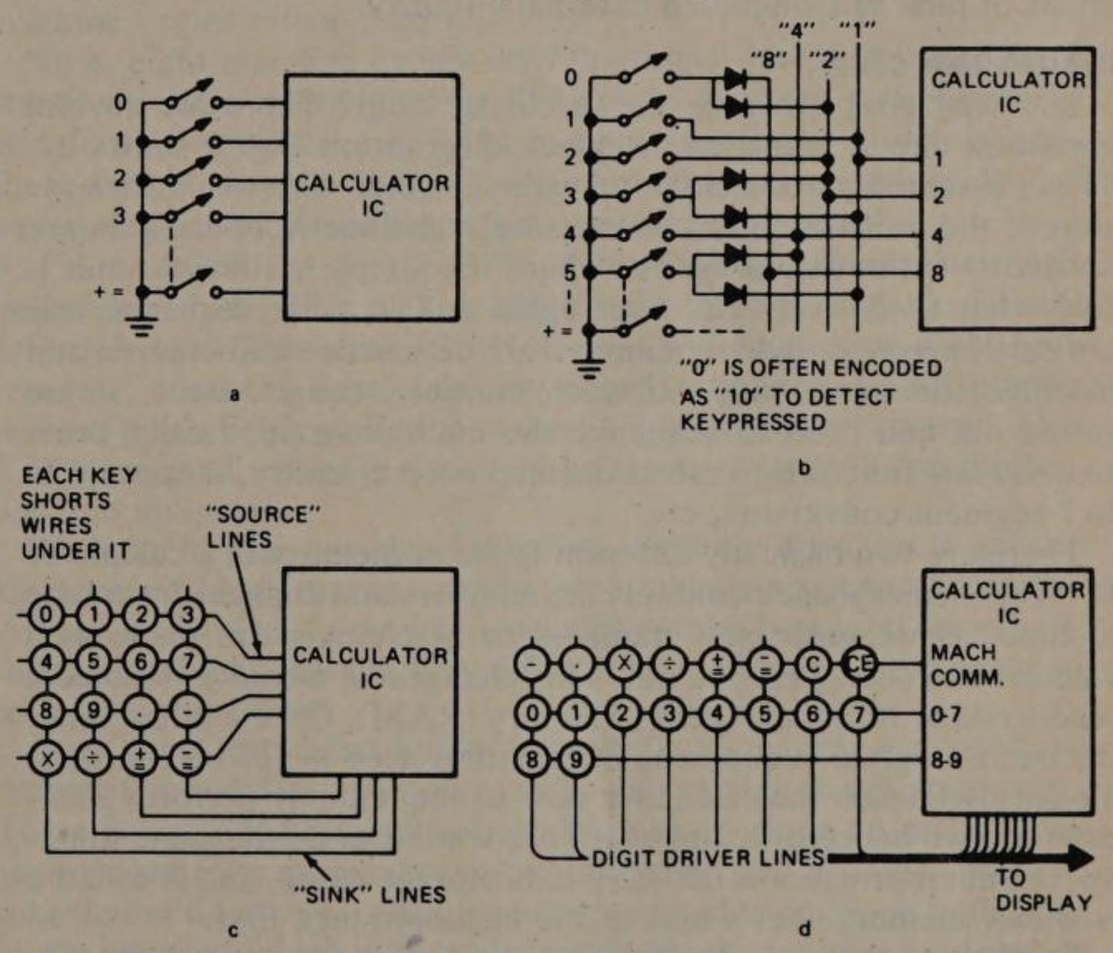


FIG. 4—KEYBOARDS MUST BE SIMPLE to minimize the number of lines and external parts. Matrix (c) and scanning types (d) are best.

ton connected transistors and resistors. The interface circuitry obviously must meet both the needs of the IC and the display, taking into account the data sheet values of each device.

Scanning keyboards

Our keyboard data entry system must use the simplest possible key switches, minimum external encoding components, and a minimum number of package pins. How can we do all this at once? Several keyboard systems we could use are in Fig. 4.

Figure 4-a shows about the worst we could do. Here, we have one common lead and one output lead for each individual key. If we had 16 keys, this would take 17 leads. We can cut down on the number of leads with a diode encoding network as in Fig. 4-b by encoding 1-of-16 to 1-2-4-8 4-line binary. This takes a bunch of diodes, but saves us on package pins. In a system of this type, we might make a "0" the equivalent of a binary "10," or 1010. This way, our "0000" state can be a do-nothing state, and any other combination indicates a key-pressed command. Thus, binary 1 through 10 would be the numbers, and binary 11 through 15 would be the add, subtract, multiply, divide, and equals commands.

We can go to the keyboard matrix of Fig. 4-c to eliminate the diodes. Here we arrange our keys in a 4 x 4 array. There are four lines *from* the calculator that *source* current; there are four lines *to* the calculator that *sink* current. Press any one key, and one of the source lines gets shorted to one of the sink lines. There are 16 possible combinations of source-to-sink shorts that may be uniquely internally recognized as a numeral or a machine command.

This eliminates the diodes, but we still need 8 input leads. Can we do any better? Remember that we already have 8, 10, or 12-digit driver lines going to our multiplexed display. If we use these in our matrix as in Fig. 4-d, we end up with a *scanning keyboard* that only needs *two* new leads for a 16-key system, and only *three* new leads for up to 24 keys if there are eight digit drivers. Pressing any one key connects one of the digit driver lines to one of the keyboard input lines. The internal circuitry recognizes the time slot of digit driver pulse, and enters the appropriate numeral or machine command. While quite a bit of internal circuitry is needed, the same circuitry also provides debouncing, minimizes the package pins needed, and eliminates any need for diodes or other encoding components.

Any given calculator chip can only work with one of the 4 systems of keyboard entry shown—the newer the chip, the more likely it will use the scanning configuration of Fig. 4-d since it is the best in terms of pins and simplified external circuitry.

Inside the chip

So, what goes on *inside* the calculator chip? There are several important circuit areas, as the block diagram on Fig. 5 shows us. These essential parts include the *memory stack,* where numbers are stored; the *arithmetic unit,* where *simple* arithmetic operations are carried out; the *microprogram,* where the simple arithmetic unit is told what to do over and over again and in what sequence; the *keyboard interpreter,* where numbers are debounced and entered and machine commands (add, subtract, multiply, equals, etc. . . .) are sorted out and used to sequence the microprogram; finally some *housekeeping* functions, such as decimal point circuitry, output BCD to 7-segment conversion, etc. . . .

There are two basically different types of memory in a calculator IC. The memory stack contains the numbers and changes from time to time, as we enter new numbers or as changes are made as a calculation is being carried out. This changeable memory is called a read-write or Random Access Memory (RAM). On the other hand, the microprogram sequencing information need never be changed, for once we teach the calculator how to sequentially perform a calculation, we henceforth and evermore want it to do the same thing. So, the microprogram is in a *fixed* data storage mode, and is called a *read-only* memory. Let's look at the memory stack first.

Remember that our multiplexed display needs something that goes round and round, sequentially putting out digits in the proper order so they can be displayed. A memory that does this is called a *shift register,* and the shift register is arranged to normally *re-circulate* its numbers by connecting output to input via a logic circuit. Calculator shift registers usually are dynamic ones; they have to be kept moving at all times or the data will be lost. Arithmetic is usually done in the 4-bit BCD code. This takes four bits per numeral, so we really have four separate but identically clocked shift registers to march the numerals around, one at a time. Such a system is called a *parallel by numeral, serial by digit* arrangement. A typical memory from a memory stack is in Fig. 6. The length of the shift register used is determined by the number of digits to be displayed, plus a sign digit, plus some possible locations for overflow and underflow digits. Regardless of its length, at any instant, all four bits of a digit appear at the output of a stack memory.

The memory is shifted or advanced one stage at a time, usually by an internally derived clock one-fourth the frequency of the system clock you provide to run the IC. It takes nine or more internal clockings to exactly once turn over the memory, depending on the number of stages in the shift register. The turn-over time is called the *machine cycle time,* and a calculator with a 25-kHz-or-so system clock would end up with a machine cycle time around 2 milliseconds or so.

If we connect a stack memory to a BCD, to-7-segment decoder, and then connect this decoder to our display, the number stored in that portion of the memory stack will be displayed.

One stack memory can only store one number. It takes more memory than that to do the job. We need an *answer* memory and a *keyboard* memory at the very least for simple addition and subtraction. If we are also to multiply and divide, we also need an *arithmetic* or *operand* memory, and, as an option, if we are to store a constant, we would need a fourth *constant* memory. So, there are three or four separate shift register memories in our memory stack, one for keyboard, one for answer, one for arithmetic, and an optional one

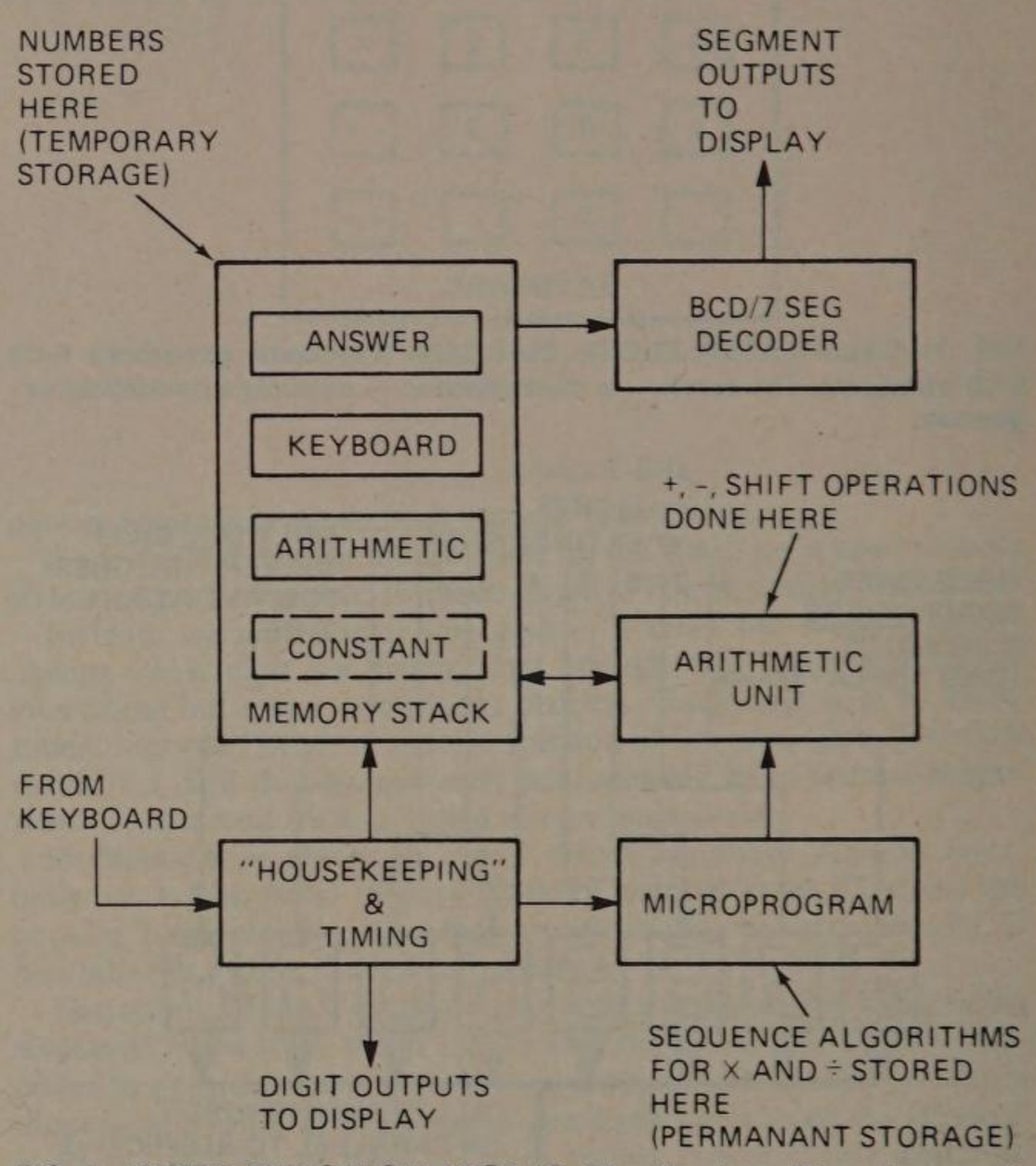


FIG. 5—INSIDE THE CALCULATOR IC. The "keyboard" section reads and sorts out input signals from the keyboard.

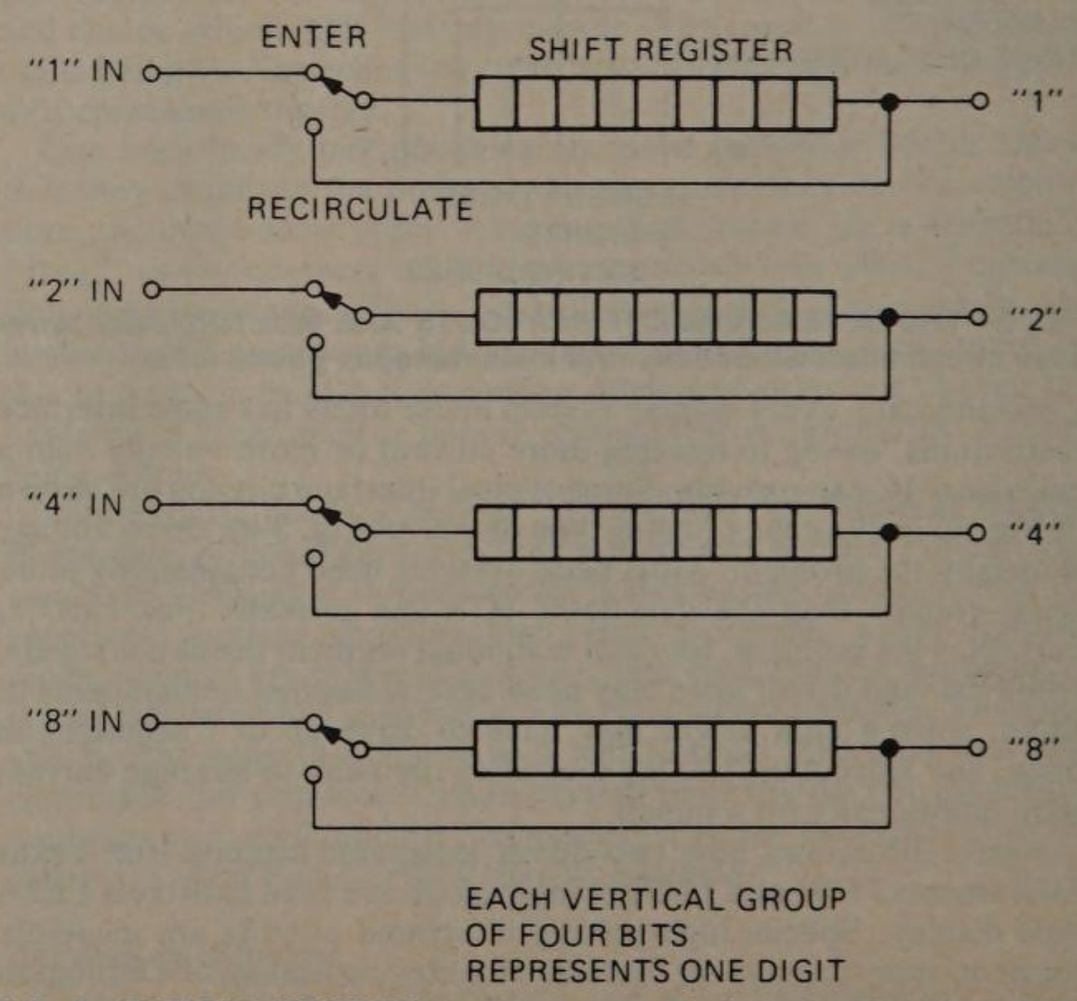


FIG. 6—TYPICAL MEMORY in memory stack. Length of shift register depends on number of numerals and sign digits to be shown.

for constant storage. The display would normally be connected to the answer memory, except for when you are entering a new number. At that time, the display may look at the keyboard memory instead. Fancier calculator systems let you *rotate* the memory stack so you can look at any memory internal to the stack anytime you like.

If we want to know the total capacity of our memory stack, we would have to multiply the number of bits per numeral (4) times the length of each number (including overflow and sign) times the number of numbers to be stored. An 8-digit, 4-register stack machine might take 9 x 4 x 4, or 144 bits of storage as an absolute minimum.

The memory stack keeps all the numbers we're working with at any instant. The rest of our calculator internal workings handles input, change, and output of numbers in proper order to do the arithmetic calculations.

The arithmetic unit

The arithmetic unit is a calculating circuit with a very limited capability, as suggested in Fig. 7. It can *add* the contents of one memory to another. It can *subtract* one memory from another. It can *shift* the contents of one memory one place with respect to the other registers, effectively dividing or multiplying by *ten*. It can *test* for the positive or negative sign of a calculation. It can *complement* a memory, so that negative numbers turn out as negative values rather than flipping over backwards. Subtract a +9 from +6 on an 8-digit machine, and the initial answer will be +99999997. Complement this number to get −00000003, or simply −3 with the leading digits blanked.

Finally, our arithmetic unit can provide a *do-nothing* or *no-op* or *ignore* operation where the numbers simply go around and around without changing anything. In fact, the majority of the time, the arithmetic unit will sit in the no-op state, since you usually display an answer much longer than you spend time actually calculating it. The arithmetic unit can perform any of these simple operations in *one* machine cycle time.

The arithmetic unit can *NOT* multiply, divide, square, square root, or do anything fancier than these basic operations of add, subtract, complement, shift, test, or no-op. It can add by taking the contents of a previously loaded keyboard memory and adding this to the answer memory. It can subtract by removing the contents of the keyboard memory from the answer memory. If the answer is still positive, it is done in one machine cycle. If the answer flipped over backwards, indicating a negative answer, the arithmetic unit has to spend another cycle complementing the answer to get the usual negative notation. So, it takes around 2 milliseconds to add, and 4 or perhaps 6 milliseconds to subtract.

But how do we do these fancier operations if the arithmetic unit isn't smart or fast enough to do them by itself? We simply add a circuit called a *microprogram* that builds up a *sequence* of simple arithmetic unit operations that will get the desired result.

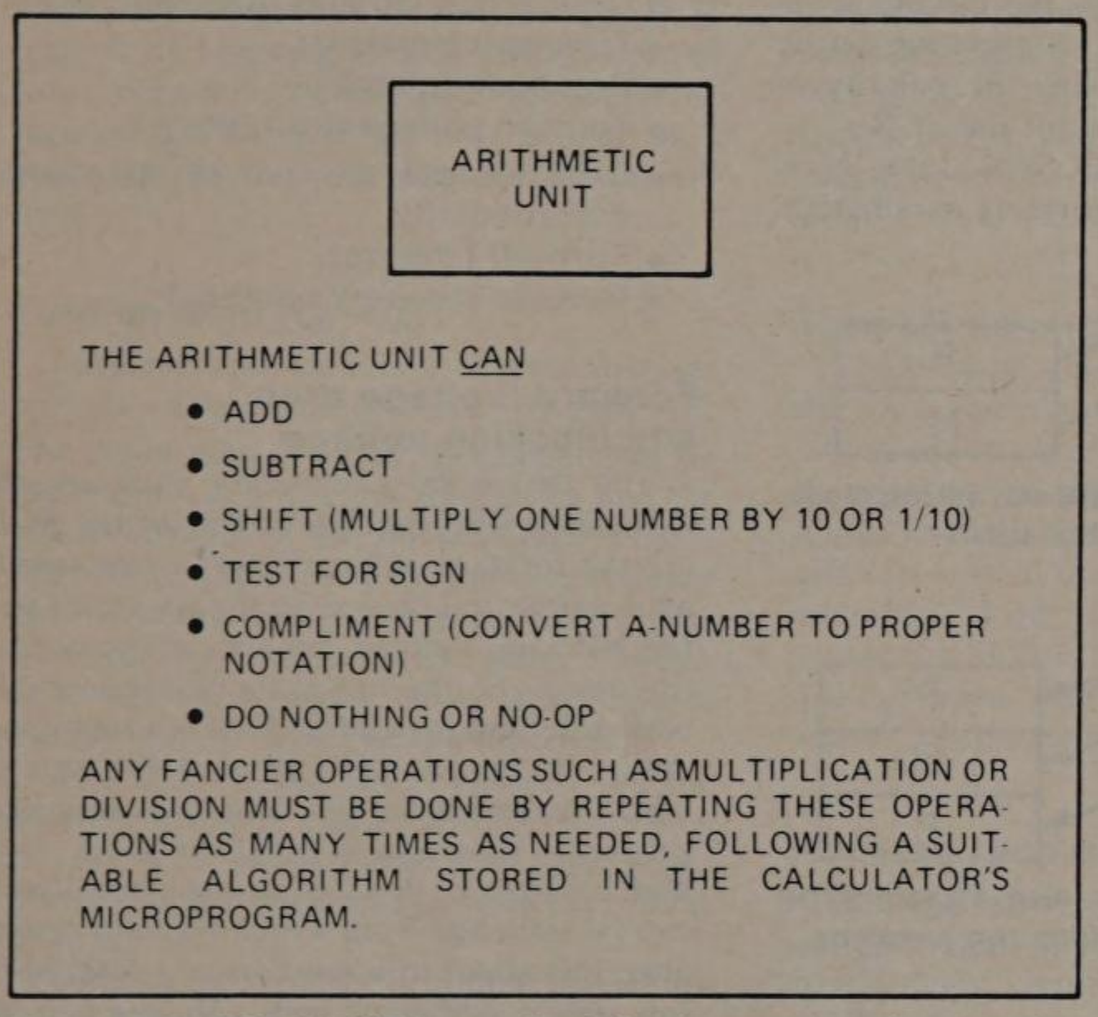


FIG. 7—ARITHMETIC UNIT is very basic but important to the operation of the 4-function calculator.

A FEW TYPICAL CALCULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	FUNCTIONS	DIGITS	PACKAGE	FEATURES
S2144	AMI	4	8	28-pin	−10 supply
CT5001	CALTEX	4	8-12	40-pin	for desktop
CT5002	CALTEX	4	8-12	40-pin	easy LED drive
CT5005	CALTEX	4	12	28-pin	6 fixed decimals
CT5007	CALTEX	4	12	28-pin	low voltage
CT5030	CALTEX	7	8-12	28-pin	percentage
C500	G INSTS	4	8	24-pin	algebraic
C554	G INSTS	4	8	24-pin	low power
CZL550	G INSTS	4	8	24-pin	direct LED drive
MCS4	INTEL	45	—	16-pin	microcomputer
MCS8	INTEL	48	—	18-pin	microcomputer
2521-2	MOS TNL	5	8	28-pin	percentage
2521-4	MOS TNL	5	8	28-pin	discount
2521-5	MOS TNL	41	8	28-pin	metric converter
2523-2	MOS TNL	8	8	28-pin	memory
MK5010	MOSTEK	4	10	40-pin	chain calc.
MK5012	MOSTEK	4	12	40-pin	select. decimal
TMS0117	TEX INST	13	10	28-pin	BCD CPU
TMS1802	TEX INST	4	8	28 pin	three registers

For current surplus pricing, consult Market Center ads of **Radio-Electronics** in the back of this issue.

The microprogram

The microprogram read-only storage decides what the arithmetic unit is going to do on each machine cycle. The sequence of operations needed to get a result is called an *algorithm*, and is similar to the *program* in a larger digital computer. The arithmetic unit is always asked to do a simple operation, but it is asked to repeat these operations in a prescribed manner so the final result will be a much more complex calculation. To do this, it usually will take dozens to hundreds of machine cycles to complete the operation.

For instance, to multiply, we could use repeated addition. 7 times something is obtained by adding the something to itself 7 times. In seven machine cycles, we can use addition seven times to perform the equivalent of multiplication by 7.

Seventeen times some number could be done by repeat addition *seventeen* times, but it is quicker to repeat add 7 times, shift to multiply by 10, and repeat add once. This does the job in nine machine cycles rather than 17.

Now, eight machine cycles isn't that big a deal, but suppose instead, we were multiplying by 857,434. If we used straight repeat addition, it would take 857,434 machine cycles of 2 milliseconds each, or 1714 seconds (almost half an hour!) to get an answer. But, if we use the add-shift-add algorithm, we can get by with 4 + 1 + 3 + 1 + 4 + 1 + 7 + 1 + 5 + 1 + 8, or 36 machine cycles (Each "1" indicates a shift.) This way, it takes a far more reasonable 72 milliseconds to do the same job. Note that we are dealing with three seperate numbers here—the keyboard number, the arithmetic number that's being shifted, and the final accumulated answer. This is why we need a third memory in the memory stack for multiplication and division.

We have to pick our algorithm very carefully if we are to get the job done as simply and as quickly as possible. As a general rule, the "obvious" way to do the job is usually not the best, and some very subtle algorithms that are very difficult to understand often prove to be far simpler to use.

Division is somewhat similar to multiplication, only we could use repeated subtraction, shifting, and re-subtracting to get an answer. There is one added complication. We usually have an odd-ball remainder left after each subtraction. One approach is to use repeated subtraction till the first time we have subtracted *too much* (indicated by the answer kicking over backwards). We then turn around and do one *addition* to repair the damage, getting us back positive. We then shift and repeat the subtraction again, till we've overdone it. Then you add once to repair the damage, shift, subtract, and so on till nothing significant is left. This is only one possible way to divide; there are many others.

Things like percentage, metric conversions, etc. are also based on relatively simple add-shift algorithms, with internal microprogram constant storage taking care of metric conversions. For fancier operations such as sines and cosines, squares, square roots, inverses, exponantials, etc., considerably more elegant algorithms are used. One good article series on BCD algorithms appeared in *Electronic Design*, volume 21 No. 13 through No. 19 (June 21, 1973 through September 13, 1973. These should be available in any engineering

(continued on page 91)

GETTING TO KNOW SCR's

The silicon controlled rectifier is an up-and-coming device used in almost every phase of electronics and electric power control. Here is a chance to learn its basics.

by BRYAN BIXBY*

THE SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (SCR) is a common—but sometimes misunderstood—member of the semiconductor family. It has some special characteristics that let you do things with a simple circuit that used to require a lot of imaginative circuitry and expensive components. You should remember the SCR and how it works. You may not use it very often, but by remembering it you may save time and money, and come up with a downright elegant design.

Silicon controlled rectifiers are, to begin with, rectifiers. Like any rectifier they can be used to convert ac to dc, since they conduct current in only one direction. SCR's are unique, however, because they have an ON and an OFF state. In the OFF state an SCR blocks the flow of current in *both* directions.

An SCR has three terminals: an anode, a cathode and a gate. By applying a small electrical charge to its gate, an SCR will turn ON and act just like a conventional rectifier, allowing the flow of current in the forward direction. An SCR will remain ON even after the triggering source has been removed from its gate. To return the SCR to its OFF condition, the anode current must be removed. The easiest way to turn off an SCR in a dc circuit is to remove the voltage by opening a switch in the line. In an ac circuit, of course, the SCR turns OFF during each alternate half cycle when the negative voltage occurs.

This ON-OFF characteristic makes the SCR an electrical switch that has no moving parts.

The SCR achieves its unique properties from its construction. Simple rectifiers, for example, are constructed with a single junction between a layer of p-doped silicon and a layer of n-doped silicon (Fig. 1) and transistors are made up two p-n junctions: (see Fig. 2).

The SCR, on the other hand, has four alternate layers of p and n material and three junctions (see Fig. 3).

To acquaint yourself with the characteristics of an SCR try assembling the demonstration circuit of Fig. 4.

Switch S1 is closed first, applying a positive voltage to the SCR anode. No current flows, however, because the SCR is functioning as a simple rectifier and blocks current flow. When switch S2 is also closed, a positive voltage is applied to the gate and the SCR turns on (pilot light LM lights). The SCR remains on (even after S2 is opened) until voltage in the circuit is removed by opening S1. Simulating an ac power source by reversing the polarity of the battery will also turn off the SCR.

So much for what an SCR does. Now let's consider critical operating parameters.

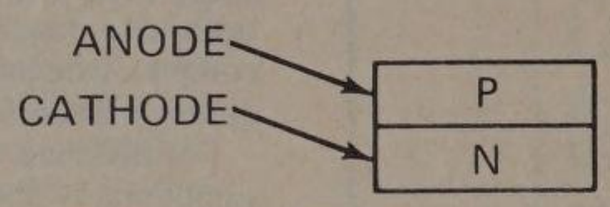


FIG. 1—BASIC STRUCTURE of a silicon diode. Positive voltage goes to the anode.

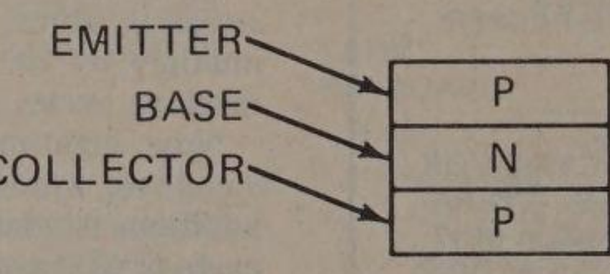


FIG. 2—STRUCTURE OF PNP TRANSISTOR shows how three layers form two junctions.

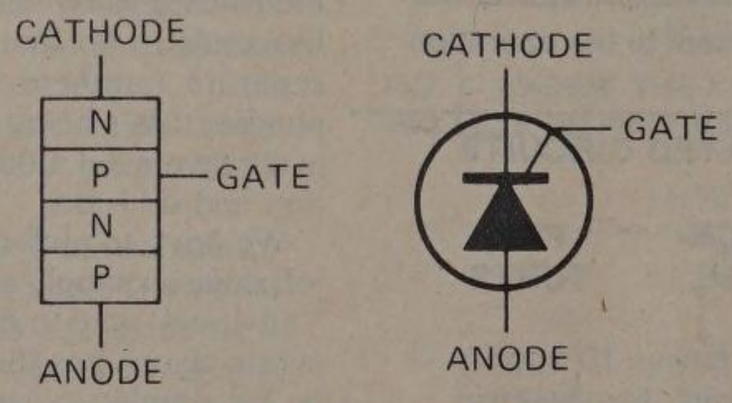


FIG. 3—THE SCR is one of several 4-layer devices. Its symbol is shown here.

FIG. 4—DEMONSTRATION CIRCUIT acquaints experimenter with SCR characteristics.

After reviewing the parameters we will describe some commercial types of SCR's. These critical parameters are directly associated with the functioning of the SCR:

- Forward voltage drop
- Blocking voltage
- Gate current and gate voltage to trigger
- Critical applied and reapplied dv /dt
- Turn-on time (td tr)
- Propagation time
- Turn on voltage drop (V_{TO})
- Critical rate of rise of on-state current(di/dt)
- Turn-off time (tq)
- Reverse recovery time (t_{rr})

Forward voltage drop and blocking voltage

The two basic parameters most closely associated with the functioning of the SCR are the forward voltage drop or low resistance across the device, in the ON state; and the blocking voltage, or high resistance of the device, in the OFF state. To repeat our earlier definition of an SCR, it is a rectifying device because it has a forward direction in which it can have a very low resistance and a reverse direction in which it has a very high resistance. It is controlled because it can be switched from a high forward resistance (off state) to a low forward resistance (on state). Although high voltages can be blocked and high currents can be conducted, switching or triggering is done with very small values of gate voltage, current and power.

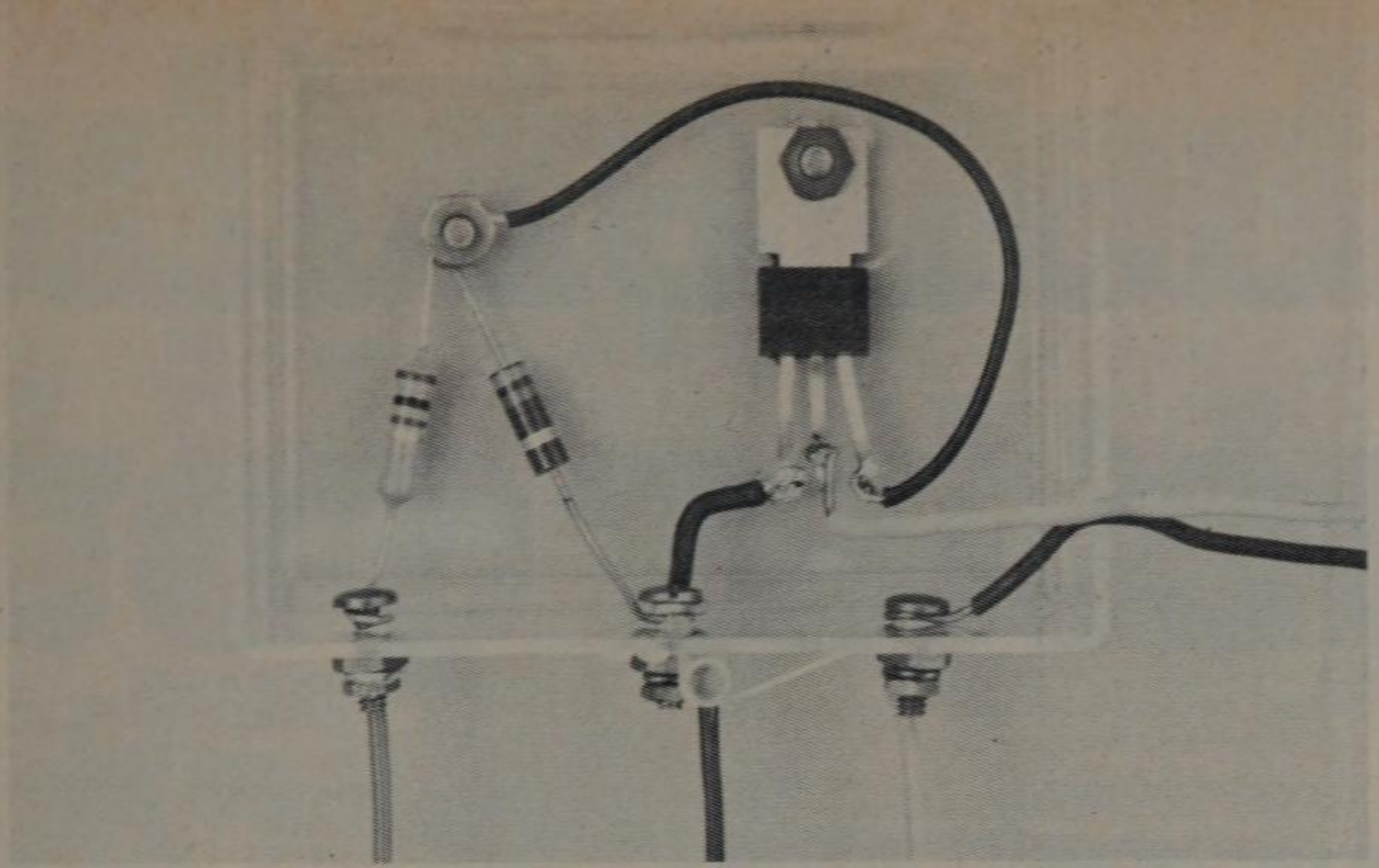
Gate current and gate voltage to trigger

For an SCR, the maximum allowable gate current and voltage are much greater than the values required to trigger under dc conditions. This gives the circuit designer a lot of leeway in the amount gate power he can apply. Nevertheless, for economy and efficiency in building the gate excitation circuit, triggering current and voltage for the SCR are important parameters. Usually the designer wants to apply a short pulse to the gate. As pulse width is reduced the peak current and voltage to trigger an SCR becomes greater.

Critical applied and reapplied dv/dt

SCR's switch from OFF to ON when the anode to cathode voltage is abruptly increased. The change that switches the SCR on is called the critical rate of rise, or simply dv/dt. This principle is important under two different conditions. The first is when the SCR is de-energized and OFF-state voltage

* Technical Director of Engineering International Rectifier Corp. Semiconductor Division El Segundo, Calif.



is abruptly applied. The second is when OFF-state voltage is reapplied after the principal current has been interrupted and after a time has elapsed during which the SCR regains its blocking ability. In this second case, reapplied dv/dt occurs at the end of the turn-off period and for this reason is a parameter in the measurement of turn-off time.

Turn-on time ($t_d - t_r$)

Turn-on time consists of two distinct periods—delay time (t_d) and rise time (t_r). The delay time of an SCR is dependent on the internal geometry of the device and the bulk properties of the silicon. Delay time is the period of time from the moment the gate pulse reaches 10% of its peak to the time when the anode-to-cathode voltage has fallen to 90% of its initial value. Delay time is usually shorter than one microsecond.

Rise time is the time required for the anode-to-cathode voltage to drop from 90% to 10% of its initial value. Rise time varies from a few microseconds to more than 10 ms in larger SCR's.

Turn-on time can be a critical consideration when the SCR is used to switch high-amplitude current pulses. Large currents can flow before turn-on is complete. Heat generated by this can cause failures.

Propagation time

Like a transistor, an SCR does not turn on all at once. Turn on occurs first in a region near the gate and then spreads until the entire junction is turned on. Propagation time is approximately 0.1 millimeter per microsecond (1 mm/ms) but it varies while the SCR is turning on and with the magnitude of the load current. Propagation time for large SCR's can be substantial (over 200 ms) and must be considered in high-frequency applications where current flows for very brief periods.

Turn-on voltage drop (VTO)

Turn-on voltage drop is determined by applying a short, sinusoidal current pulse and measuring the voltage drop at the peak of this pulse. V_{TO} is a measure of SCR capability during initial turn on.

Critical rate of rise of on-state current (di/dt)

Critical rate of rise of on-state current is an additional measure of SCR capability during turn on. Testing for the di/dt rating is done by all manufacturers according to an industry standard. In this technique, a sinusoidal anode current pulse reaches its 50% point in 1 ms or a little longer. This is truly a test only of the ability of the SCR to handle a steeply rising current of short duration.

Turn-off time (tq)

The turn-off time of an SCR is defined as the time interval between the instant at which anode current reverses from positive to negative and the instant at which the anode-to-cathode voltage becomes positive and can sustain the forward voltage without switching to the "on" state. In applications where the SCR is required to block forward voltage soon after it is turned off, tq is a significant parameter.

Reverse recovery time (t_{rr})

Reverse recovery time and the charge required to cause prompt reverse recovery are particularly significant parameters when SCR's are operated in series. Devices in the series string may not fully recover to the on or off state, as the case may be, before voltage is reapplied. When this happens an entire series of SCR's can fail.

These are the major parameters used in the selection of SCR's. For an idea of the range of SCR types commercially available and how they match up to these parameters let's review two types generally available and one proprietary product.

Three types of SCR's that cover the range of applications are: alloyed diffused SCR's; epitaxial SCR's; and accelerated cathode excitation SCR's.

Alloyed diffused SCR's

Alloyed diffused SCR's are available in standard, fast turn-off and high temperature types. They offer excellent ratings in the lower current ranges (3A through 22A average). In higher current ranges (35A and above), they offer modest critical dv/dt ratings and good ratings in their other parameters. These devices are usually rated up to about 800 volts. Alloyed diffused SCR's are relatively low cost devices.

Epitaxial SCR's

Epitaxial SCR's offer higher dv/dt ratings, higher blocking voltage ratings and higher allowable di/dt than the alloyed diffused type. They are available at current ratings (average) of 35A and above. Standard voltage ratings for epitaxial SCR's exceed 1600 volts. This type of SCR has a low voltage drop which, along with high di/dt, is ideal for switching applications.

ACE SCR's

Four series of SCR's feature Accelerated Cathode Excitation (ACE) geometry, a proprietary development of International Rectifier. Two series are rated at 125A rms/80A average; one series at 400A rms/250A average; and a hockey puck series at 650A rms/420A average. ACE SCR's were developed for high frequency, high di/dt, and inverter applications. They offer very high performance characteristics including fast turn on with minimum switching loss, high propagation rate and fast turn off.

An SCR project

Now that we've concluded a general review of the operation of SCR's, critical parameters in their selections and a discussion of some commercially available types you can wet your feet with a fairly simple circuit. This very practical automobile headlight reminder is a fine demonstration of SCR capabilities.

Build it and use it and never again will you come back to your car to find a run down battery because you left your headlights on.

This relatively simple alarm system uses a small SCR and connections from the door switch and the headlamp switch to actuate a buzzer. Closing the door switches off the alarm.

If you take a look at Fig. 5 you can see that the alarm sounds only when both the headlamp switch, which supplies a trigger current, and the door switch, which supplies current to the cathode of the SCR, are on at the same time. Closing the door, which turns off the SCR, turns off the buzzer.

The circuit shown will operate with any 12-volt vibrator, buzzer, or lamp.

Construction is relatively simple. All components are housed in a small box that can be easily mounted under the dashboard. Locate the circuit for the dome light and the circuit for the headlamp and tie into these as indicated. The headlight circuit is in back of the light switch on the dashboard. The dome

(continued on page 75)

The better the better you'

Only $10 down gets you into any NTS Home-Study Courses in Electronics.* Just $10 that can lead to a top-dollar job, a big, bright career in electronics.

As an NTS student, you'll acquire the experience and know-how that comes with first hand training on NTS "pro" equipment. Equipment you'll build and keep. Our courses include equipment like the 5" solid-state oscilloscope, a transistor and tube-tester, a vector monitor scope, 74 sq. in. B&W TV, or a solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver. The unique new **NTS Digital GR-2000 Color TV** with first-ever features like silent varactor diode tuning; digital channel selection, digital clock, an option at additional cost; and big 315 sq. in. ultra rectangular screen. This is just a sampling of the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

By following the easy-to-read NTS lessons, you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade. You'll learn and develop skill and confidence fast.

*Not including Advanced Color TV Servicing

equipment
ll be equipped.

The better the equipment the better you'll be equipped.

NTS TRAINING EQUIPMENT FEATURES SOLID-STATE COMPONENTS. PROJECT METHOD COURSES MAKE LEARNING EASIER, FASTER, MORE EXCITING.

FREE Please rush new color catalog plus complete details on course checked.
NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

- ☐ COLOR TV SERVICING
- ☐ B&W TV AND RADIO SERVICING
- ☐ ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS
- ☐ FCC LICENSE COURSE
- ☐ ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
- ☐ COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
- ☐ BASIC ELECTRONICS
- ☐ AUDIO ELECTRONICS SERVICING

Dept. 206-074

Name_____ Age____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____ State_____

Please fill in ZIP code for faster service _____

- ☐ Check for information on GI Bill
- ☐ Check if interested ONLY in Classroom Training in Los Angeles

Radio Electronics

devoted exclusively to
x in coupon.

ing. Accredited Mem-
of Trade & Technical
udy Council

CAL **SCHOOLS**

NING SINCE 1905
tudy Schools
Angeles, Calif. 90037

The better the better you'

And you can get started for just $10.

SOLID STATE OSCILLOSCOPE

COMPU-TRAINER

TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Only $10 down gets you
Courses in Electronics.
a top-dollar job, a big, b

As an NTS student, you
and know-how that com
on NTS "pro" equipme
and keep. Our courses
5" solid-state oscilloscc
tester, a vector monitor
or a solid-state stereo A

*Not including Advanced Color TV

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, California 90037

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 3087
Los Angeles, Calif.

VIA AIR MAIL

NEW NTS GR 2000 DIGITAL COLOR TV. SOLID-STATE. 25" DIAGONAL. VARACTOR DIODE TUNING.

New Fully Illustrated Color Catalog Tells All About These NTS "Extras"

- Job Placement Consultation
- Business Consultation Service
- Student Guidance
- Graduate Association
- Mechanics & Science Bulletins, Plus Much More

APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING

Classroom Training Available at Los Angeles

NTS occupies a city block in sunny Southern California with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box on reverse side for details.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

equipment
ll be equipped.

Choose from 12 NTS Electronics Courses, including Color TV and B&W TV Servicing, Electronics and Computer Technology, Electronics Communications & FCC, and Industrial & Automation Electronics. All courses can provide you excellent opportunities to expand your career in the exciting world of electronics! So get started right now by checking the coupon and mailing it today.

Classroom Training at Los Angeles. You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

Approved for Veteran Training. Accredited Member: National Association of Trade & Technical Schools; National Home Study Council

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident & Home Study Schools
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

BETTER FM TUNING

A stereo multiplex receiver must be tuned very precisely if you want the optimum channel separation and the best signal-to-noise ratio. Two unique circuits simplify tuning in new Harman-Kardon receiver.

by LEN FELDMAN

THE PERFORMANCE OF MODERN, HIGH-quality FM tuners and receivers has reached a point of near-perfection that generally exceeds the performance of a majority of FM stations' broadcast practices. There are tuners and receivers available now that can recover audio programming from the incoming signal at signal-to-noise ratios of 75 dB and better. Few station studio consoles provide that kind of signal-to-noise and hum performance.

Many tuners and receivers can decode the stereo multiplex composite signal with channel separation exceeding 40 dB, even though the FCC requires only that stations transmit separation of at least 30 dB from 50 Hz to 15,000 Hz. Harmonic distortion in modern tuners is down to a fraction of one percent, but with most music broadcast over FM coming from records and tapes, one seldom is able to take advantage of this low-distortion capability since even the best phono cartridges and tape playback machines used at broadcast stations fall short of reproducing the recorded material at such a low level of distortion.

Small wonder, then, that recent efforts in the design of new FM high-fidelity components have concentrated more on "convenience" features. These do not directly affect audible performance, but do make it easier for the user to take advantage of the superb performance capability built into these products. Harman-Kardon's new model 900+, shown in Fig. 1, has two interesting circuits which are worth noting—both of which are directed towards more accurate and better tuning of FM stations.

The two circuits analyzed here *replace* the conventional signal-strength meter and center-of-channel meter so common in better quality FM receivers and tuners. Although a tuning meter is clearly visible in the front-panel photo of the 900+ quadriphonic receiver, its function and mode of operation is quite different from that of meters normally called signal-strength tuning meters.

Typically, conventional signal-strength meters obtain the voltage necessary for their pointer's deflection from either an i.f.-agc voltage (which, of course, increases with increased signal strength) or from a rectified portion of the 10.7-MHz i.f. signal obtained at the output of the first or second limiter in the FM i.f. system as shown in Fig. 2. The disadvantage of this kind of signal-strength indicator is that it is difficult to determine the exact center-of-channel point because the

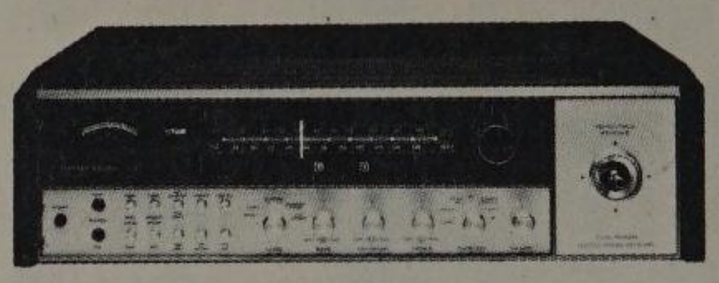


FIG. 1—FRONT PANEL VIEW of Harman-Kardon model 900+ quadriphonic receiver.

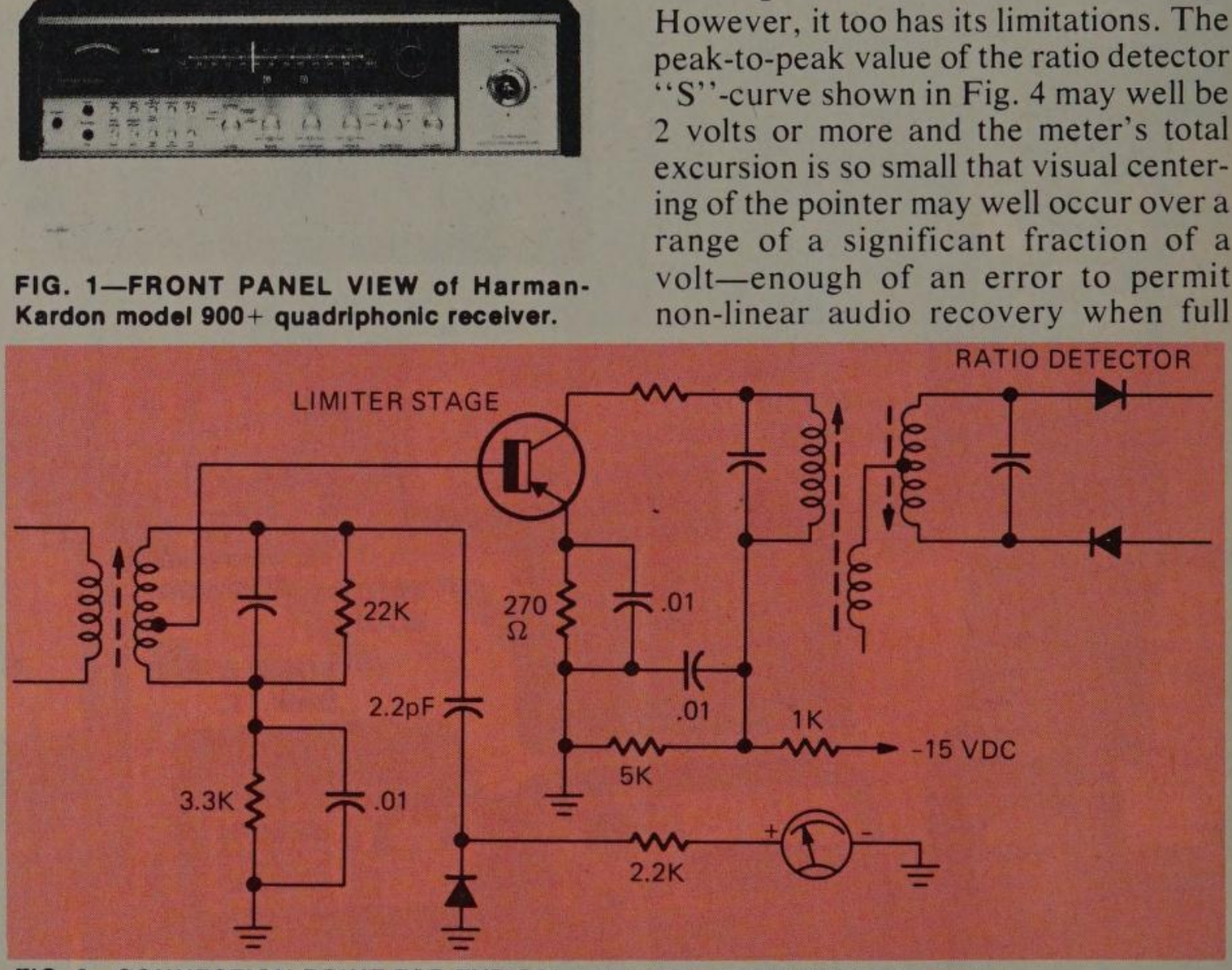


FIG. 2—CONNECTION POINT FOR TYPICAL "signal-strength" FM tuning meter.

"maximum" indication follows the typical limiter voltage curve which, in a wideband limiter, has a poorly defined and broad maximum value. Furthermore, maximum indication on this type of meter does not necessarily correspond to best received audible signal, if by best received signal we mean the signal tuned to greatest degree of quieting.

Ratio detector circuits used in modern FM tuners lend themselves to a fairly simple metering system which works better for center-of-channel tuning. Since the ratio detector circuit shown in Fig. 3 has a dc output as well as a demodulated audio output and since the dc value at the center-tapped tertiary winding of the secondary of the transformer will be zero when the tuner is correctly tuned to exactly 10.7 MHz, a suitable dropping resistor and a center-pointer meter can be connected as shown.

Now, when the set is detuned either above or below 10.7 MHz, the meter pointer deflects either to the left or to the right of its center point. Generally, this meter action is easier to use when seeking center-of-channel tuning. However, it too has its limitations. The peak-to-peak value of the ratio detector "S"-curve shown in Fig. 4 may well be 2 volts or more and the meter's total excursion is so small that visual centering of the pointer may well occur over a range of a significant fraction of a volt—enough of an error to permit non-linear audio recovery when full ±75-kHz modulation occurs in the transmitted signal.

A quieting meter

The meter used in the H-K 900+ is totally different from ordinary signal-strength *or* center-of-channel tuning meters. Harman-Kardon calls it a quieting meter because it actually responds to the degree of noise quieting offered by the tuner in amplifying and receiving an FM signal. The entire circuit board schematic involved in both the quieting meter operation and the new "in-tune" indicator of this receiver is shown in Fig. 5.

The output of the conventional ratio detector is first fed to a dc differential amplifier consisting of Q102, Q103 and

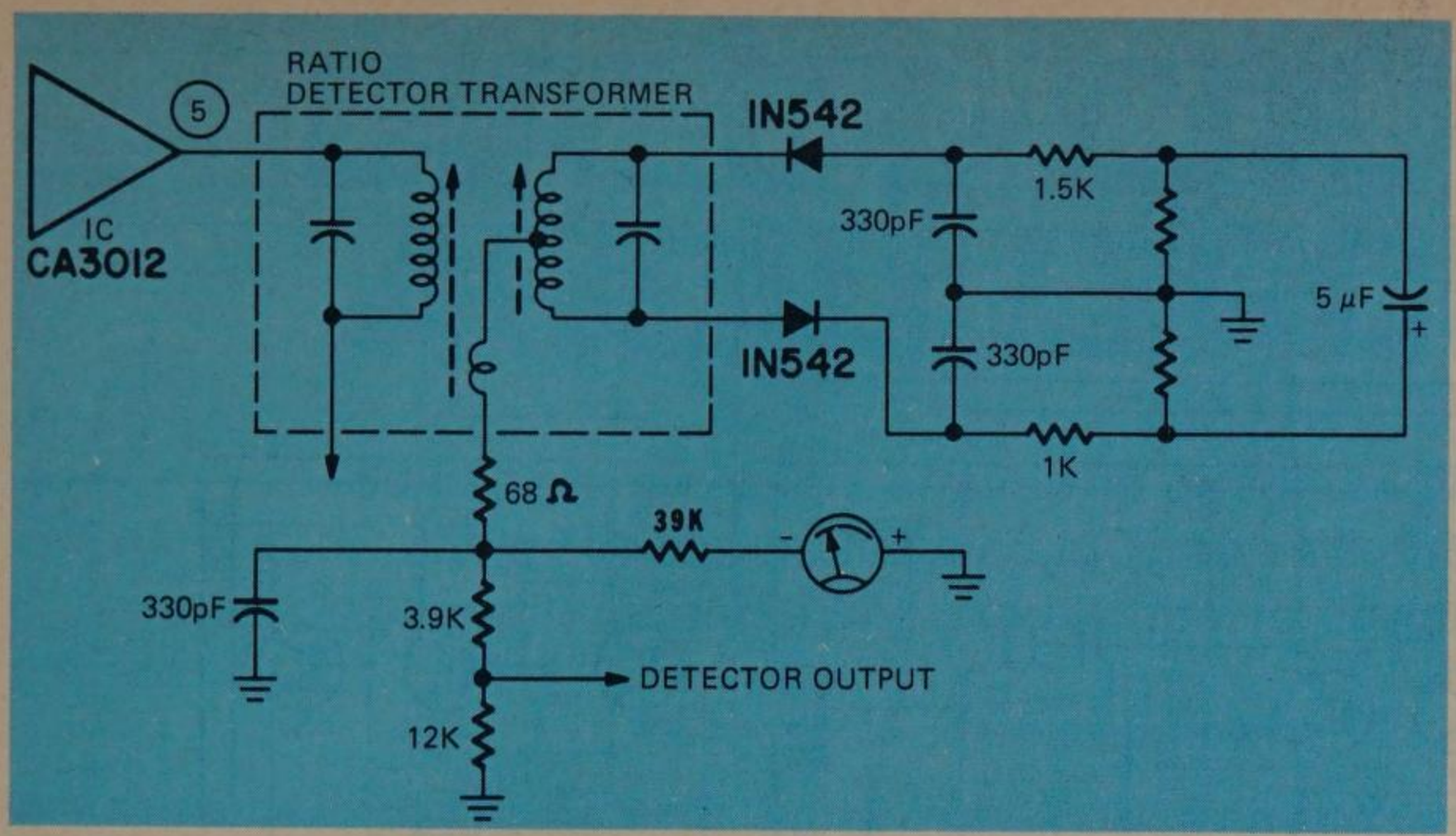


FIG. 3—CONNECTION POINT FOR CONVENTIONAL "center-of-channel" FM tuning meter.

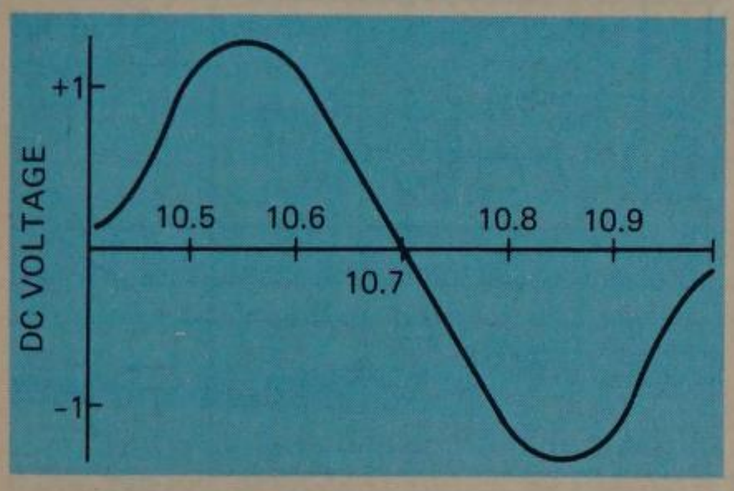


FIG. 4—TYPICAL RATIO-DETECTOR "S" curve swings over wide positive and negative dc voltage range. For proper tuning, 0 dc point must be exactly 10.7 MHz as shown.

Q104. In addition to affording accurate dc offset control (by means of VR101), stable temperature tracking and isolation from the circuits which follow, this arrangement also provides the opportunity for frequency compensation so that the effective output of the FM demodulator has flat response all the way from dc to 100 kHz, important for the multiplex decoding circuitry to follow later.

This composite signal is fed via C201 to gain control VR201 and on to a T-section filter consisting of C204, L201, C203 and C205. This high-pass filter has a voltage gain of several dB at noise frequencies of about 110 kHz while effectively rejecting all lower frequencies of the composite stereo audio signal. The random-noise frequencies are passed on to a high-gain feedback pair of transistors, Q201 and Q202. With no rf signal received (condition of maximum random noise), the peak-to-peak voltage at the output of Q202 is quite high, approaching 30 volts. R208 and Q203 form a voltage-variable attenuator in what amounts to an agc loop while Q204 and Q205 are another high-gain pair of transistors with a feedback network around them. The collector load of Q205 is tuned to 110 kHz.

The amplified noise is applied to C210, D201, D202 and C212, the combination of which acts as a peak-detector-voltage doubler. Q206 serves as a dc buffer amplifier and the output of its emitter completes the agc loop back to Q203. The dc voltage output from Q206 applied through R215 and D203 converts this agc voltage to a diode-drop log characteristic, a characteristic which is important to the ultimate operation of the quieting meter. The resultant dc voltage is then applied to dc buffer-amplifier Q207, the emitter circuit of which drives the quieting meter. VR202 is used to calibrate the meter which reads *downscale* as quieting improves with signal reception. With no signal received, the meter pointer reads "O" at the right of the scale.

As signal is received (and "quieting" improves), the pointer moves downscale along a calibration of numbers reading from zero to ten at the extreme left of the scale. The circuitry described is so arranged that the readings correspond almost linearly (in dB) to the actual quieting obtained.

An "In-Tune" light indicator

The schematic of Fig. 5 also shows how another novel circuit of the H-K 900+ receiver works. Transistor stages Q213 through Q219 are used to trigger on an IN TUNE lamp located on the receiver's front panel. The dc voltage output from the ratio-detector (via differential amplifier Q102, Q103 and Q104 described earlier) is direct-coupled via voltage-divider resistors R201, VR205 and R230 to the base of Q213 across base resistor R231 (3.3 K). VR206 is used to set perfect dc zero voltage or a balanced condition between the differential amplifier pair Q213 and Q214.

When the dc voltage at the ratio detector output is close enough to "zero" (actually within about ±10 mV) so that the set is considered to be "in tune," the voltage across both R232 and R233 is less than the V_{be} of either Q215 or Q216. Under these circumstances neither Q215 or Q216 conducts significantly and the voltage across R237 is near zero. If the receiver is detuned so that *either* a positive or negative voltage exceeding 10 mV appears at the ratio-detector output point, the voltage across R232 *or* R233 exceeds the V_{be} of Q215 and Q216 and one or the other of these transistors conducts heavily (into saturation), causing a potential to develop across R237.

Note that Q217 is hooked up not as a transistor, but rather as a diode. In fact, it exhibits the characteristics of a Zener diode, but has a non-critical breakdown voltage of anywhere from 4 to 9 volts dc. When breakdown voltage is reached, that voltage is applied to the base of Q218, which then conducts heavily, reducing the voltage at the collector of Q218 and at the base of Q219. Q219 is therefore cut off and collector current is shut down so that the in-tune lamp is not illuminated.

The reverse action takes place when the receiver is in tune. With little or no voltage developed across R237, Q217 (the "Zener Diode") remains below breakdown voltage, Q218 conducts only slightly so that the voltage at its collector is high enough to cause Q219 to conduct and turn on the IN TUNE lamp on the front panel. The action is that of a true gating circuit and the width of the "in-tune window" can be calibrated at the factory so that the user does not find it too critical a task to tune to a station and yet be assured of low-distortion reception when the in-tune light is on.

Though VR205 shown in the schematic on Fig. 5 is not depicted as a variable potentiometer, in the actual receiver it is adjustable (hence the designation VR– instead of just plain R–) and its adjusted value determines the percentage of total dc swing of the radio detector that should be applied to this novel circuit. Differential amplifier pairs Q213/Q214 and Q215/Q216 operate so that regardless of whether the tuning error results in a positive or negative dc voltage at the output of the ratio detector, the end result is always a positive voltage developed across resistor R237. Figure 6 further clarifies the gating action.

The additional transistor stages not used or described in connection with either the quieting meter or IN-TUNE light circuits are involved in the muting and stereo-threshold switching circuits of the 900+. Q208 and Q209 comprise a Schmitt trigger circuit which, in combination with Q210, determines at what signal strength the stereo demodulation circuitry should be "turned on." VR203 is used to adjust this sensitivity and is accessible to the user from beneath the chassis. Q211 and Q212 constitute a second Schmitt trigger with the voltage at the output of the "Zener

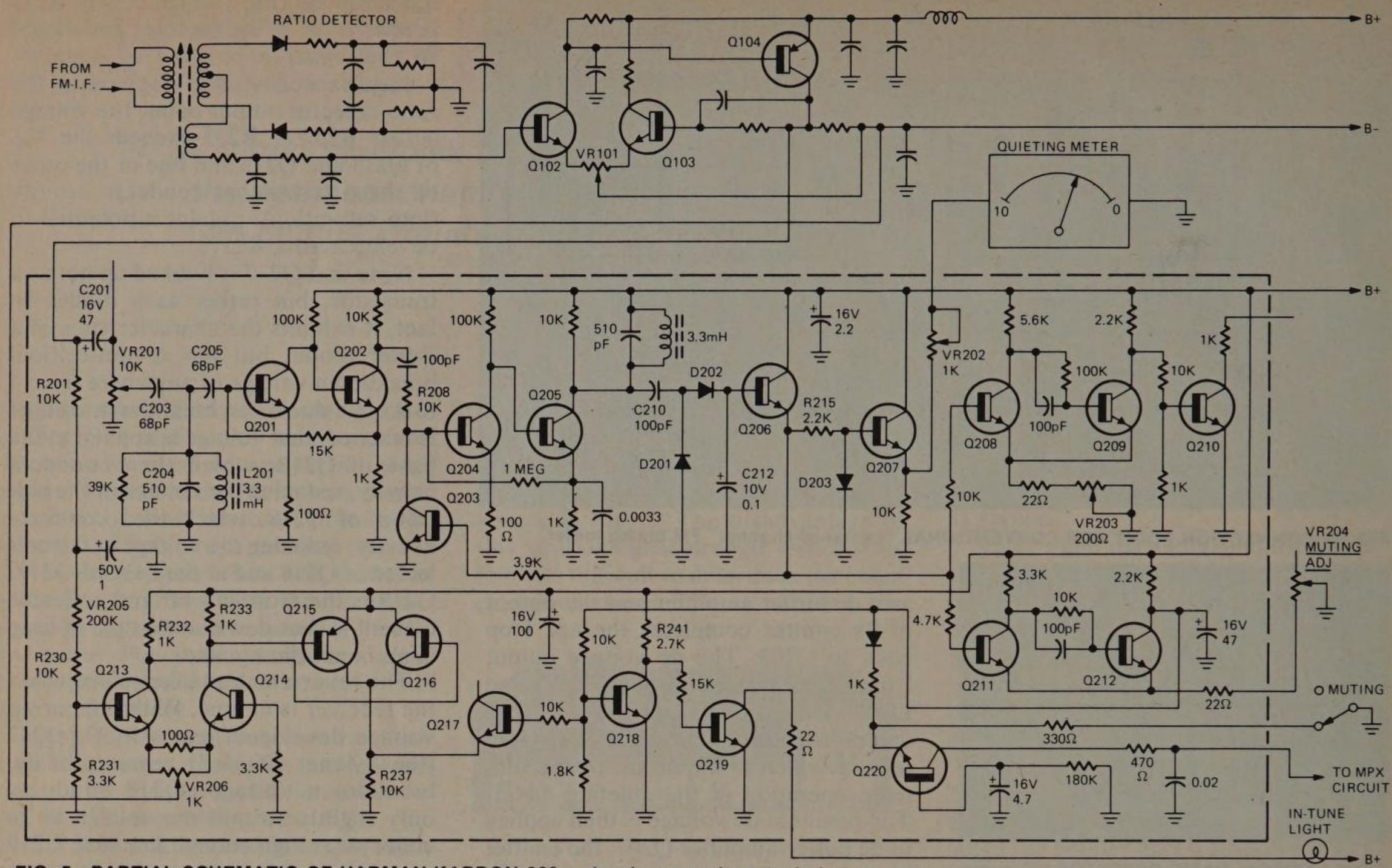


FIG. 5—PARTIAL SCHEMATIC OF HARMAN-KARDON 900+ showing complete "quieting meter" and "in-tune light" circuits.

diode" Q217 acting to trigger the circuit. Sensitivity of this circuit, however, is adjusted independently with a rear panel potentiometer, VR204. Thus, the user may *hear* an audio signal with the muting switch in the on position well before the IN TUNE light becomes illuminated. If the program is one he desires to listen to, he then proceeds to tune more carefully until the IN TUNE light goes on—otherwise, he can quickly pass it by and proceed to the next station which defeats the muting circuit. Any other arrangement would have resulted in an extremely tedious and long process when using the muting feature.

The combination of quieting meter and IN TUNE light indicator on this receiver is *not*, as might first appear, a redundant situation. Ideally, if the user is equipped with a rotator for his atenna (or can send a friend up to the roof to do it the hard way), the quieting meter's most important function is in helping to orient the antenna for best (and that means *quietest*) reception. Since quieting is often directly affected by multipath reflections (out-of-phase arrival of reflected signals can often cause cancellation of signal and noisy reception), the smooth action of this meter arrangement beats trying to use a conventional "signal-strength" meter which, in most receivers, hits top reading point at 40 or 50 mV—often well before maximum quieting is reached.

Once the best signal is delivered to the antenna terminals, the IN TUNE light then insures that the user is properly tuned to it for lowest distortion and best separation if it happens to be a stereo signal. **R-E**

FIG. 6—VOLTAGE RELATIONSHIPS at individual points in "in-tune" circuit.

International friendship theme of ARRL National Convention

"International Friendship through Amateur Radio" is the major theme of the National Convention of the American Radio Relay League, to be held at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City, July 19 through July 21. A secondary theme is "Building for the Amateur Radio Operator of Tomorrow."

As in the many former conventions of the League, which has represented the radio amateur since before World War I, the meeting will feature authoritative papers and discussions on ham subjects, and also the usual social activities of a ham gathering.

ISCET starts technical library of electronic information

"An international Technical Electronic Clearing House (TECH)" is the way librarian Henry V. Golden, CET, describes the newest move of the International Society of Certified Electronic Technicians (USCET). The library just started will be, he says, "a depository of otherwide unavailable technicial information, a place where you can deposit that valuable—maybe only one of a kind—piece of technical information, that will still be available to you, yet be a means of getting a fellow craftsman out of trouble."

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS DISCUSS the electronic clearing house and look over the literature that has arrived at the new library.

Mr. Golden reports to the NESDA and ISCET constituency that he is ready to receive help in the program, in the form of any and all new electronics textbooks, service manuals, all old issues of trade and technical magazines, as well as service manuals and diagrams of old test equipment. The address is ISCET/TECH, 8017 Paseo, Kansas City, MO 64131.

More information on how you can give and receive aid will be available by the time this appears, he says. Write for it to the same address.

DIRECT-COUPLED AUDIO CIRCUITS

Solid state amplifiers employing direct coupling are simple and versatile but can be plagued by problems arising from drift due to temperature and aging. Here's how to design for optimum stability.

by MANNIE HOROWITZ

OF ALL METHODS USED TO COUPLE ONE transistor to another, the direct-coupled circuit is the most versatile. Its importance is further enhanced by its ability to accept considerable amounts of feedback (to be discussed in the next article) around the circuit without unduly subjecting it to low-frequency instability problems. However, quiescent bias-point stability problems are much more stubborn than those encountered when using other methods of coupling.

Bias and stability

A typical direct-coupled amplifier circuit using bipolar devices is shown in Fig. 1. A signal, e_{in}, is fed to the base of Q1 through

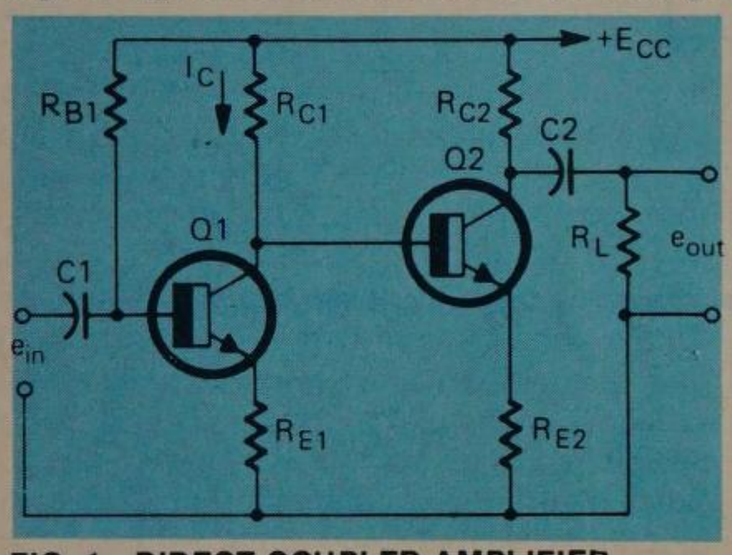


FIG. 1—DIRECT-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

C1, amplified by direct-coupled stages Q1 and Q2 and fed to load R_L through C2.

The quiescent base current through the first transistor is established by R_{B1} and R_{E1}, as well as by the beta of Q1. As you may recall, the base current of Q1 is $I_{B1} = E_{CC} (R_{B1} + \beta_1 + R_{E1})$. The collector current is beta times the base current.

It is a more complex task to determine the base current, I_{B2}, of Q2. The circuit can be analyzed using Thevenin's equivalent methods, as follows.

First disconnect the collector circuit of Q1 from the base circuit of Q2. This means disconnecting the base lead of Q2 from the collector of Q1 as well as disconnecting the ground leads between R_{E1} and R_{E2}. Stage No. 1 is now isolated from amplifier stage No. 2. Find the voltage at the collector of Q2 under these conditions.

I_{C1} was determined above. Only I_{C1} flows through R_{C1} when the base of Q2 is not in the circuit. The voltage at the collector is therefore $V_{C1} (TH) = E_{CC} - I_{C1} R_{C1}$. This is the Thevenin equivalent voltage of the circuit.

The Thevenin resistance of the circuit can be found by connecting the supply, E_{CC}, to ground. Resistor R_{C1} is essentially in parallel with r_{d1} the collector resistance of the transistor Q1. In most cases, r_{d1} is much larger than R_{C1}, so that the Thevenin resistance is only $R_{C1} = R_{C1} (TH)$.

The Thevenin equivalent circuit consists of $V_{C1} (TH)$ in series with $R_{C1} (TH)$. The base and ground leads of Q2 can now be connected to the Thevenin equivalent of the output circuit of Q1. The dc resistance at the base of Q2 is the beta, β_2, of Q2 multiplied by the resistors in the emitter circuit or $\beta_2 R_{E2}$. In Fig. 2, the Thevenin equivalent is shown connected to the equivalent resistance in the

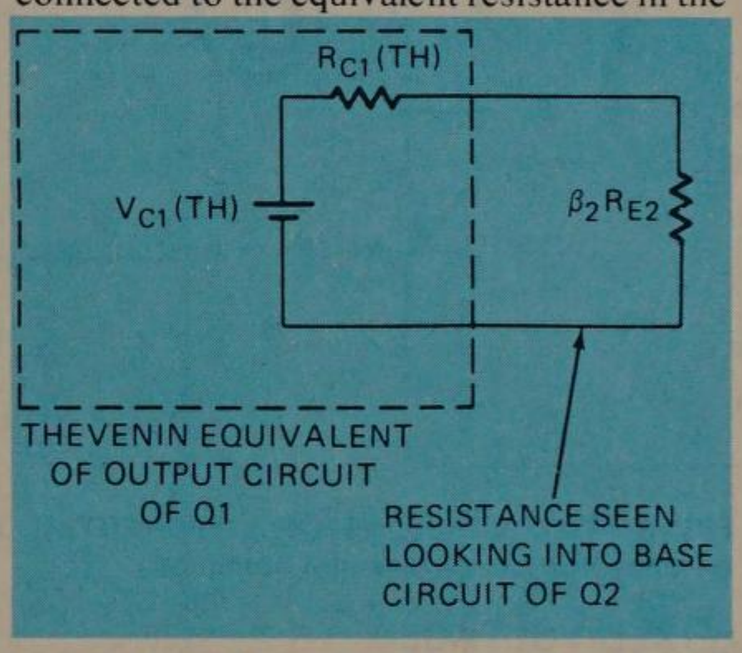


FIG. 2—DC EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT to determine quiescent base current of Q2.

base circuit. Ohm's law can be applied to determine that the base current Q2 is $V_{C1} (TH) / R_{c2} (TH) + \beta_2 R_{E2})$.

Voltage gain of the second stage is highly dependent upon emitter resistor. It is a simple matter to make R_{E2} small and get a large amount of gain. As this resistor is an important factor in setting the base bias current, a small R_{E2} may produce improper bias conditions for Q2.

The problem may be overcome by placing a parallel R-C combination in series with R_{E2}. Capacitor C is made so large as to make the impedance of the R-C combination completely negligible at the lowest frequency to be reproduced by the amplifier. While the gain remains a function only of R_{E2}, the base current is dependent upon β_2 multiplied by the sum of R_{E2} and the R in the parallel resistor-capacitor circuit.

Direct-coupled circuits such as shown in Fig. 1 suffer from drift problems. In R-C coupled circuits, one stage is isolated dc-wise from the other by the coupling capacitor. Each circuit in this type of amplifier must be stabilized within itself. As far as bias stability is concerned, one stage does not affect the preceeding or succeeding ones.

As for dc coupled circuits, any drift in I_c in one stage is fed to the succeeding amplifier and multiplied. The stability factor, S, for the overall circuit in Fig. 1 is

$$S = S_1 \frac{\beta_2 R_{C1}}{\beta_2 R_{E2} + R_{C1}} \quad \text{Eq. 1}$$

S_1 is the stability factor of the first transistor. This can be determined using methods described in an earlier article covering this topic.

Three or more stages can be coupled extending the circuit in Fig. 1 to include more transistors. For a three-stage amplifier, the stability factor is as stated in Equation 1 must be multiplied by

$$\frac{\beta_3 R_{C2}}{\beta_3 R_{E3} + R_{C2}}$$

where the factors with the subscript "3" refer to components in and characteristics of the third stage. Additional similar multiplying factors are used in the equation for each additional stage of amplification added to the circuit.

Stability problems are also emphasized in direct-coupled JFET circuits. They must be designed to assure the maximum stability in each amplifier stage, with the primary emphasis being placed on the stability of the first stage of amplification.

The stability problem may be eased by using a balanced circuit in a differential amplifier arrangement. Popular circuits of this type are used in high-quality power amplifiers.

Bipolar differential amplifier

Two useful differential amplifier circuits are shown in Fig. 3. Although both circuits have many similar qualities, each exhibits its own advantages and disadvantages.

Both differential amplifiers in Fig. 3 amplify the difference between the two signals at their inputs. The voltage of $e_{o1} - e_{o2}$, appearing between the two collectors in Fig. 3-a, is related to the difference of the input signals, $e_{s1} - e_{s2}$. The voltage e_o across R_C in Fig. 3-b is similarly related to $e_{s1} - e_{s2}$.

Two identical signals, when applied in phase to the inputs of a differential amplifier should produce zero volts at the output. This type of signal can be applied in series with R_E, as is normally the case with noise voltages, rather than at e_{s1}, and e_{s2}. It is referred to as common mode operation. A figure of merit to determine how well this signal is rejected by the circuit, is known as the *common-mode rejection factor*, CMR, and is defined by the equation

$$CMR = \frac{A_v \text{ (Differential Mode)}}{A_v \text{ (Common Mode)}} \quad \text{Eq. 2}$$

A_v (Differential Mode) is the voltage gain when the input voltage are equal but with

opposing phase (applied at e_{s1} and e_{s2}). A_v (Common Mode) is defined as the differential voltage gain when the input signals are equal and in phase.

It is desirable that CMR be very large. This is accomplised by making R_E large. Being common to the emitter circuits of the two transistors, in the differential mode two out-of-phase signals flow through R_E. The gain is thus not affected by its presence or size. However, the quiescent emitter currents of Q1 and Q2, $I_{EQ1} + I_{EQ2}$, also flow through R_E. A large dc voltage is developed across R_E. This dictates that the $-E_{EE}$ supply by very large.

To overcome this drawback, R_E can be replaced by a circuit simulating a constant-current source. The desirable characteristic is that the ac impedance of this type of circuit is large while the dc voltage drop across the semiconductor device in the circuit, is small. A basic circuit that will do this is in Fig. 4.

The divider network in the base circuit is supplied by a fixed voltage. A reasonably stable voltage is developed across R_X. Consequently the same stable voltage is also across the series circuit in parallel with this resistor, namely R_E and the base-emitter diode of Q. Because the voltage across the base-emitter junction is relatively constant irregardless of the current through the junction (over a limited current range), the voltage across R_E is constant. Using Ohm's law, current through R_E is the voltage across that resistor divided by the size of the resistor. As this is also the emitter current of the transistor, it is just about equal to the collector current as well.

The ac output impedance of the circuit is equal to the ratio of the change in collector to emitter voltage to the change in collector current. As the change in current is just about equal to zero (for it is constant), the impedance is high.

Improvements in this circuit are possible. R_X may be replaced by two series connected forward biased diodes where the cathodes of both devices are oriented towards ground. The diode current is held relatively constant by virtue of the fact that the magnitude of this current is determined by a voltage V_{BB} flowing through a large resistor, R_B. The voltage across the diodes varies little with changes in current through the devices.

Because the diodes are in parallel with the base-emitter junction and R_E, the voltage across one diode is identical (when matched properly) to the voltage across the base-emitter junction. The voltage across the second diode is identical with that across R_E As the voltage across a forward-biased diode is relatively constant with minor changes in diode current, the voltage across and hence the current through R_E, are both stable. The requirement of establishing a constant current circuit has been met.

The quality of the circuit is further enhanced when R_X in Fig. 4 is replaced by a Zener diode with the anode lead closest to the ground. Because of its low impedance when in the breakdown region, the voltage across the Zener can, within any reasonable boundaries of operation, be considered a constant.

The ac impedance seen at the collector of the circuit is the same as the output impedance of a common emitter circuit. It is:

$$Z_{out} = \frac{r_a[\beta (R_E + r_e) + (R_G + r_b)]}{R_E + r_e + R_G + r_b} \quad \text{Eq. 3}$$

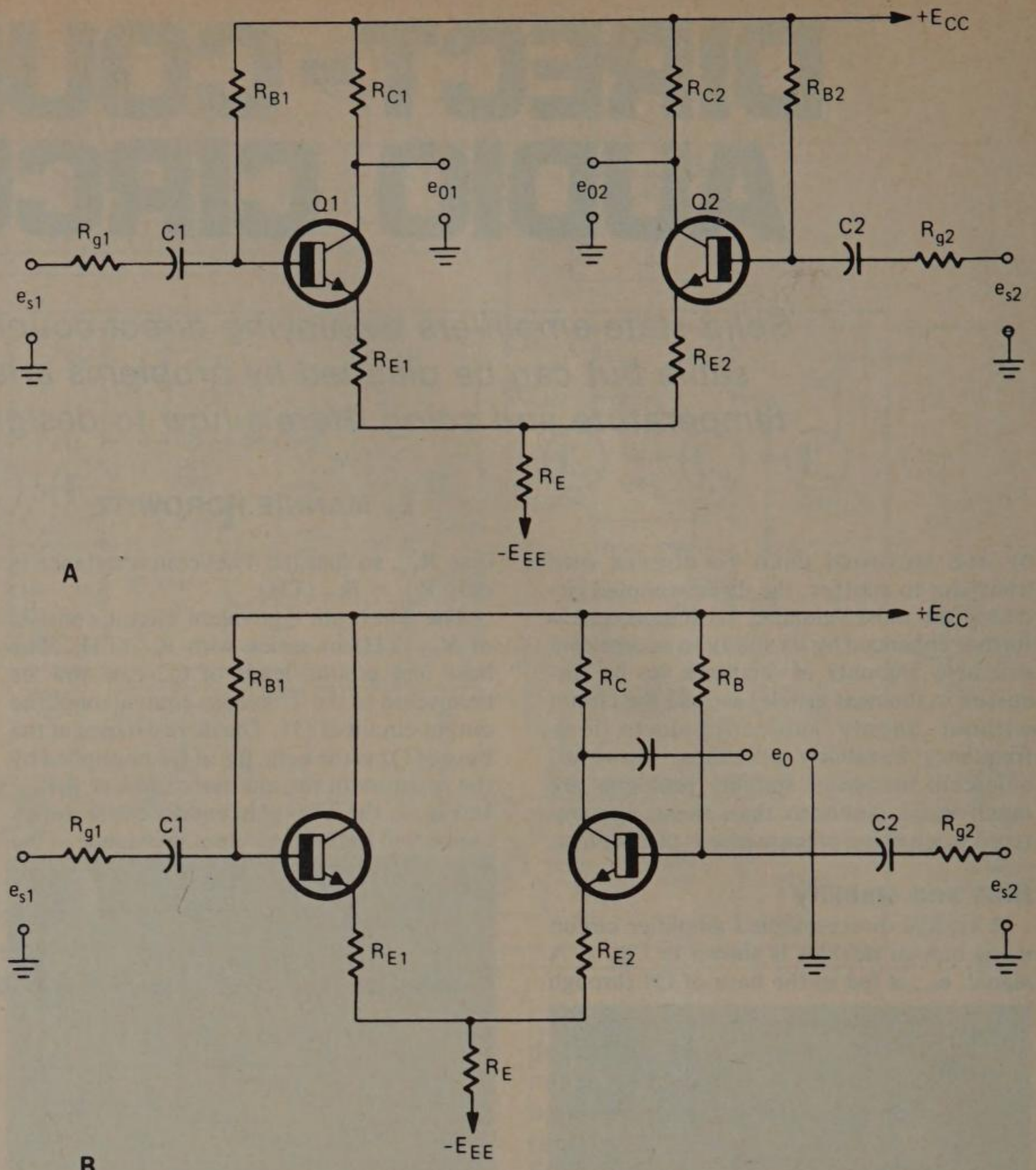


FIG. 3—TWO VERSIONS OF DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS. a—balanced differential amplifier. b—unsymetrical differential amplifier.

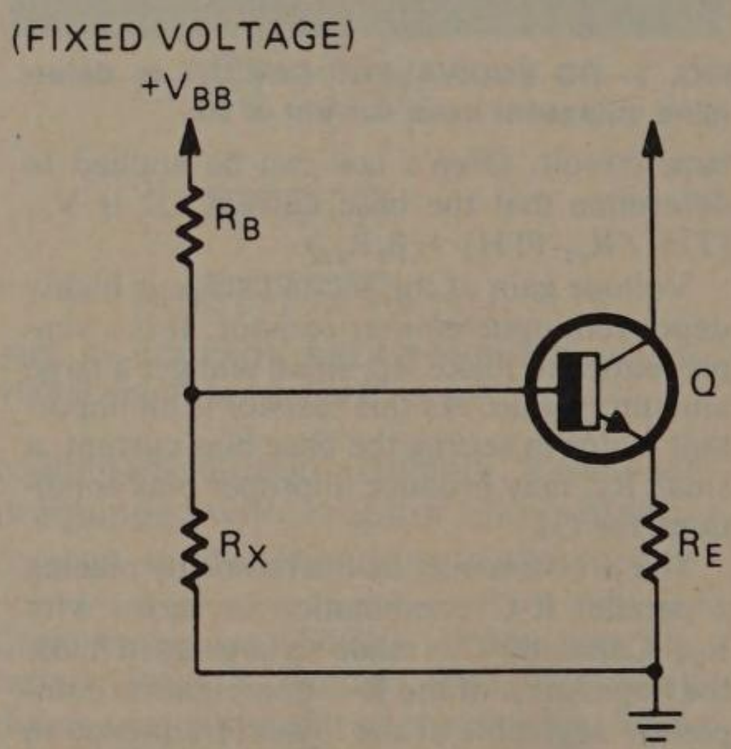


FIG. 4—BASIC CONSTANT-CURRENT CIRCUIT. High impedance is at the collector of Q.

where r_d is the collector impedance of the device in the common emitter mode of operation, equal to r_c/β; r_e is the emitter resistance equal to $26/I_E$ when I_E is the collector current expressed in milliamperes; R_G is the resistance of R_X or the impedance of the semiconductors substituting for R_X; r_b is the base resistance, usually assumed to be about 500 ohms.

FET's can be used effectively as constant-current sources. When operated in the pinch-off region, the drain current is relatively independent of the drain-source voltage. All that is required is to establish the

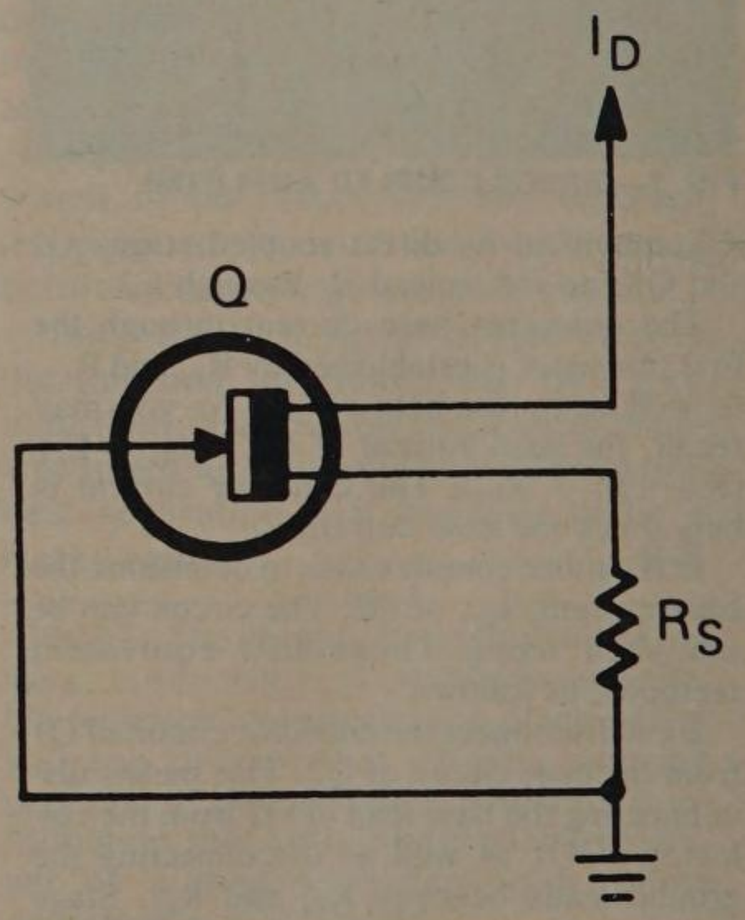


FIG. 5—FET CONSTANT-CURRENT CIRCUIT. High impedance is at the drain of Q.

gate-source bias, and the fixed drain current can be determined from the equation

$$I_D = I_{DSS}\left(1 - \frac{V_{GS}}{V_{pl}}\right)^2$$

When the gate-source voltage is zero, the drain current is obviously constant at I_{DSS}.

More generally, the circuit in Fig. 5 should be considered. Here, the bias voltage is developed across R_S and the gate-source voltage

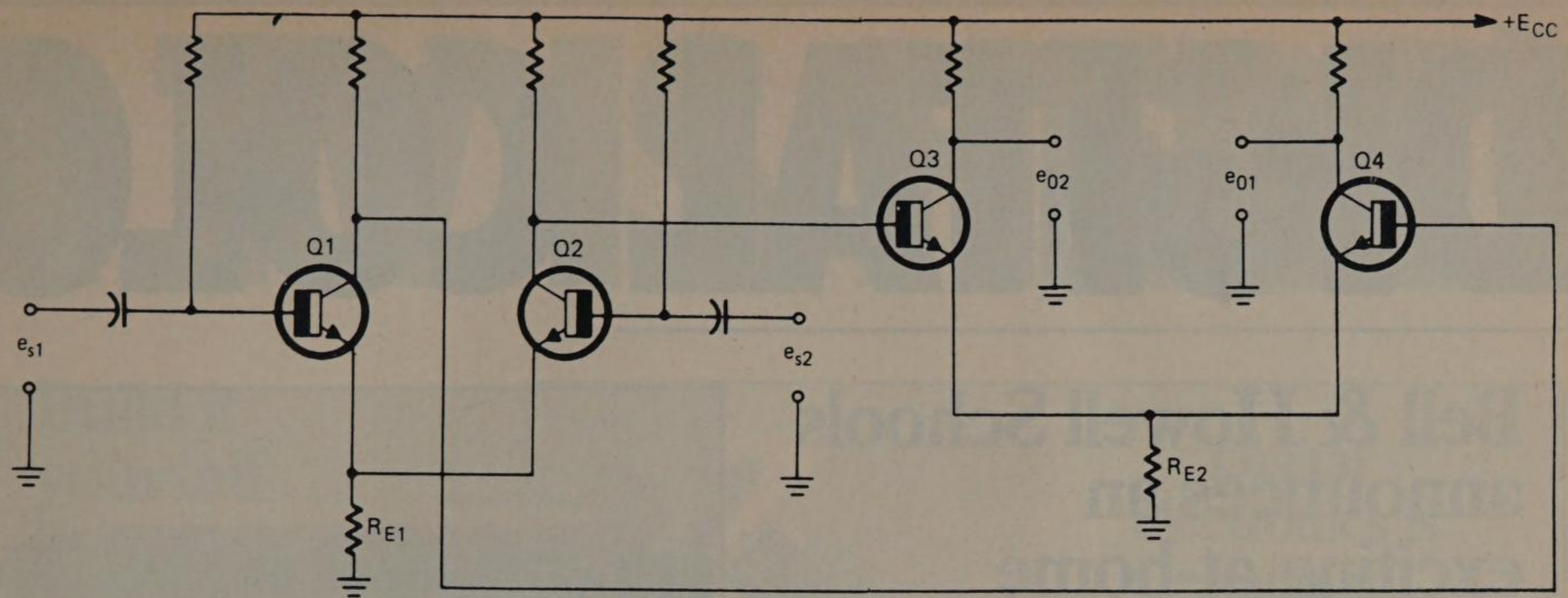


FIG. 6—CASCADED DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER using two differential amplifiers coupled to each other.

is the drain (and souce) current, I_D, multiplied by the resistor, R_S. Once the desired drain current has been established, R_S can be determined from the equation:

$$R_S = \frac{V_P}{I_D}\left[1 - \left(\frac{I_D}{I_{DSS}}\right)^{1/2}\right] \quad \text{Eq. 4}$$

where I_D is the desired drain current; I_{DSS} is the drain current when $V_{GS} = 0$; V_p is the pinch off voltage of the FED in question.

The impedance at the drain is equal to the common drain output impedance of the device.

$$Z_{out} = r_{ds}\,(1 + g_m\,R_S) + R_S \quad \text{Eq. 5}$$

where r_{ds} is the drain to source resistance of the FET; g_m is the transconductance at the point of operation.

Any of the constant current circuits or simply a large resistor common to the two emitters, can be used for the differential amplifiers in Fig. 3. The common emitter circuit is designed to maintain constant the sum of the collector currents through both amplifier circuits, irregardless of the input signal. The resistors in the individual emitters do cause degeneration of the signal but are required to stabilize the differences in the relative emitter currents. In some cases, R_{E1} and R_{E2} are combined into a potentiometer or variable resistor with the wiper arm connected to R_E. It is adjusted for equal current to flow through both amplifiers.

The overall circuit may drift and become unbalanced due to several factors.

1. The leakage current and the base-emitter voltages of the two devices may change because the ambient temperature change at one device is not identical to the change at the second device. While the unsymmetrical circuit in Fig. 3-b will alleviate the drift problem due to V_{BE} variations, the balanced circuit in Fig. 3-a will also compensate for I_{CBO} variations.

2. Large temperature changes can cause a shift in the relative output voltages, for the two transistors may not have identical V_{BE} and I_{CEO} characteristics even at normal room temperature.

3. One transistor may be heated more by the signal than the other device in the differential amplifier circuit.

The drift is never entirely eliminated, but for identical devices this drawback is negligible when the output is taken between the two collectors. The effect can be minimized by using low leakage silicon transistors. Imbed both devices in one heat sink, or

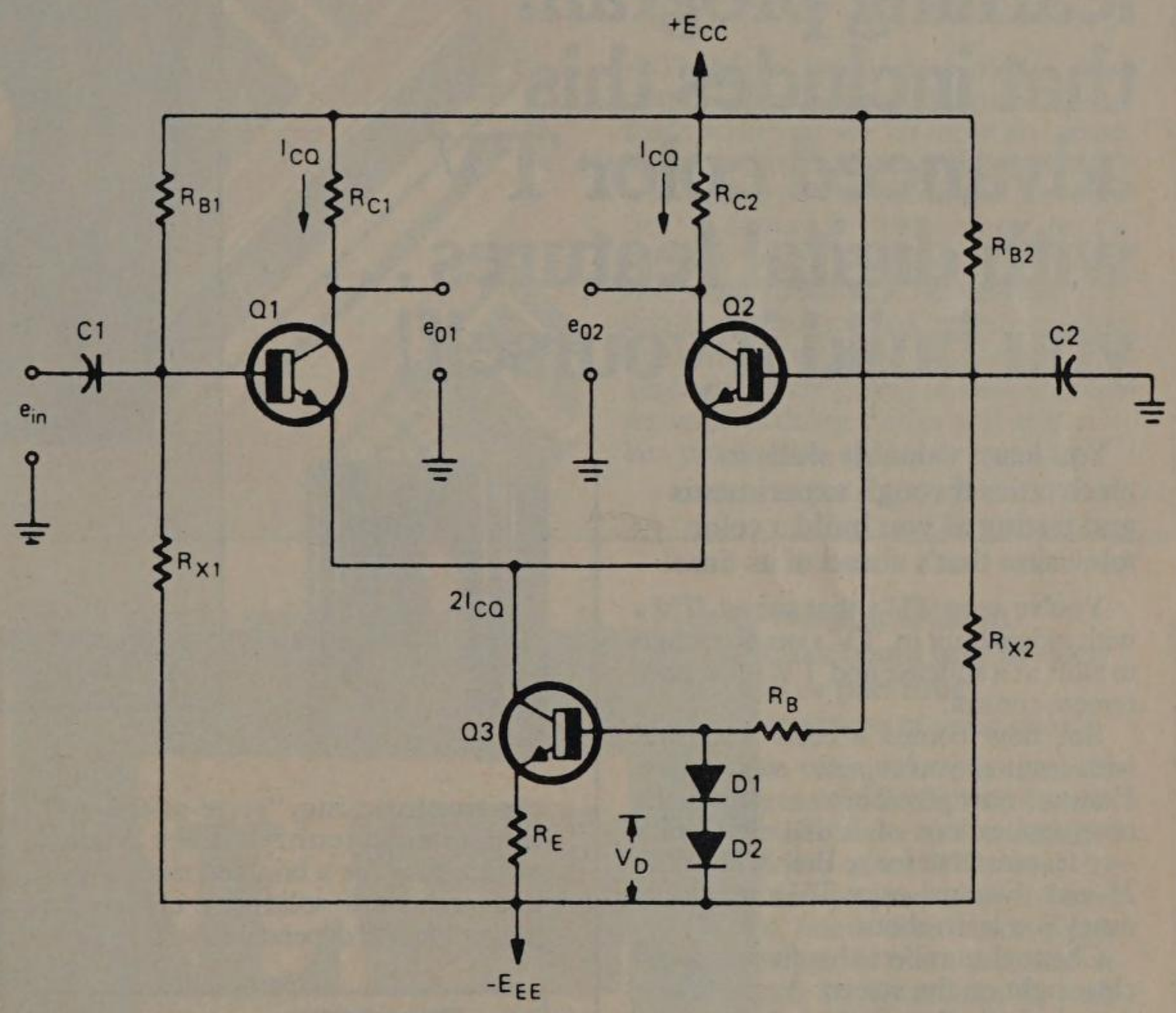


FIG. 7—A PRACTICAL DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT.

make the signal swing small when compared to the quiescent power dissipation of each device.

The stability factor, S, of each individual séction is identical to the S of the one half circuit when it is isolated from the second half. The S for specific circuits, has been discussed in a previous article.

To determine the S from the equations discussed previously, do not substitute the large emitter resistor value into the equation. Instead, substitute $2R_E$, or two times the value of the resistor. All other components in the equation are defined as before.

As with all other amplifiers, the ultimate purpose of this amplifier is to provide gain. For the circuit in Fig. 3-b, the voltage gain is

$$A_v = \frac{\beta R_C}{2\,[\,(R_g + r_b) + \beta\,(R_{E1} + r_e)\,]} \quad \text{Eq. 6}$$

when the output is taken across R_C from the collector to ground. Should the output be taken between the collectors in the circuit in Fig. 3-a, the voltage gain is Eq. 7

$$A_v = \frac{\beta R_C}{R_g + r_b + \beta\,(R_{E1} + r_e)}$$

while when the output is taken from each collector to ground, the voltage gain is one-half the A_v in Equation 7.

As far as the input impedance of the circuit is concerned, it is normally double that of each section taken individually (R_E is not involved in this calculation) while the output impedance is essentially equal to the collector resistor. It may be reduced by adding emitter followers at the output.

In audio applications, the input signal is normally fed to the base of Q1 while a feedback signal is fed to the base of Q2. Two out-of-phase outputs appear at the collectors of Q1 and Q2 in Fig. 3-a to feed a push-pull output circuit. If there is insufficient gain, additional differential amplifier stages may be added as shown in Fig. 6.

DIGITAL COLO

Bell & Howell Schools announces an exciting at-home learning program that includes this advanced color TV with digital features . . . you build it yourself!

Simulated TV picture.

You build this revolutionary Bell & Howell 25″ diagonal color TV with amazing digital features! Mail the postage-free card today for complete details, free!

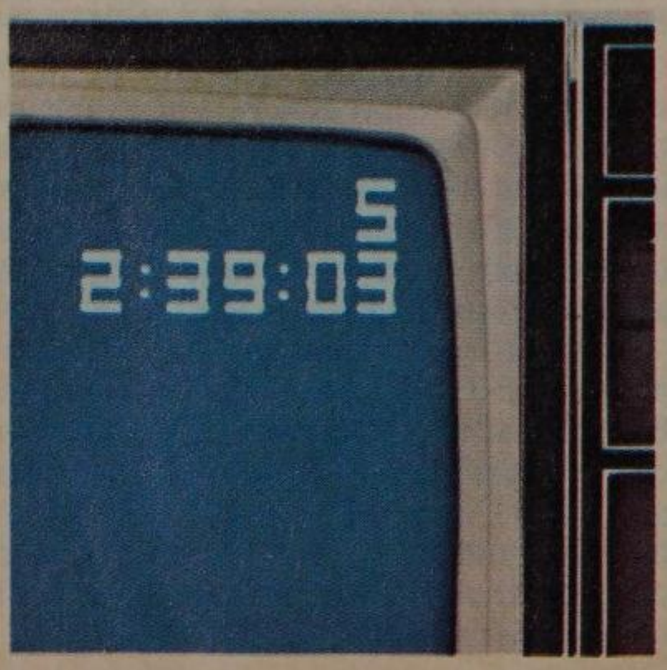
You learn valuable skills in electronics through experiments and testing as you build a color television that's ahead of its time!

You've seen TV's that swivel, TV's with radios built in. TV's small enough to stuff in a suitcase and TV's that have remote control.

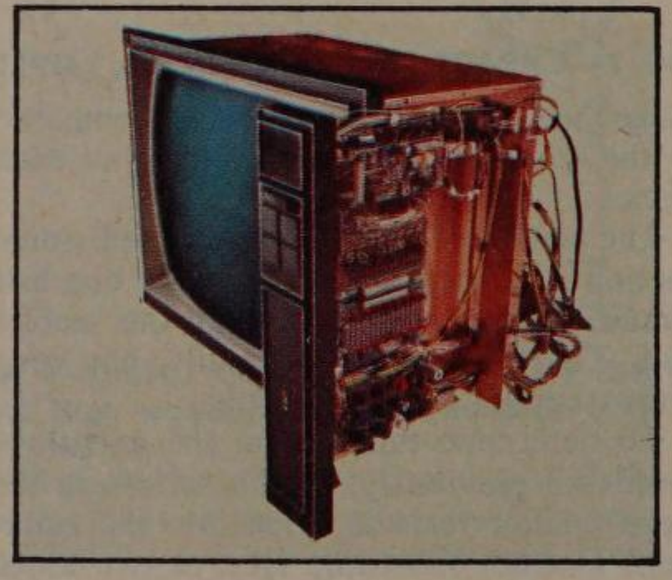
But now comes a color television with features you've *never* seen before. Features now possible as a result of the new applications of digital electronics ---- features that make Bell & Howell's 25-inch diagonal color TV ahead of its time! You learn about . . .

Channel numbers that flash big and clear right on the screen. An on-screen digital clock that flashes the time in hours, minutes and seconds with just the push of a button. An automatic channel selector that you pre-set to skip over "dead" channels and go directly to the channels of your choice.

And to insure highest quality performance, this TV has silent, all-



electronic tuning, "state-of-the-art" integrated circuitry, Black Matrix picture tube for a brighter, sharper picture and 100% solid-state chassis for longer life and dependability.



Perform fascinating experiments with the exclusive Electro-Lab® electronics training system. It's yours to build.

Designed exclusively for our students, this Bell & Howell Electro-Lab® gives you up-to-date "tools of the trade," including instruments you can use professionally after you finish the program.

A digital multimeter that measures voltage, current and resistance and displays its findings in big, clear numbers. Far more accurate and readable than conventional "needle pointer" meters

that require guesswork and interpretation.

The solid-state "triggered sweep" oscilloscope is a "must" for accurate analysis of digital circuitry. Includes DC wideband vertical amplifier and "triggered sweep" feature to lock in signals for easier observation.

The design console is a valuable device for setting up and examining circuits without soldering! Features patented modular connectors, AC power supply and transistorized dual range DC power supply.

R TV IS HERE!

Build it yourself... the perfect way to discover the exciting field of digital electronics!

It's part of a complete learn-at-home program!

Imagine spending your spare time actually building your own 25-inch diagonal color TV! It's a project you can work on right in your home. You'll enjoy the challenge...exploring the new systems of digital circuitry and performing experiments to test what you learn.

There's no travelling to classes, no

Digital electronics is changing our lives!

There's a lot more to digital electronics than just the numbers! True, that's what you see on more and more products like digital calculators, clocks and watches. But behind the numbers lies a fantastic technology that's creating higher standards of accuracy and dependability. The versatility of digital electronics has begun another industrial revolution. Its growth and applications are giving us new and better ways of doing things and spectacular products.

DIGITAL

BUILD BELL & HOWELL'S ADVANCED NEW COLOR TV... THE TV WITH DIGITAL FEATURES!

It's an enjoyable way to learn new skills as part of a complete home training program in electronics!

MAIL POSTAGE FREE CARD TODAY!

Radio Electronics

DETACH HERE AND MAIL TODAY!

You'll receive a special Lab Starter Kit

YES I want free information about building Bell & Howell's new color TV and the exclusive Electro-Lab® electronics training system.

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Telephone Age

Check here for information on: ☐ Veterans' Benefits

An Electronics Home Study School
DeVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ONE OF THE
BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS
4141 Belmont, Chicago, Illinois 60641

125R3

1-4A0231

simulated TV picture

Pick up valuable skills in s that could lead to extra ll or part time... business of your own!

ou complete this learn-at-gram from Bell & Howell you'll have the specialized ervice color TV's plus the that you can apply to repair of home electronics equip-better or more practical at-ning in electronics is avail-ere!

kills could open up new in-rtunities for you full or part e many of our students do employment assistance, it is Of course, no assurance of portunities can be offered. mplete story on this excit-a-at-home program... the st color TV course employ-electronics technology!

rd today details, free!

has been removed, write:

ronics Home Study School
NSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

. & HOWELL SCHOOLS
mont, Chicago, Illinois 60641

egistered trademark well Company.

598R5

DIGITAL COLO

Bell & Howell Schools announces an exciting at-home learning program that includes this advanced color TV with digital features . . . you build it yourself!

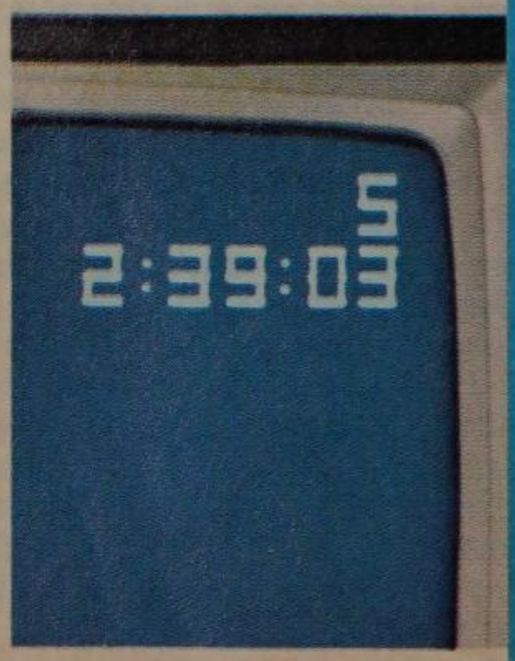
You learn valuable skills in electronics through experiments and testing as you build a color television that's ahead of its time!

You've seen TV's that swivel, TV's with radios built in. TV's sma to stuff in a suitcase and TV's remote control.

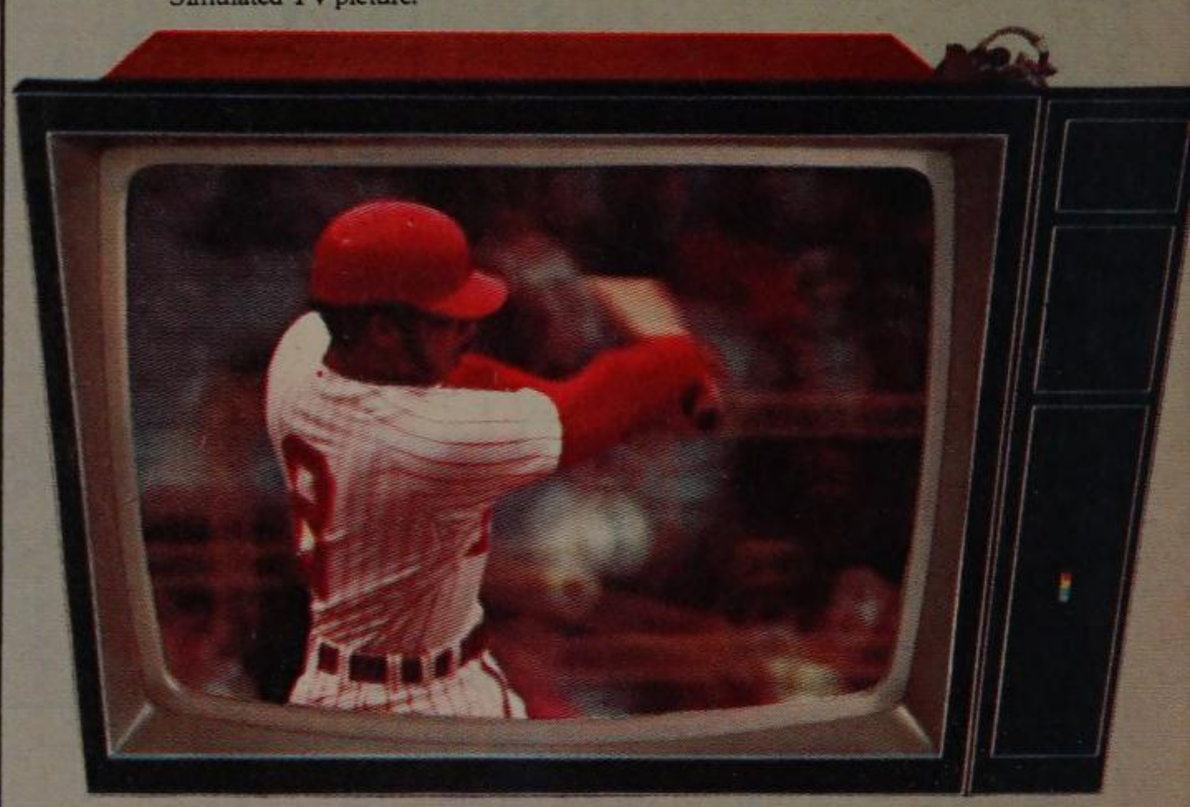
But now comes a color with features you've *never* se Features now possible as a re new applications of digital e ----features that make Bell & 25-inch diagonal color TV ah time! You learn about . . .

Channel numbers that flas clear right on the screen. An digital clock that flashes the hours, minutes and seconds the push of a button. An a channel selector that you pre- over "dead" channels and go the channels of your choice.

And to insure highest qu formance, this TV has si



Simulated TV picture.



You build this revolutionary Bell & Howell 25" diagonal color TV with amazing digital features! Mail the postage-free card today

Business Reply Mail
No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

DeVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ONE OF THE
BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS
4141 Belmont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60641

First Class
Permit No.
4148
Chicago, Ill.

DETACH HERE AND MAIL TODAY!

It's Digital!

Find out how you can build Bell & Howell's advanced new color TV with amazing digital features!

It's an enjoyable way to learn new skills as part of a complete home training program in electronics!

Mail this card today!

simulated TV picture

R TV IS HERE!

Build it yourself... the perfect way to discover the exciting field of digital electronics!

It's part of a complete learn-at-home program!

Imagine spending your spare time actually building your own 25-inch diagonal color TV! It's a project you can work on right in your home. You'll enjoy the challenge...exploring the new systems of digital circuitry and performing experiments to test what you learn.

There's no travelling to classes, no lectures to attend, and you don't have to give up your job or paycheck just because you want to get ahead. When you finish this Bell & Howell Schools program you'll have learned new skills, plus you'll have a great color TV to enjoy for years!

You need no prior electronics background!

We start you off with the basics.

Digital electronics is changing our lives!

There's a lot more to digital electronics than just the numbers! True, that's what you see on more and more products like digital calculators, clocks and watches. But behind the numbers lies a fantastic technology that's creating higher standards of accuracy and dependability. The versatility of digital electronics has begun another industrial revolution. Its growth and applications are giving us new and better ways of doing things and spectacular products.

You'll receive a special Lab Starter Kit with your first lesson so that you can get immediate "hands on" experience to help you better understand newly-learned electronics principles. Later, you'll use your new knowledge and learn valuable skills as you build the color TV. You can take advantage of our toll-free phone-in assistance service throughout the program and also our in person "help sessions" held in 50 cities at various times throughout the year where you can "talk shop" with your instructors and fellow students.

Pick up valuable skills in electronics that could lead to extra income, full or part time... perhaps a business of your own!

Once you complete this learn-at-home program from Bell & Howell Schools, you'll have the specialized skills to service color TV's plus the knowledge that you can apply to repair a variety of home electronics equipment. No better or more practical at-home training in electronics is available anywhere!

These skills could open up new income opportunities for you full or part time. While many of our students do not ask for employment assistance, it is available. Of course, no assurance of income opportunities can be offered. Get the complete story on this exciting, learn-at-home program... the world's first color TV course employing digital electronics technology!

Mail card today for full details, free!

If card has been removed, write:

An Electronics Home Study School
DeVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ONE OF THE
BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS
4141 Belmont, Chicago, Illinois 60641

Electro-Lab is a registered trademark of the Bell & Howell Company.

598R5

Should the circuit in Fig. 3-b be used, additional phase inversion circuitry must be added to feed a push-pull output stage.

We will now examine the considerations involved in the design of a balanced differential amplifier commonly used in audio circuits. Consider the circuit in Fig. 7. Q1 and Q2 are components in the differential while Q3 is a constant current source.

In a balanced circuit, Q1 is matched to Q2 for beta, leakage and the V_{BE} characteristic. The equivalent resistors in the circuit are all made equal. As an example, $R_{C1} = R_{C2}$.

Once desired quiescent current I_{CQ} through each device has been determined, the current flowing through Q3 must be established at $2I_{CQ}$. Assuming that voltage V_D across one diode in the base circuit of Q3 is equal to that across R_E (for the voltage across the second diode is equal to that across V_{BE} of Q3), R_E is made equal to $V_D/2I_{CQ}$. The current through the diode is usually made equal to the collector current of the constant current device, so R_B will be approximately $(E_{CC} + E_{EE}) / 2I_{CQ}$. This assumes the usual case when the voltage across the diodes is negligible compared to the voltage which is equal to the sum of the two supply voltages. The ac impedance at the collector of Q3 can be determined from Equation 3 if we make R_G equal to the impedance of,the diodes.

The dc quiescent voltages at the collectors of Q1 and Q2 are usually equal to $E_{CC}/2$ so that R_{C1} and R_{C2} can each be made equal to $E_{CC}/2I_{CQ}$.

The voltage at the emitters of Q1 and Q2 can be placed at ground or zero potential. The bleeder current through the base resistor may be I_{CQ} so that $R_B = (E_{CC} - V_{BE}) / I_{CQ}$, where V_{BE} is the base-emitter voltages of Q1 and Q2. R_X is then equal to about $(E_{EE} + V_{BE}) / I_{CQ}$. This assumes the base current to be negligible when compared to the bleeder currents.

The gain of the circuit, the ratio of the voltage between the two collectors ($e_{o1} + e_{o2}$), to e_{in}, can be determined from Equation 7. Here, R_{E1} and $R_g = 0$ while $r_e = 26/I_C$ when I_C is expressed in milliamperes. The gain of each individual section, e_{o1} to e_{in} or e_{o2} to e_{in} is half the gain calculated from the equation.

FET Differential amplifier

A circuit using a constant current source is in Fig. 8. Q3 may be replaced with a large resistor to keep the sum of the drain currents through Q1 and Q2 constant, but it requires a large $-E_{SS}$ supply. As for the bipolar circuit, the total current through the FET's, Q1 and Q2, is established by Q3 (here it is the I_{DSS} of Q3) while the ac impedance in the source leads of Q1 and Q2 can be calculated from Equation 5.

The voltage gain or the ratio of the signal developed between the two drains to the input signal, is $R_D g_m$, where g_m is the transconductance of either device. The gain from the input to the voltage developed across one R_D resistor is $R_D g_m/2$.

For the FET circuits, the common mode rejection factor, CMR, is equal to $2g_m r_{ds}$, where r_{ds} is the drain to source resistance of the device.

Darlington circuit

Different dc coupled transistor arrangements are used to isolate the output circuit from the input or to feed a signal to a circuit with a high input impedance so that the intelligence will emerge from an output with a low impedance. One such circuit is the FET source follower. Another is the emitter follower.

The emitter follower has a voltage gain of somewhat less than "1" and a current gain equal to beta. Take two emitter followers and connect them in series. Known as the Darlington circuit, it is shown in Fig. 9. The voltage gain remains at somewhat less than "1" while the current and power gains are the product of the betas of the two transistors.

We must pause here to recall that the beta to be used in determining impedances and the current gain, is not merely the ac beta as stated on specification sheets. It must always be modified to include the effect of r_d, the collector-emitter resistance of the device. As you recall, the effective beta is the transistor beta multiplied by $r_d / (r_d + R_L)$, where R_L is the load resistor irregardless of whether it is placed in the collector circuit or the emitter circuit. Although not frequently applied, errors are compounded when this factor is ignored. It is negligible, however, when R_L is much smaller than r_d. The effective beta should be used when evaluating the gain and various impedances of the Darling-

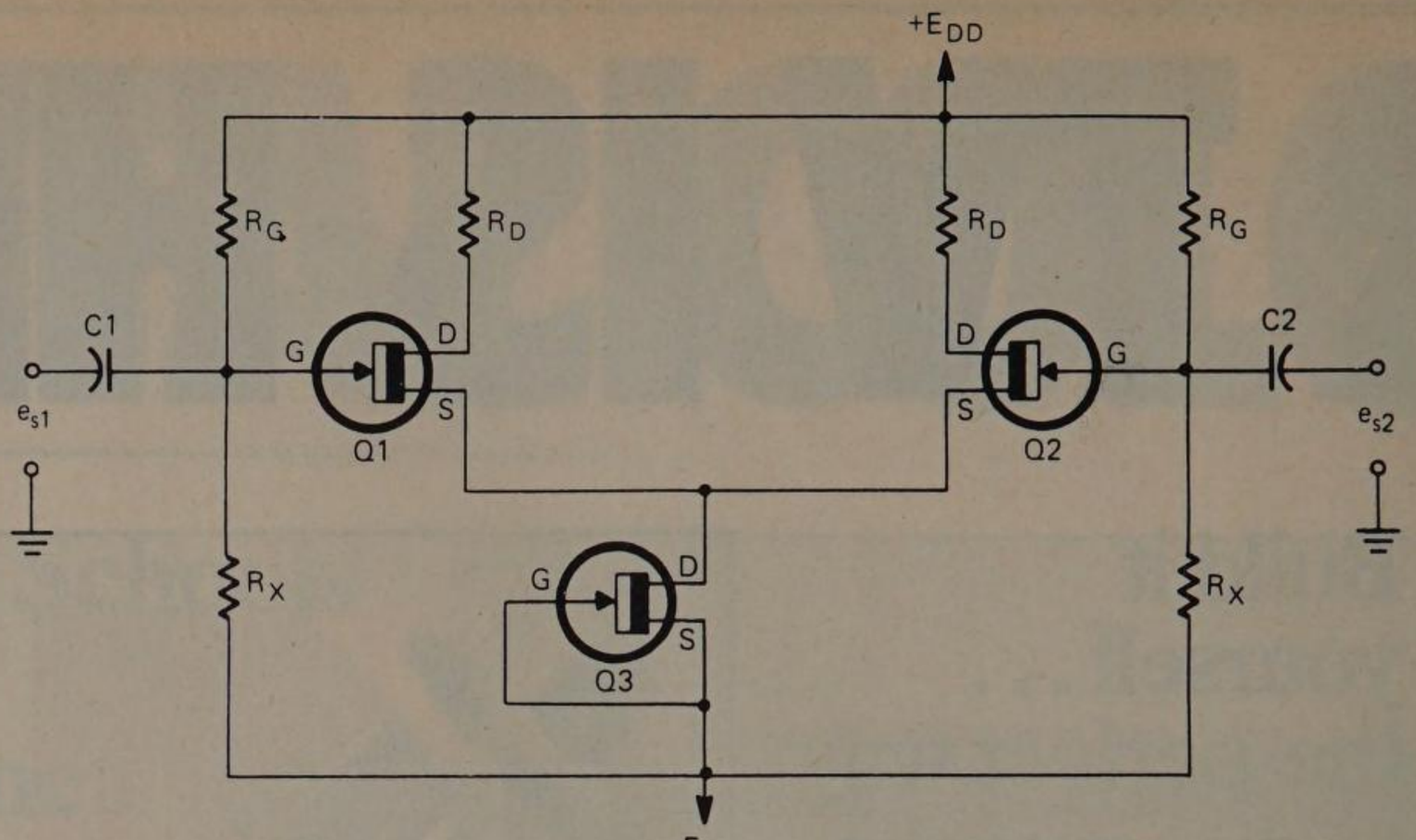


FIG. 8—FET DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER.

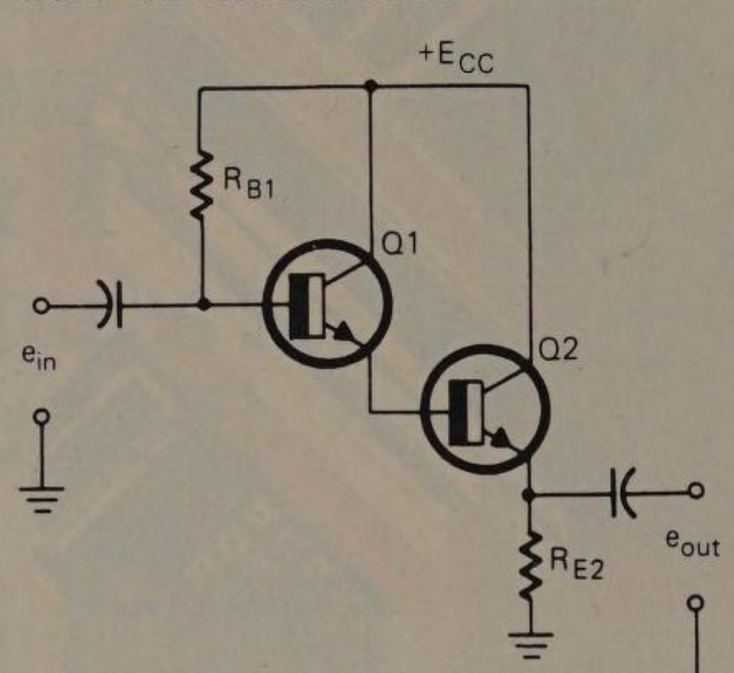


FIG. 9—BASIC DARLINGTON CIRCUIT.

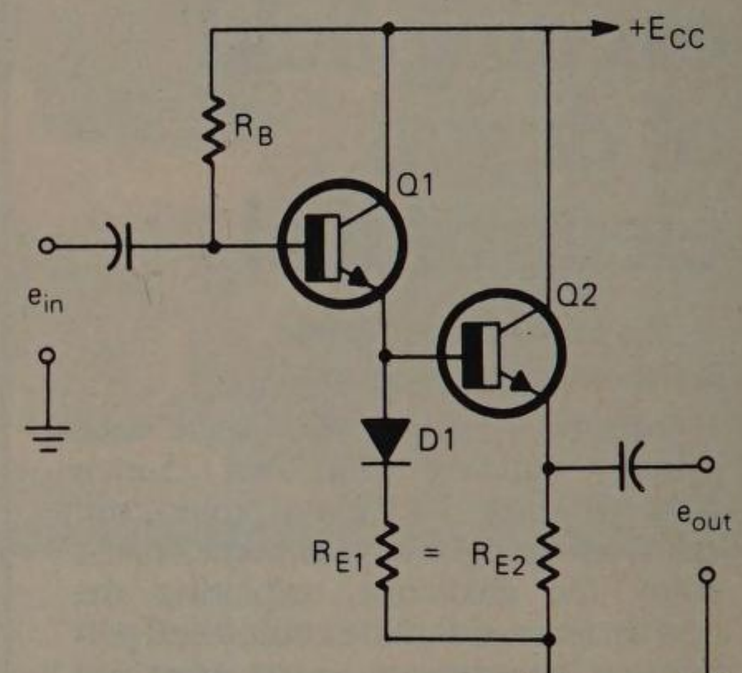


FIG. 10—DARLINGTON CIRCUIT arranged to make emitter current through Q1 equal to emitter current through Q2.

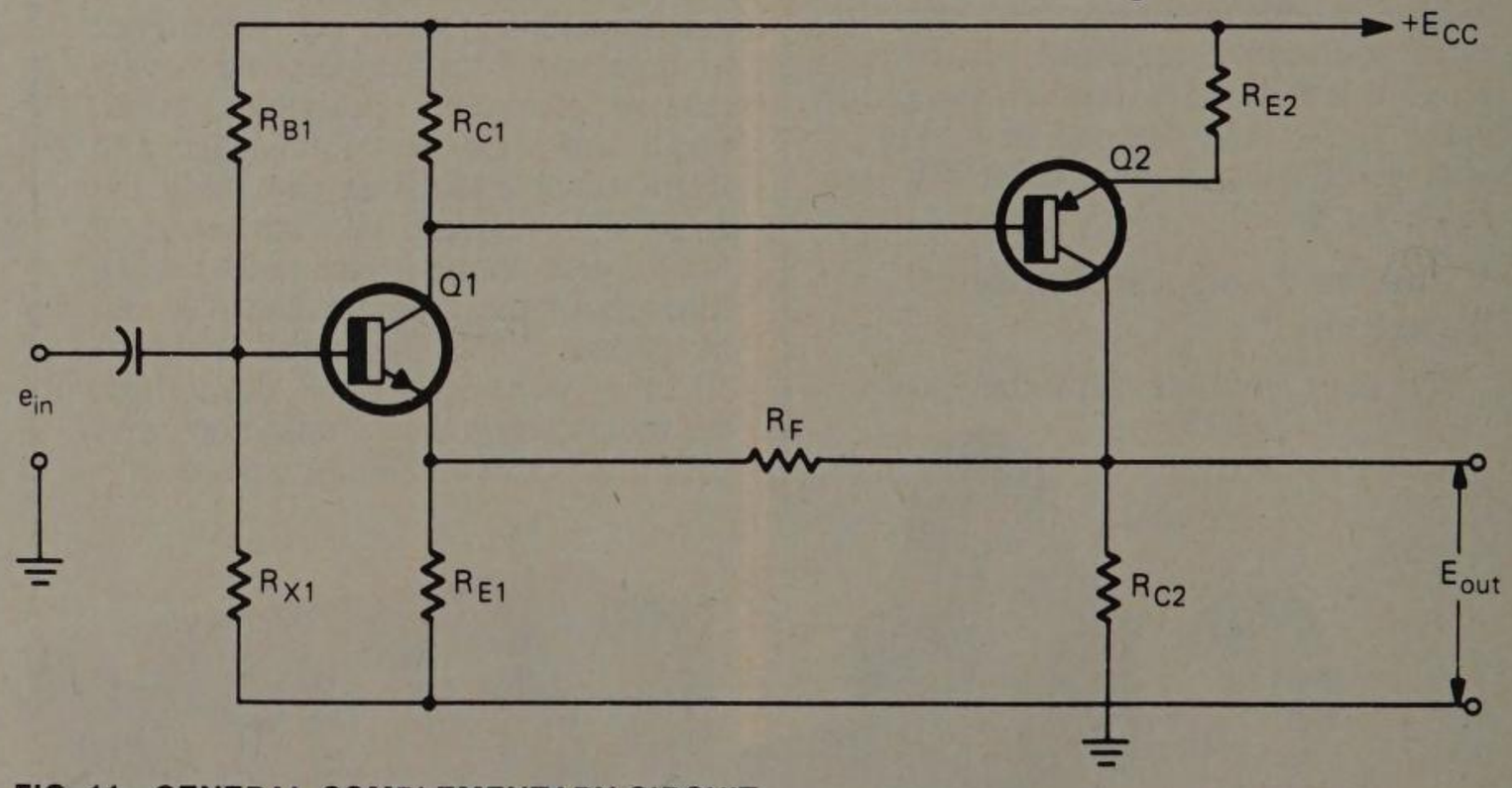
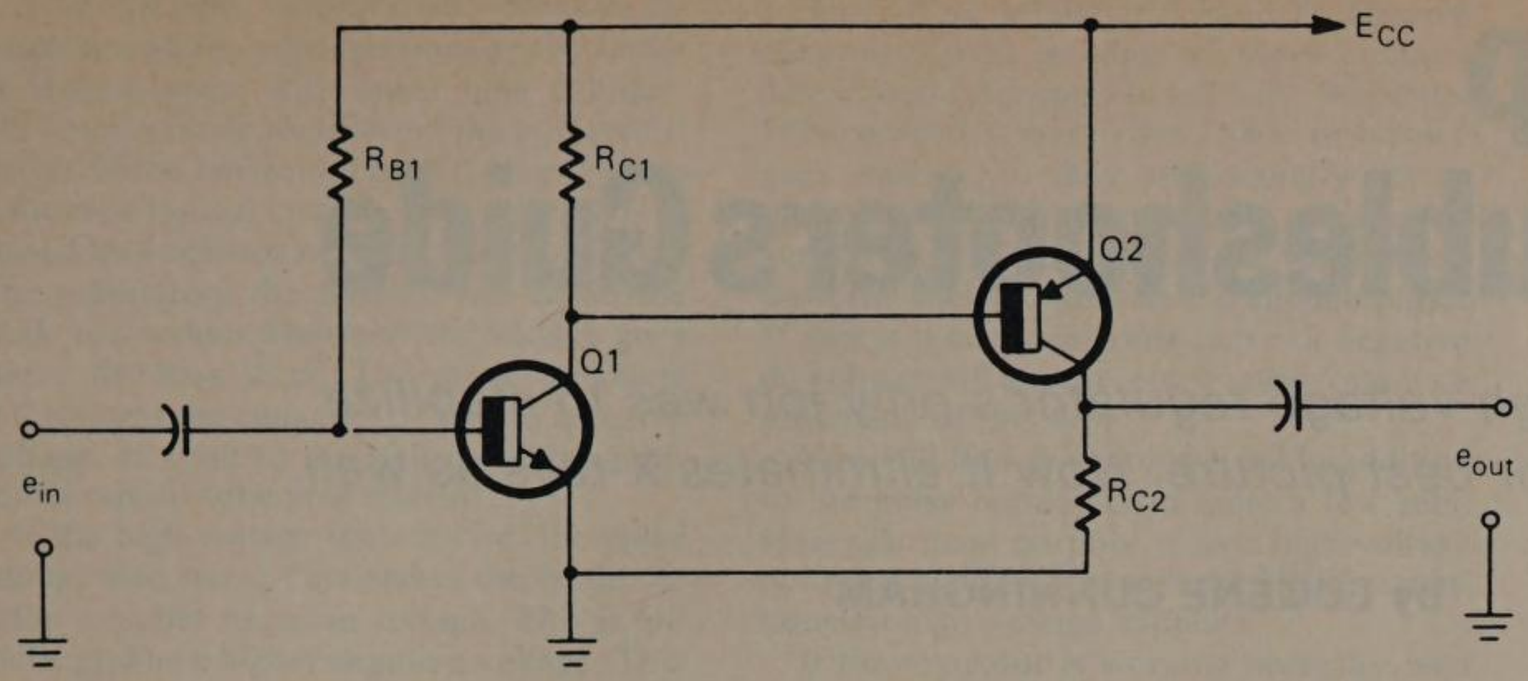
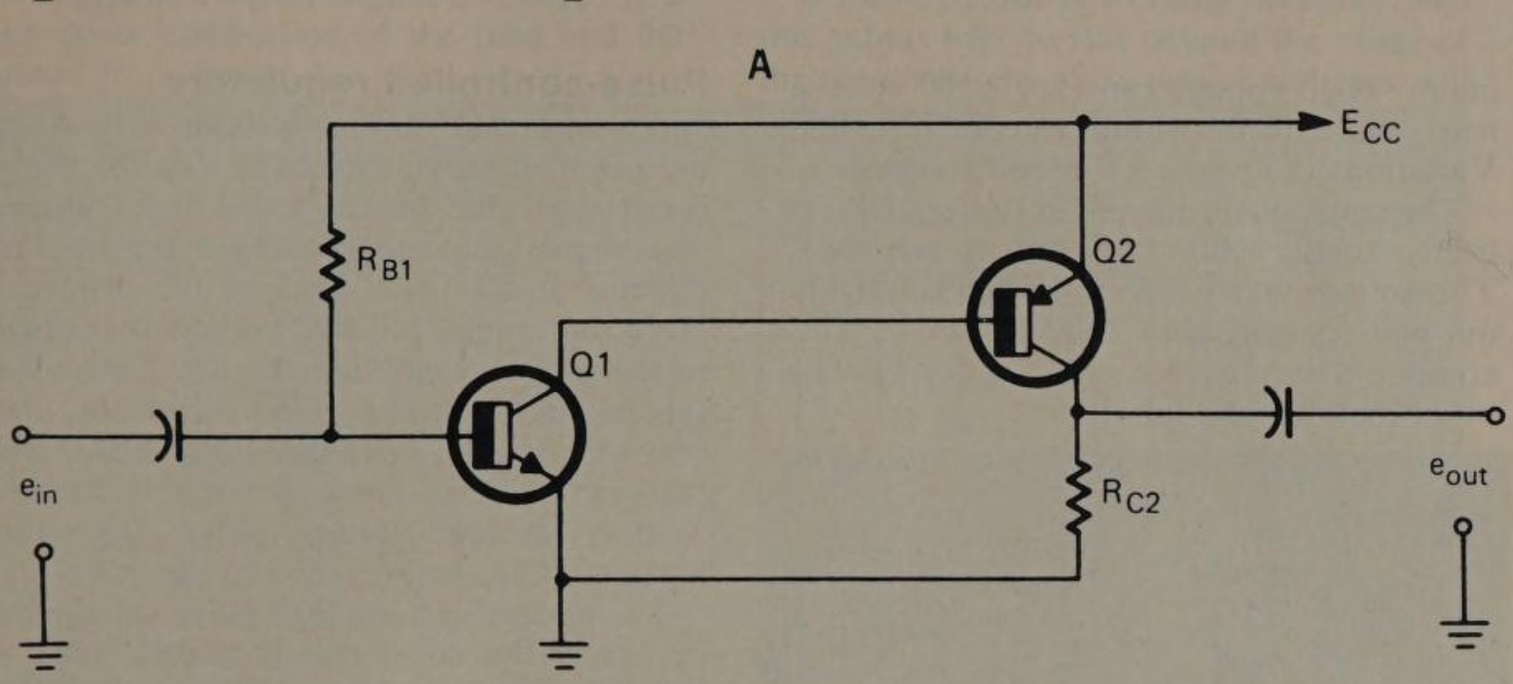


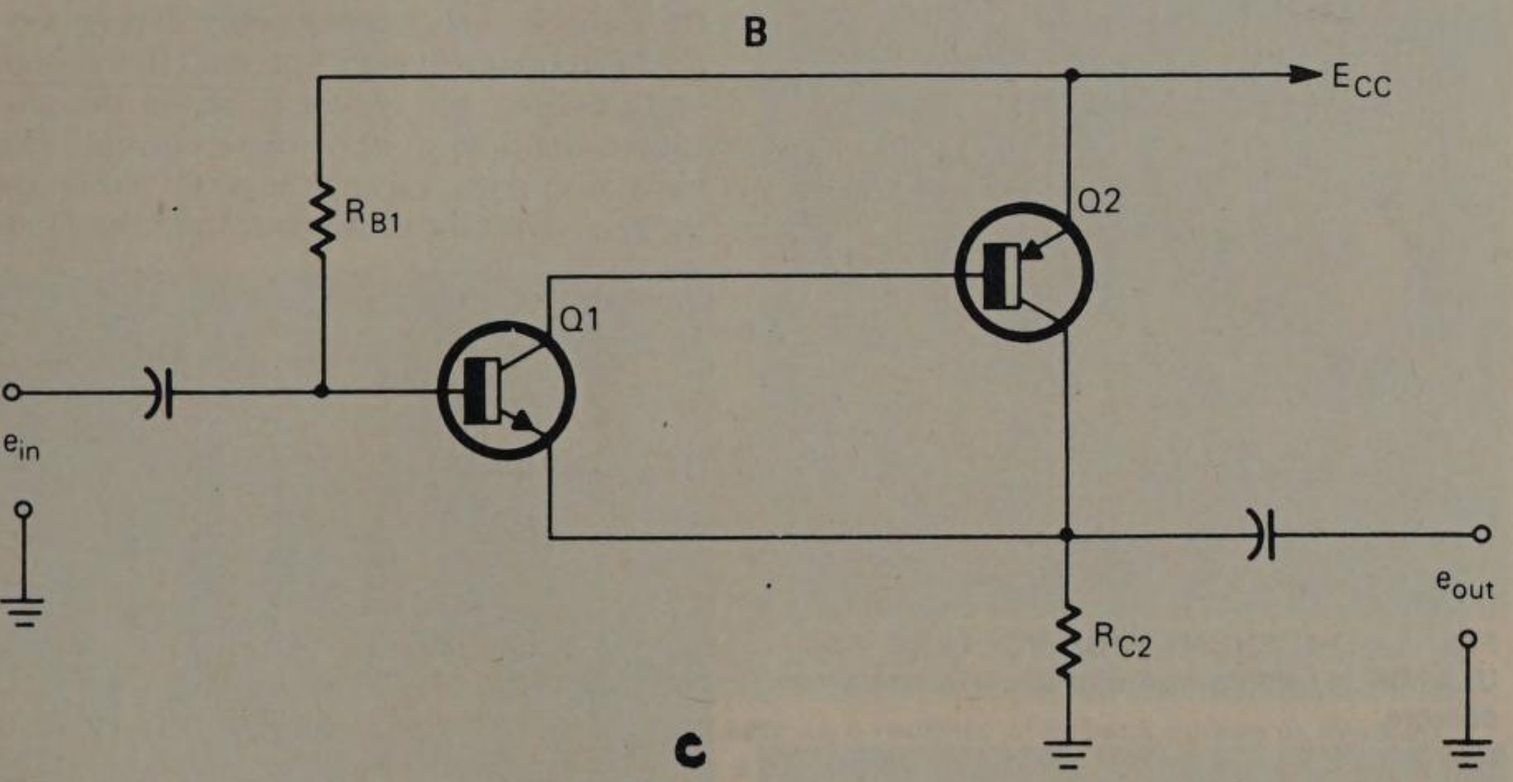
FIG. 11—GENERAL COMPLEMENTARY CIRCUIT.



A



B



C

FIG. 12—VARIATIONS OF CIRCUIT OF FIG. 11

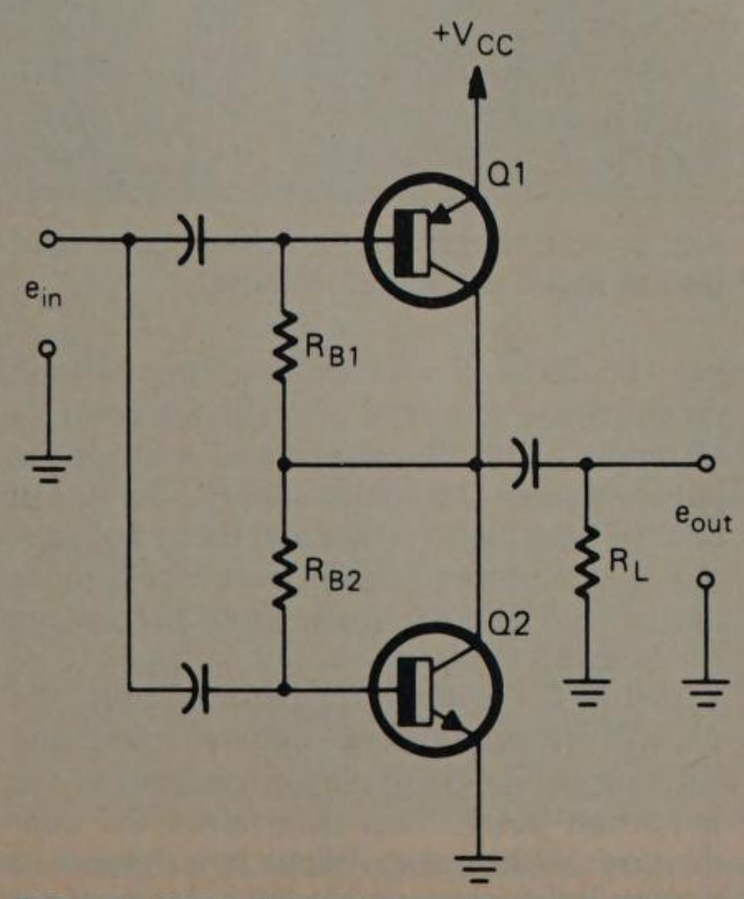


FIG. 13—PUSH-PULL COMPLEMENTARY output circuit.

emitter diode of Q2 and R_{E2}, the voltages across the two combinations are equal. Since the voltage across D1 and the base-emitter junction of Q2 are equal, the voltage and hence the currents through R_{E1} and R_{E2} (as well as through Q2) are identical. Hence the collector current through Q2 is equal to that through Q1 if the base current flowing through Q2 is considered negligible in comparison. This circuit will be used in a future article describing a power amplifier.

if the base current flowing through Q2 is considered negligible in comparison. This circuit will be used in a future article describing a power amplifier.

Complementary circuits

Another circuit with the beta gain equal to the product of the betas of two transistors, is shown in Fig. 11. While an npn transistor is used at the input, the output is pnp device. (An identical circuit can be drawn with the role of the npn and pnp devices reversed.) The input signal is fed to the base of Q1. The amplified output appears across R_{C1}. It is in turn fed to the input of Q2. The output signal from the circuit, appearing across R_{C2}, is fed back (feedback will be discussed in the next article) to the emitter of Q1 through R_F. The various equations describing this circuit are

$$A_v = \frac{R_F + R_{E1}}{R_{E1}} = R_F/R_{E1} + 1 \qquad \text{Eq. 8}$$

$$A_i = \beta_1 \beta_2 \qquad \text{Eq. 9}$$

$$G = A_v A_i$$

$$R_{in} = \frac{R_{B1} R_x}{R_{B1} + R_X} \qquad \text{Eq. 10}$$

$$R_{out} = \frac{R_{C2} R_F}{\beta_2 R_{C2} + R_F} \qquad \text{Eq. 11}$$

Different components can be omitted from the circuit and the appropriate substitutions made in the equations. Some of the variations are in Fig. 12.

For Fig. 12-a, $R_{X1} = \infty$, $R_{E1} = 0$, $R_F = \infty$ and $R_{E2} = 0$. Substituting these into Equations 8 through 12, $A_v = 1$, $G = A_i$, $R_{in} = R_{B1}$ and $R_{out} = R_{C2}$.

The circuit in Fig. 12-b is identical to the one in Fig. 12-a with R_{C1} omitted, making it infinite. The impedance and gain characteristics of both circuits are identical.

As for Fig. 12-c, $R_X = \infty$, $R_{E1} = \infty$, $R_{E2} = 0$, $R_F = 0$ and $R_{C1} = \infty$. Substituting this information into Equations 8 through 12, the characteristics of the circuit are $A_v = 1$, $G = A_i$, $R_{in} = R_{B1}$ and $R_{out} = 0$. Note the big advantage of this circuit over the ones that are in Fig. 12-a and 12-b. The output impedance here is very low and equal to zero. Since $R_F = 0$, there is an extremely large amount of feedback. Distortion is thus extremely low. the circuit in Fig. 12-c is well worth remembering.

Other complementary circuits are frequently used as the power output stages in push-pull amplifiers. A commonly used one is in Fig. 13. The input signal, e_{in}, is fed to the bases of the two transistors. While the positive half cycles are amplified by Q2, the negative halfs are amplified by Q1. The composit signal is recreated as e_{out}.

ton circuit, should accuracy be an important factor in a specific problem

There are many variations of the Darlington circuit. For one very common modification, a small resistor is placed from the base to ground of Q2. The function of this resistor is to increase the collector-emitter breakdown voltage of the second device. Don't make this resistor too small for it may cause the input impedance of the circuit to be reduced below an optimum level as well as divert excess signal from the base of Q2, reducing the current gain.

A second and useful variation is shown in Fig. 10. The circuit is designed so that diode D1 has the same forward characteristics as the base-emitter diode of Q2. Also, let $R_{E1} = R_{E2}$. As the D1-R_{E1} circuit is in parallel or across the series combination of the base-

Step-by-step TV Troubleshooters Guide

Originally, the high-voltage regulator's only job was to stabilize the high voltage for best picture. Now it eliminates X-rays as well.

by EUGENE CUNNINGHAM

THE HIGH-VOLTAGE REGULATOR HAS been an important part of color TV sets since the beginning. Now, they're required by law. HEW regulations have made it mandatory that circuitry be used to prevent the high voltage from going above the set level (to avoid that "*dreadful*" X-ray radiation).

There are several different kinds of high-voltage regulator circuitry. However, they all do exactly the same thing. If we know how they work, and what reactions to expect, they're very easy to check out. This will either confirm or eliminate the high-voltage regulator as the cause of any high-voltage trouble. In most of them, the quickest test is simply killing the high-voltage regulator. If the high voltage goes back to its normal value, the regulator was faulty. In most large sets, this will be somewhere around 30 to 32 kV, with no regulation.

The theory, and the mathematics, behind some of these circuits are pretty complicated. However, the actual operation is very simple! So, we'll give you the actions and reactions, which is all you need to know to test them.

Shunt regulators

The first high-voltage regulator circuit, still used in some sets, is the simplest. It's the shunt type. A high-voltage type tube is connected right across the high voltage to ground (see Fig. 1). The high voltage is connected to its plate. The boost voltage is connected to its grid, through a voltage-divider network, with B-plus on the cathode. The boost voltage is the *control* voltage in this circuit.

All high-voltage supplies have a limited current capacity. The picture tube and the shunt regulator divide it between them. When the screen is very bright, the picture tube is taking maximum beam current. The high voltage drops, and the regulator takes less. With a dark screen, beam current is minimum, the high voltage goes up, and the regulator draws more. Correctly adjusted, the two will balance so that the load on the high-voltage supply stays almost constant at all times.

When the current load on the high-voltage supply drops, the high voltage rises. Since this is only *one* of the loads on the flyback, all of its outputs go up. When the boost voltage rises (goes more positive), this makes the high-voltage regulator grid more positive. This in turn makes the regulator plate current go up; this loads down the high-voltage supply and holds it at the preset level.

This type isn't really a very "tight" regulator. High voltage can vary ±500 volts at least, and still be within acceptable limits. Variations of up to 1 kV aren't too bad.

The actual plate current of the regulator is pretty small. About 1.5 mA is *maximum*! This sounds pretty tiny, but when you figure out plate power, with 25 kV × .001A, this comes out as a respectable 25 watts. Quite a bit of load for one tube!

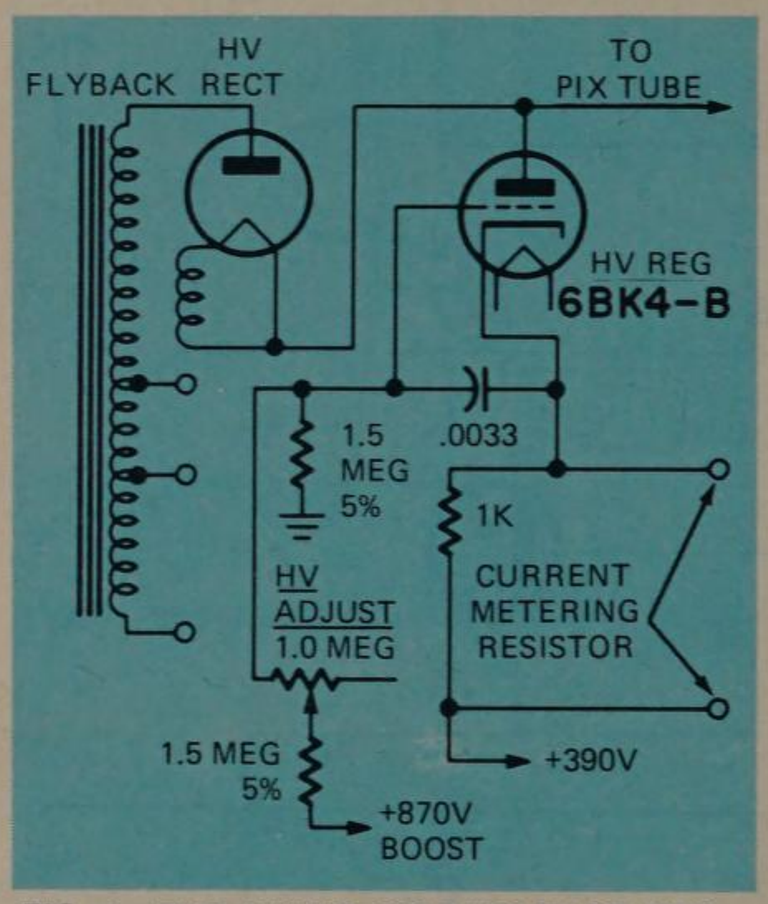


FIG. 1—THE SHUNT HIGH-VOLTAGE REGULATOR is simple and still used in some receivers.

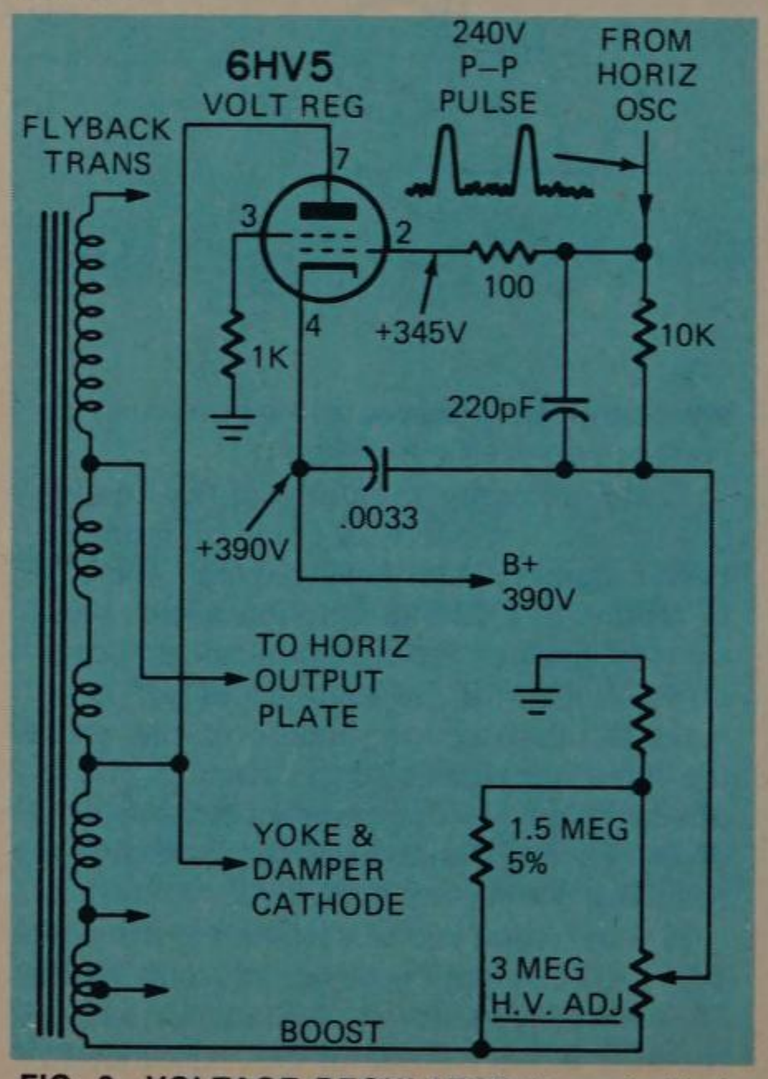


FIG. 2—VOLTAGE REGULATOR is controlled by pulses from the horizontal oscillator.

Pulse-controlled regulators

A somewhat similar-looking circuit is used in many sets, especially Zeniths. This is not connected directly to the high voltage. The regulator plate goes to a tap on the flyback; it acts as a load on the primary. Here too, a high positive voltage is applied to the grid and cathode. Figure 2 shows a typical circuit. B-plus goes to cathode, and boost to the grid, again through a network of resistors. One of these is variable for HV ADJUST. A high-voltage pulse, from the horizontal oscillator, is fed to the grid.

The plate also has a high pulse voltage on it, beside the boost that is present on the flyback. This type of regulator loads down the flyback. This happens only during horizontal retrace (flyback) period. If the high voltage rises, the higher pulse on the grid causes the tube to draw more current. The boost also rises, raising the positive bias on the grid. The tube draws more current, loading the flyback and pulling the voltage down. Since this type of regulator controls all outputs of the flyback, it also controls the pulse feeding the focus supply. So it can control both high voltage and focus voltages at the same time. For the best focus, these two should be held in the same percentage relationship at all times.

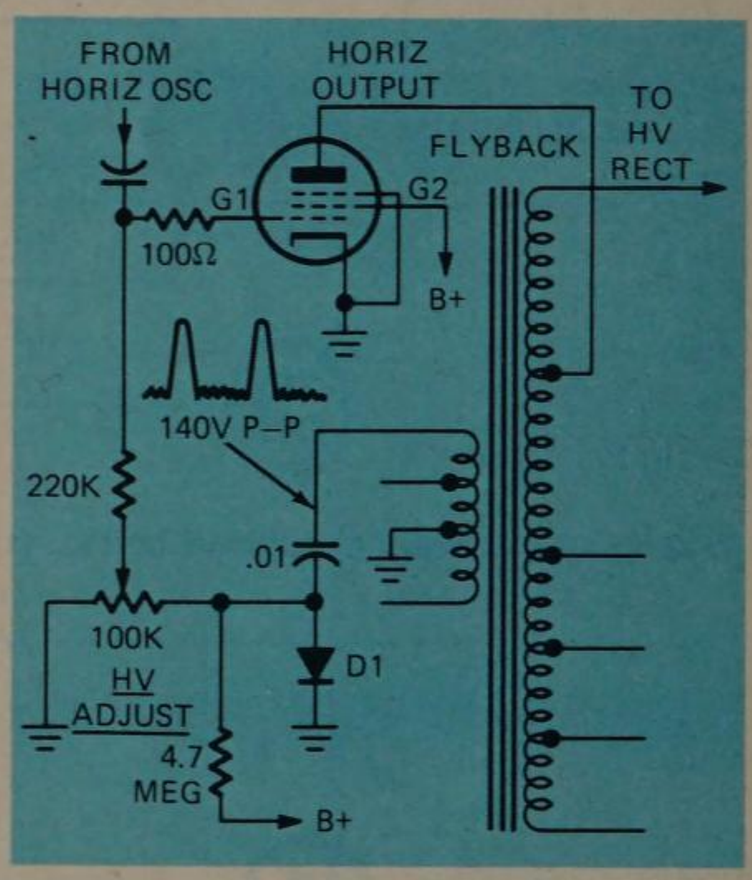


FIG. 3—RECTIFIED PULSE varies output tube bias to regulate the high voltage.

Just as in the shunt regulator circuits, the dc voltage relationship between grid and cathode of the high-voltage regulator is the important point. This determines the conduction of the tube. When it is biased to draw a heavy current, the plate loads down the flyback. This reduces the outputs.

Grid-clamps; diodes and VDR's

A very simple form of high-voltage regulation is used in some sets (mostly the smaller screen types, with lower high voltage). This uses a diode rectifier, in the grid return circuit of the horizontal output tube. Figure 3 shows a typical circuit. The diode (D1) is biased by a resistor network back to B-plus. The pulse from the flyback will cause the diode to conduct whenever the voltage goes above the bias level. The diode conducts and charges the capacitor. This is a negative voltage. It's fed to the bottom of the horizontal output tube grid resistor.

If the high voltage tries to rise, the pulse voltage also rises. This makes the diode develop a higher negative voltage. This is fed to the grid as a higher negative voltage. This cuts down conduction of the tube and the output drops back.

The VDR clamp

You'll find VDR's (Voltage Dependent Resistors) used in some of these circuits. These are rather special resistors. When the voltage across them rises, their resistance goes down. So, they will actually act as "rectifiers" if a high-amplitude pulse is fed across them. The resulting dc voltage will have the same polarity as the applied pulse. If this is a negative-going pulse, a negative dc voltage will appear, etc. Figure 4 shows a schematic of this type.

You will find this circuit used in addition to the pulse regulators in quite a few sets. Here, its main purpose is as a high-voltage hold-down circuit, to meet the HEW regulations on high-voltage supplies.

If the regulator is working normally, and the output tries to rise beyond the range of the regulator, the extra pulse amplitude will be converted into added negative bias on the horizontal output tube. This will definitely keep the high voltage from exceeding safe limits. You'll find VDR's used in the grid bias networks of pulse regulator circuits for the same reason. Here, they signal an increase in voltage by changing the regulator grid bias.

You'll find some interesting circuits in these hold-downs. For one example, in the Zenith 20CC50 and 25CC50 series, a pair of neon lamps is connected in series across the HV ADJUST control. If the control shorts at the low side, the high voltage could increase. With the neons in the circuit, the increased voltage drop fires them. This loads the circuit and prevents the high voltage from rising. This is shown in Fig. 5. Note another interesting thing; the 6JK5 and 6JH5 pulse regulator tubes used here have dual plate pins. The current through the damper is connected in series with the high-voltage regulator plate! If the regulator tube is pulled from the socket, no current can flow through the damper, and the sweep/high-voltage system is disabled. In still others, the heaters of the high-voltage regulator and damper are connected in series. If either one burns out, the system is again disabled completely.

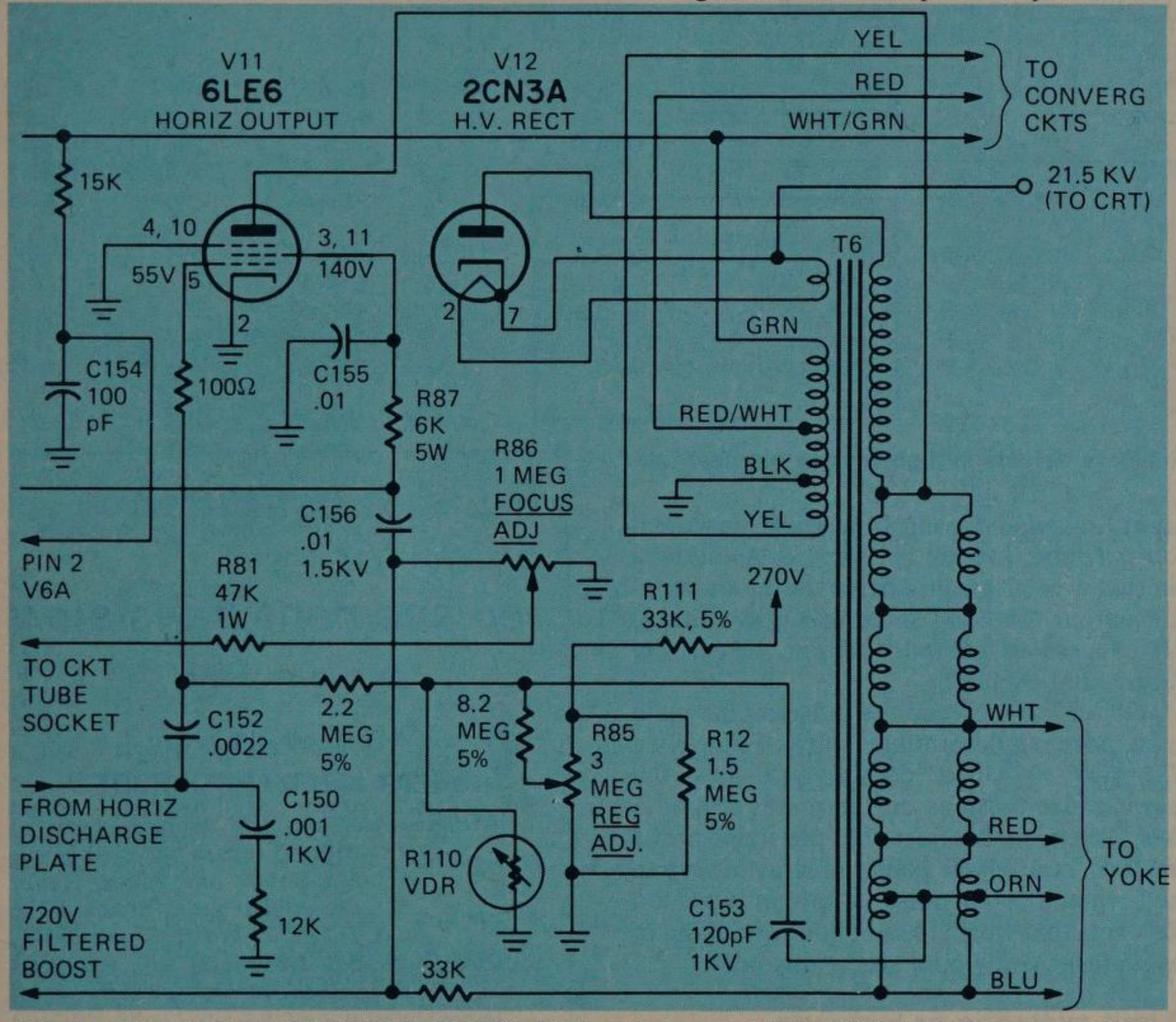


FIG. 4—VOLTAGE DEPENDENT RESISTOR R110 acts as a rectifier of flyback pulses to develop partial bias for the horizontal output grid. This is a hold-down circuit.

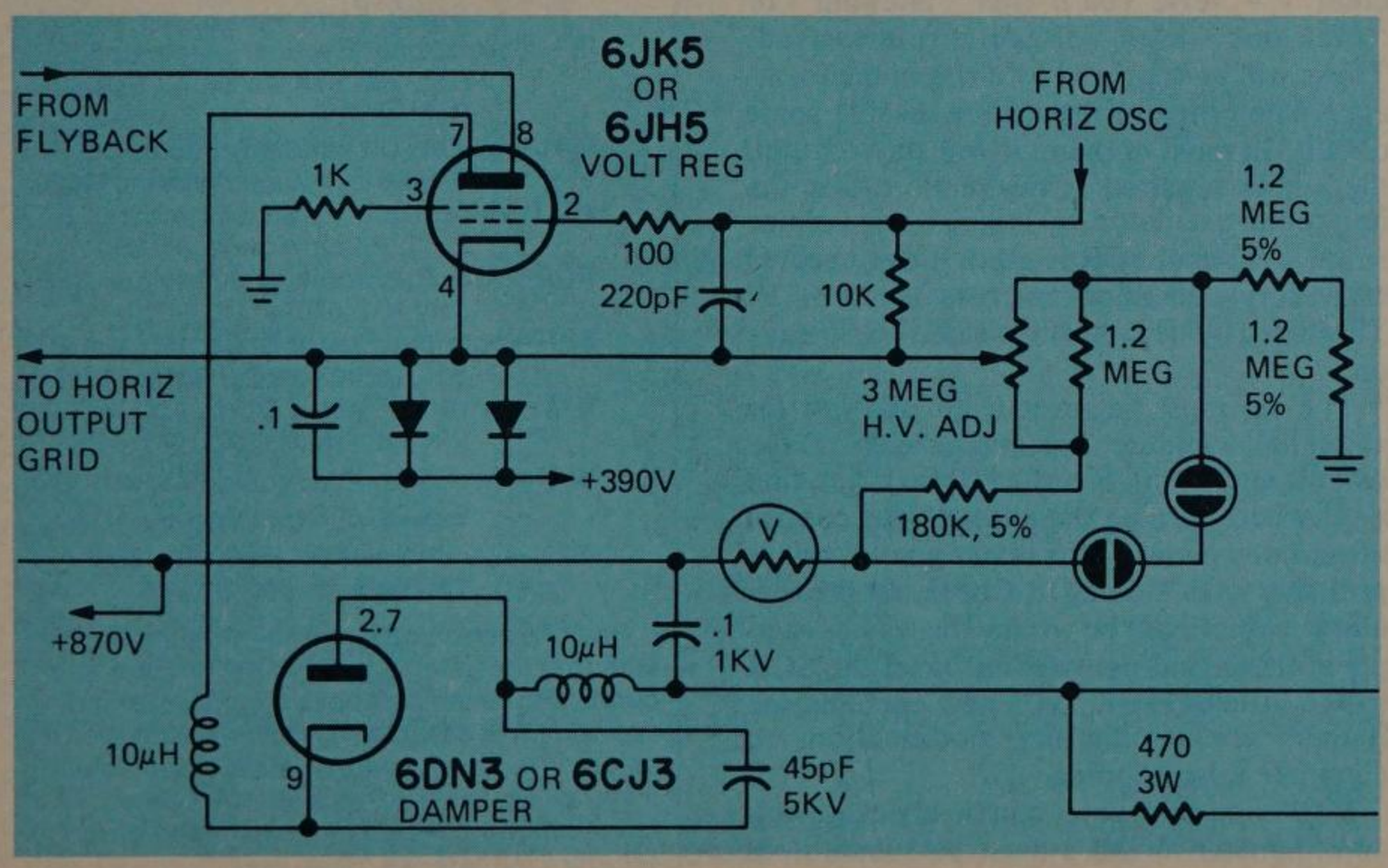


FIG. 5—HIGH-VOLTAGE HOLD-DOWN CIRCUIT used in some pulse-type high-voltage regulators. Neon lamps limit the high voltage if the adjustable control shorts.

Checking high-voltage regulators

These circuits are actually quite easy to test. All you need is vom or vtvm with a high-voltage probe. Read the high voltage; then turn the brightness up and down. If the high voltage stays within the limits given (24 to 25 kV), it's working. Variation should not exceed more than ±1 kV.

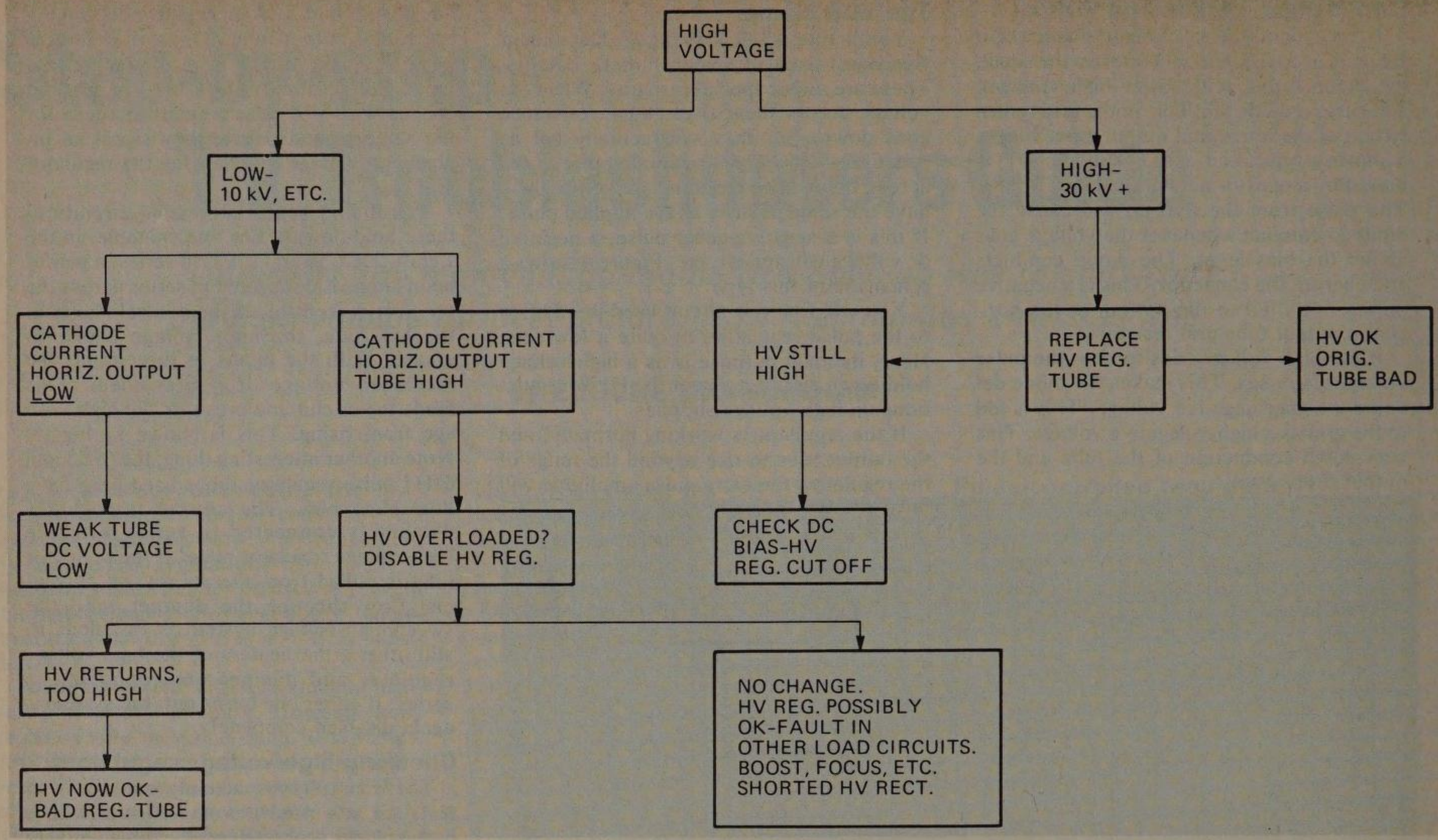
If the high voltage reads low, and you also have excessive cathode current in the horizontal output tube, the high-voltage regulator may have incorrect bias on it. This will cause an overload. It can happen in all types of high-voltage regulators if the dc voltages are off.

The old shunt regulators are the easiest to check. Just pull the plate cap off the regulator tube (place it where it can't arc to ground if the high voltage does come back). Recheck. If your high voltage rises to about 30 kV, the regulator is overloading it. Screen brightness and focus should be close to normal. Try a new regulator tube. If this still doesn't clear it up, go to the dc voltages on the regulator.

In practically all circuits using this circuit, you'll find a 1 k resistor in series with the cathode of the regulator tube. This is for ease in reading the regulator cathode current. Just connect a vom *across* the 1 k resistor, and set it on a low dc voltage scale. For each 1.0 mA of current flowing, you'll see a 1.0-volt deflection of the meter.

For practically all of these sets, using 6BK4's and similar tubes, normal regulator current should *never* be more than about 1.0 mA, with the pucture tube screen dark (maximum current flowing in regulator). This should drop to about 0.1 or 0.2 mA with the brightness full up. If you see more than 1.5 to 2.0 mA with a bright screen, the regulator is taking too much current. This will overload the high-voltage supply, and you'll probably see an overload of cathode current in the horizontal output tube, too.

Most of this trouble will be caused by drift in the matched pair of resistors in the regulator grid. Leakage in the small capacitor connected from grid to cathode of the regulator will also do it. If this capacitor shorts, you'll have zero grid bias, and the regulator



TROUBLESHOOTING CHART helps you find and eliminate defects in high-voltage regulator circuits fast and efficiently.

will conduct very heavily. The 6BK4 plate will probably get red hot. This has been known to blow horizontal output tubes, and even burn up flybacks.

The pulse regulator tubes can be checked in much the same way. In cases where the high voltage is far too high, and the HV ADJUST control won't bring it down, even if it *does* make it vary, check the dc voltages on grid and cathode. In one typical set, the grid voltage was found to be +200 volts. Since the cathode had +390 volts, the regulator grid had a −190-volt bias! This is enough to make the tube cut off completely. Normal grid voltage is +345 volts, giving a −45-volt bias. The regulator was doing nothing, so the high voltage went up to around 30 kV. This was due to a faulty resistor.

Diode clamp and hold-down circuits can be tested in the same way. Check to find out exactly *what* the thing is doing. Does it have normal high voltage, very low high voltage, or what? Read the grid voltage of the horizontal output tube. In most sets, this will be about −55 to −60 volts. If you read −100 volts or even more, you have some kind of trouble in the grid bias circuitry. See if you read a higher negative voltage across the control diode than you get at the grid. You can ground the bottom end of the horizontal output tube's grid resistor. If this brings the grid voltage back to almost normal, check the bias control circuits.

Check diodes for leakage or opens; also, since the control voltage is developed across the little capacitor, as a negative charge, check this for an open. Scope the diode to see that the flyback pulse is there. Average amplitude runs around 200 volts p-p.

The key tests for trouble in this circuit will be *both* the high voltage itself and the cathode current of the horizontal output tube. If you see low high voltage, and the cathode current is also well below normal, say about 100 mA (200 mA is normal, average), this would point to a weak horizontal output tube, low dc voltages, or something in that area. Low grid drive on the horizontal output tube will show low grid voltage, and increased cathode current. Check the horizontal oscillator.

Do *NOT* try to read the pulse on the plate of a pulse regulator tube. This is definitely a *DO NOT MEASURE* point; you'll have the same pulse there as on the yoke; around 5 kV. To check this, just hold the scope probe near it. You'll have plenty of stray pickup to tell whether your pulse is normal. Check a few sets that work, to see about what kind of waveform you would see at this point.

Limit switches or lockouts

In quite a few of the newer solid-state color TV sets, you'll find "latching" or "lock-out" high-voltage circuits used. These will be triggered by a rise in high voltage. When they're fired, they disable some circuit. In most of them, it will stay off until the set is repaired. One version kills the horizontal oscillator, by killing its dc voltage supply. A small SCR is used; it's connected as a "crowbar short" across the +24 V. This is fed by dc; when it is gated on, it stays on.

The set must be turned off, and left for about half a minute. The charge leaks off the circuit, and the SCR turns off. So if you find a set where turning the BRIGHTNESS control up and down makes the raster go out, this is probably what's doing it. Check out the regulator, which will be in the *low-voltage* supply in these chassis. In some cases the SCR trips a little too fast. Try a new one, and see if there are any factory modifications to eliminate false tripping.

Resistors, of course, can be checked with an ohmmeter. VDR's must be substituted; they can be checked but it is a long process! Besides, no one ever gives you any spec's on VDR; just the part number! **R-E**

R-E's Substitution guide for replacement transistors

PART XVII

compiled by

ROBERT & ELIZABETH SCOTT

ARCH—Indicates the Archer brand of semiconductors sold only by Radio Shack and Allied Radio stores. Allied Radio Shack, 2725 W. 7th St., Ft. Worth, Texas 76107

DM—D. M. Semiconductor Co., P.O. Box 131, Melrose, Mass. 02176

G-E—General Electric Co., Tube Product Div., Owensboro, Ky. 42301

ICC—International Components, 10 Daniel Street, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

IR—International Rectifier, Semiconductor Div., 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif. 90245

MAL—Mallory Distributor Products Co., 101 S. Parker, Indianapolis, Ind. 46201

MOT—Motorola Semiconductors, Box 2963, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036

RCA—RCA Electronic Components, Harrison, N.J. 07029

SPR—Sprague Products Co., 65 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247

SYL—Sylvania Electric Corp., 100 1st Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154

WOR—Workman Electronic Products, Inc., Box 3828, Sarasota, Fla. 33578

ZEN—Zenith Sales Co., 5600 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648

Radio-Electronics has done its utmost to insure that the listings in this directory are as accurate and reliable as possible; however, no responsibility is assumed by Radio-Electronics for its use. We have used the latest manufacturers material available to us and have asked each manufacturer covered in the listing to check its accuracy. Where we have been supplied with corrections, we have updated the listing to include them. The first part of this Guide appeared in March 1973.

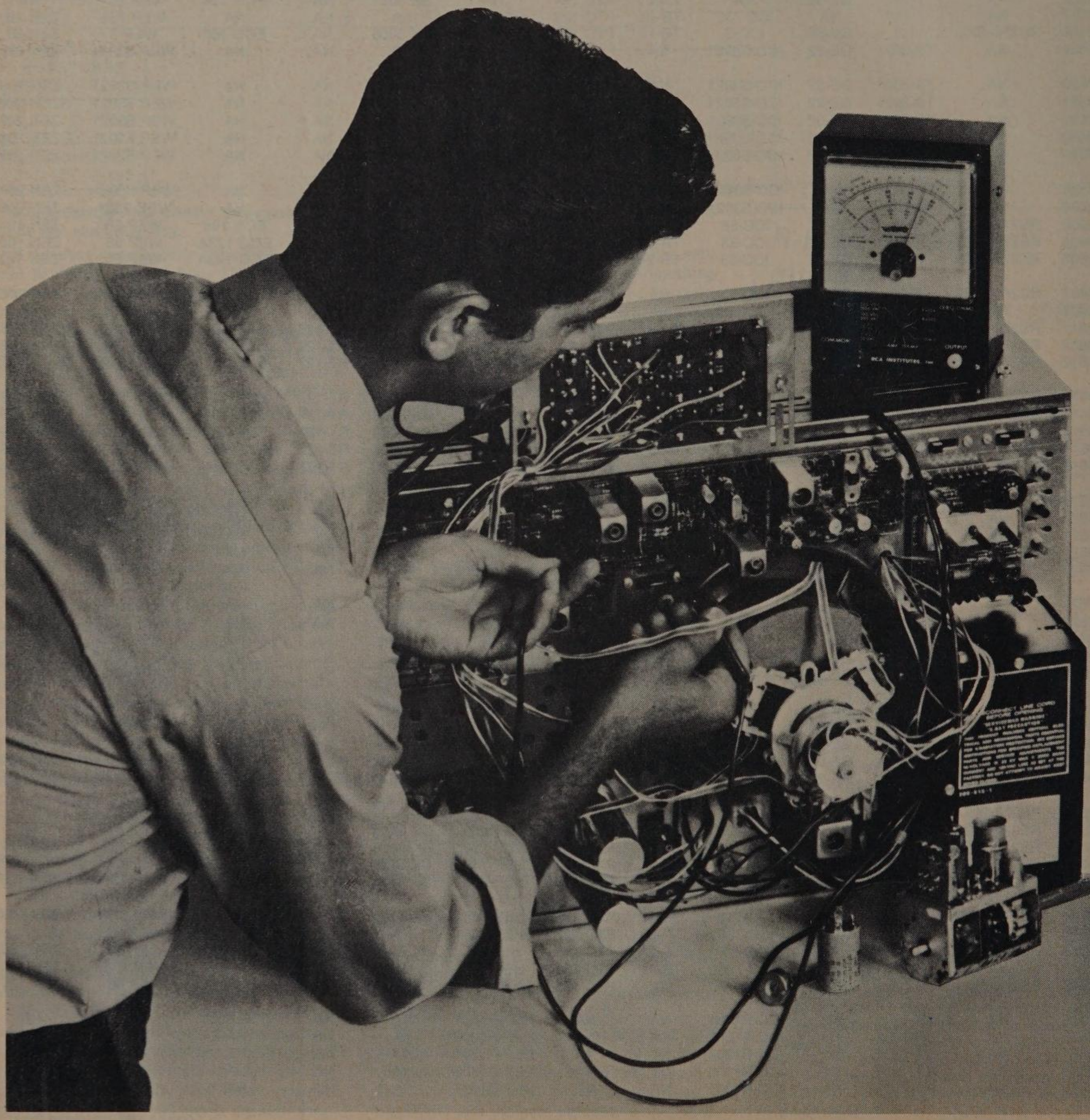
	ARCH	DM	G-E	ICC	IR	MAL	MOT	RCA	SPR	SYL	WOR	ZEN
2N3554	NA	TS-3001	NA	ICC-S0001	IRTR-65	PTC 144	HEP-S3001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	NA
2N3563	RS276-2015	NA	GE-61	ICC-720	IRTR-70	PTC 115	HEP-720	SK 3018	RT-108	ECG 107	WEP 720	ZEN 109
2N3564	RS276-2015	T-720	GE-20	ICC-720	TR-21	PTC 121	HEP-720	SK 3018	RT-108	ECG 107	WEP 720	ZEN 109
2N3565	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-62	ICC-55	TR-21	PTC 139	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3566	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-62	ICC-55	IRTR-51	PTC 153	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3567	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-20	ICC-736	TR-25	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3024	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3568	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-18	ICC-736	IRTR-87	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3124	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3569	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-20	ICC-736	IRTR-87	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3024	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3570	NA	T-56	NA	NA	IRTR-83	PTC 127	NA	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	NA
2N3571	NA	T-709	NA	ICC-709	IRTR-83	PTC 127	HEP-709	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 709	ZEN 105
2N3572	NA	T-709	NA	ICC-709	IRTR-83	PTC 127	HEP-709	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 709	ZEN 105
2N3573	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3574	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3575	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3576	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-20	ICC-52	TR-20	NA	HEP 52	NA	RT-126	ECG 106	WEP 52	NA
2N3579	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-31	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3580	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-31	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3581	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-31	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3582	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-67	ICC-52	TR-31	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP S3052	NA
2N3583	NA	TS-3021	GE-12	ICC-S3021	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S3021	SK 3021	RT-128	ECG 124	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3584	NA	T-240	GE-66	NA	NA	PTC 144	NA	SK 3021	NA	ECG 124	WEP 701	NA
2N3585	NA	T-240	GE-66	NA	NA	PTC 144	NA	SK 3021	NA	ECG 124	WEP 701	NA
2N3587*	NA	T-736	NA	ICC-736	TR-21	PTC 123	HEP-736	NA	NA	NA	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3588	RS276-2003	T-3	GE-50	ICC-3	TR-17	PTC 107	HEP-3	SK 3006	NA	ECG 160	WEP 3	ZEN 301
2N3589	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3590	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3591	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3592	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3593	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3594	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3595	NA	TS-3021	NA	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	ZEN 208
2N3596	NA	TS-3021	NA	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	WEP S321	ZEN 208
2N3600	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-17	ICC-56	IRTR-95	PTC 133	HEP-56	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3605	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-20	ICC-55	TR-24	PTC 136	HEP-55	SK 3019	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3606	RS276-2009	T-709	GE-20	ICC-55	TR-24	PTC 136	HEP-55	SK 3019	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3607	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-20	ICC-50	NA	PTC 136	HEP-50	SK 3019	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 50	ZEN 100
2N3608	NA	T-803	GE-FET-1	ICC-803	NA	PTC 152	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3611	RS276-2006	T-230/232	NA	ICC-230/232	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-230/232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 325/326
2N3612	RS276-2006	T-232	NA	ICC-232	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 326
2N3613	RS276-2006	T-230/232	NA	ICC-230/232	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-230/232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 325/326
2N3614	RS276-2006	T-232	NA	ICC-232	TR-01	PTC-105	HEP-232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 326
2N3615	RS276-2006	T-232	NA	ICC-232	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 326
2N3616	RS276-2006	T-625	GE-16	ICC-625	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-625	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	NA
2N3617	RS276-2006	T-232	NA	ICC-232	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-232	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	ZEN 326
2N3618	RS276-2006	T-625	GE-16	ICC-625	TR-01	PTC 105	HEP-625	SK 3009	RT-127	ECG 121	WEP 232	NA
2N3619	NA	TS-3002	GE-28	ICC-S3002	NA	NA	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3620	NA	TS-3020	GE-28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3023	NA
2N3621	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3622	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3623	NA	TS-3020	GE-28	ICC-S3002	NA	NA	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3624	NA	TS-3020	GE-28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3625	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3626	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3627	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	ICC-S3002	NA	NA	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3628	NA	TS-3020	GE-28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3023	NA
2N3629	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3630	NA	TS-3020	GE-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 701	NA
2N3632	NA	T3-3007	GE-66	ICC-S3007	IRTR-66	NA	HEP-S3007	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3633	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-66	ICC-56	IRTR-80	PTC 136	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3638	RS276-2021	T-716	GE-22	ICC-716	TR-20	PTC 103	HEP-716	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 716	ZEN 107
2N3639	RS276-2024	T-57	GE-21	ICC-57	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-57	SK 3118	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3640	RS276-2024	T-57	GE-21	ICC-57	TR-20	PTC 103	HEP-57	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3641	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-17	ICC-736	TR-21	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3018	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3642	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-17	ICC-736	TR-21	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3122	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3643	RS276-2009	T-736	GE-18	ICC-736	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-736	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3644	RS276-2021	T-716	GE-67	ICC-716	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-716	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 714	ZEN 107
2N3645	RS276-2021	T-708	GE-67	ICC-708	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-708	NA	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 52	NA
2N3646	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-20	ICC-50	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-50	SK 3019	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 50	ZEN 100
2N3647	NA	T-736	GE-20	ICC-736	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-736	NA	RT-100	ECG 123	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3648	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-20	ICC-56	NA	PTC 133	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3649	NA	SR-1301	NA	ICC-R1301	NA	NA	HEP-R1301	NA	NA	ECG 5501	NA	NA
2N3650	NA	SR-1302	NA	ICC-R1302	NA	NA	HEP-R1302	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3651	NA	SR-1304	NA	ICC-R1304	NA	NA	HEP-R1304	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3652	NA	SR-1306	NA	ICC-R1306	NA	NA	HEP-R1306	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3653	NA	SR-1307	NA	ICC-R1307	NA	NA	HEP-R1307	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

NA=NOT AVAILABLE

(continued on page 68)

Why a Sylvania home training program may be

your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics



1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

Over the years, Sylvania Resident Schools have trained thousands of men and women for key positions in the electronics field. Now, through Sylvania Home Training, you can receive the same high-quality career training at home. In your spare time. While you hold your present job. Remember, this training is designed with one purpose in mind — to give you the background you need to land the electronics job you really want!

2 AUTOTEXT TEACHES YOU ELECTRONICS RAPIDLY, EASILY.

AUTOTEXT, offered exclusively by Sylvania, is the proven step-by-step method of home training that can help you learn the basics of electronics quickly and easily.

3 CASSETTE SYSTEM

This innovative learning-by-hearing approach is a special option that adds an extra dimension to AUTOTEXT. It's almost like having an instructor in your own home. As you play the cassette tapes, you'll have an instructor guiding you through your AUTOTEXT lessons. Explaining the material as you read it. Going over schematics with you, reinforcing the basic electricity and electronics study materials with you. Everything you need to know to get you started

4 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, Sylvania offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

5 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your exams are reviewed and your questions are answered by Sylvania instructors who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

6 HANDS-ON TRAINING

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable kits are included in many programs. In Sylvania's Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you will actually build and keep an all solid-state black and white TV set, and a color TV set. You also construct an oscilloscope which is yours to keep and use on the job.

7 FCC LICENSE TRAINING — MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

Take Sylvania's Communications Career Program — or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio Telephone License

back if you take, and fail to pass, the FCC examination taken within 6 months after completing the course.

8 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS

You get a selection of tuition plans. And, there are never any interest or finance charges.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION!

Sylvania Technical Systems, Inc.

If reply card is detached send this coupon

SYLVANIA TECHNICAL SCHOOL
Home Study
909 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____

Veterans: Check here ☐ 758-407-0

GTE SYLVANIA

FREE ILLUSTRATED CAREER CATALOG!

Send for yours today. No postage needed.

You owe it to yourself to find out about Sylvania's easier, faster way to learn electronics at home.

GTE SYLVANIA

Please rush me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation.

I am interested in the following:

HOME STUDY

- ☐ Television & Radio Servicing (including Color TV and CATV lessons)
- ☐ Communications (including CATV lessons)
- ☐ FCC License Preparation
- ☐ Fundamental Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Solid State Electronics
- ☐ Digital Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Instrumentation
- ☐ Drafting

CLASSROOM TRAINING

☐ Boston ☐ New York ☐ Philadelphia

(please print)

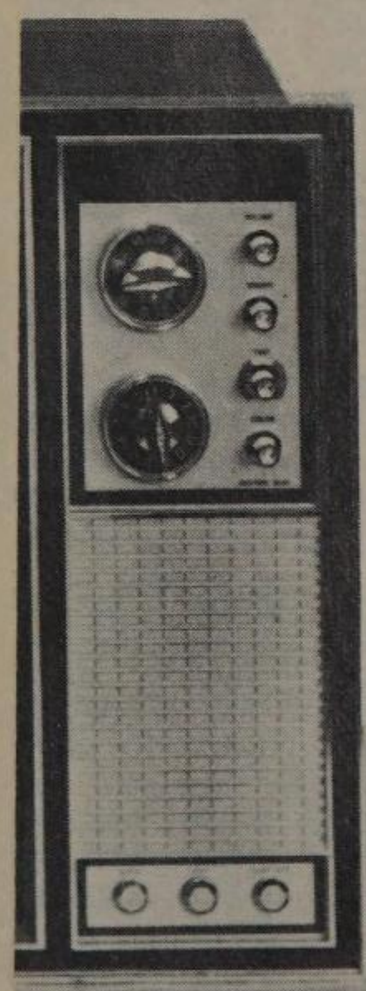
758-407-0

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Veterans & Servicemen: Check here for GI Bill Information ☐



r TV/Radio Servicing Program, d keep the all solid-state black V set, the color TV set, the os- nd the multimeter shown above.

Why a Sylvania home training program may be

your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics

64

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.A.

Postage will be paid by—

SYLVANIA TECHNICAL SCHOOL
Home Study
909 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
758-407-0

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO.
48975
NEW YORK, N.Y.

SYLVANIA
TECHNICAL SCHOOL

Get the full story on

- Sylvania's Hands-On Training
- Autotext—the easier, faster way to learn electronics at home
- Cassette System
- FCC License Training Money-Back Agreement

Mail card today.
No postage needed.

Sylvania Technical System

Sylvania Technical School
Home Study
909 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

Over the years, Sylvania Resident Schools have trained thousands of men and women for key positions in the electronics field. Now, through Sylvania Home Training, you can receive the same high-quality career training at home. In your spare time. While you hold your present job. Remember, this training is designed with one purpose in mind — to give you the background you need to land the electronics job you really want!

2 AUTOTEXT TEACHES YOU ELECTRONICS RAPIDLY, EASILY.

AUTOTEXT, offered exclusively by Sylvania, is the proven step-by-step method of home training that can help you learn the basics of electronics quickly and easily.

3 CASSETTE SYSTEM

This innovative learning-by-hearing approach is a special option that adds an extra dimension to AUTOTEXT. It's almost like having an instructor in your own home. As you play the cassette tapes, you'll have an instructor guiding you through your AUTOTEXT lessons. Explaining the material as you read it. Going over schematics with you, reinforcing the basic electricity and electronics study materials with you. Everything you need to know to get you started towards a highly regarded position as an electronics technician — all in an easy-to-understand, conversational tone.

4 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, Sylvania offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

5 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your exams are reviewed and your questions are answered by Sylvania instructors who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

6 HANDS-ON TRAINING

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable kits are included in many programs. In Sylvania's Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you will actually build and keep an all solid-state black and white TV set, and a color TV set. You also construct an oscilloscope which is yours to keep and use on the job.

7 FCC LICENSE TRAINING — MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

Take Sylvania's Communications Career Program — or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio Telephone License examinations. Our money-back agreement assures you of your money back if you take, and fail to pass, the FCC examination taken within 6 months after completing the course.

8 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS

You get a selection of tuition plans. And, there are never any interest or finance charges.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION!

Sylvania Technical Systems, Inc.

If reply card is detached send this coupon

SYLVANIA TECHNICAL SCHOOL
Home Study
909 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____

Veterans: Check here ☐ 758-407-0

GTE SYLVANIA

In the Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you build and keep the all solid-state black and white TV set, the color TV set, the oscilloscope and the multimeter shown above.

	ARCH	DM	G-E	ICC	IR	MAL	MOT	RCA	SPR	SYL	WOR	ZEN
2N3654	NA	SR-1301	NA	ICC-R1301	NA	NA	HEP-R1301	NA	NA	ECG 5501	NA	NA
2N3655	NA	SR-1302	NA	ICC-R1302	NA	NA	HEP-R1302	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3656	NA	SR-1304	NA	ICC-R1304	NA	NA	HEP-R1304	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3657	NA	SR-1306	NA	ICC-R1306	NA	NA	HEP-R1306	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3658	NA	SR-1307	NA	ICC-R1307	NA	NA	HEP-R1307	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3659	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S2021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	NA	NA	NA	NA	ZEN 208
2N3660	NA	T-242	GE-29	ICC-242	NA	PTC 111	HEP-242	NA	NA	NA	WEP 242	NA
2N3661	NA	T-242	NA	ICC-242	NA	PTC 111	HEP-242	NA	NA	NA	WEP 242	NA
2N3662	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-11	ICC-56	IRTR-70	PTC 126	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-108	ECG 107	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3663	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-11	ICC-56	IRTR-70	PTC 126	HEP-56	SK 3018	RT-108	ECG 107	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3665	NA	T-714	NA	ICC-714	NA	PTC 144	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3666	NA	T-714	NA	ICC-714	NA	PTC 110	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3667	NA	T-704	NA	ICC-704	NA	PTC 140	HEP-704	SK 3036	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP 704	NA
2N3668	NA	NA	NA	NA	IR-1844A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3669	NA	NA	NA	NA	IR-1846A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3670	NA	NA	NA	NA	IR-1849A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3671	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-21	ICC-51	TR-20	PTC 103	HEP-51	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3672	RS276-2024	T-57	GE-21	ICC-57	TR-20	PTC 103	HEP-57	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3673	RS276-2024	T-57	GE-21	ICC-57	TR-20	PTC 103	HEP-57	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3675	NA	TS-3002	GE-66	ICC-S3002	NA	PTC 110	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3676	NA	TS-3002	NA	ICC-S3002	NA	PTC 110	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3002	NA
2N3677	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-30	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 52	NA
2N3678	NA	TS-3001	NA	ICC-S3001	NA	NA	HEP-S3001	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3680*	NA	T-728	NA	ICC-728	IRTR-51	PTC 121	HEP-728	NA	NA	NA	WEP 728	ZEN 114
2N3681	NA	T-709	GE-11	ICC-709	IRTR-80	PTC 126	HEP-709	NA	NA	NA	WEP 709	ZEN 105
2N3682	RS276-2001	T-56	GE-20	ICC-56	NA	PTC 136	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	FCG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3683	NA	T-709	NA	ICC-709	NA	PTC 126	HEP-709	NA	NA	NA	WEP 709	ZEN 105
2N3684	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3685	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3686	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3687	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3688	RS276-2013	T-728	GE-60	ICC-728	TR-24	PTC 121	HEP-728	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 728	ZEN 114
2N3689	RS276-2013	T-729	GE-60	ICC-729	TR-24	PTC 121	HEP-729	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3690	RS276-2013	T-729	GE-60	ICC-729	TR-24	PTC-121	HEP-729	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3691	NA	T-734	GE-60	ICC-734	TR-24	PTC 121	HEP-734	SK 3018	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 723	ZEN 118
2N3692	RS276-2013	T-729	GE-20	ICC-729	TR-21	PTC 121	HEP-729	SK 3124	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3693	RS276-2013	T-729	GE-61	ICC-729	TR-24	PTC 121	HEP-729	SK 3122	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3694	RS276-2013	T-729	GE-63	ICC-729	TR-24	PTC 121	HEP-729	SK 3122	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3695	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3696	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3697	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3698	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3700	NA	T-714	NA	ICC-714	NA	NA	HEP-714	SK 3045	RT-110	ECG 154	WEP S3021	NA
2N3701	NA	T-714	NA	ICC-714	NA	PTC 144	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3702	RS276-2021	T-716	GE-67	ICC-716	TR-30	PTC 127	HEP-716	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 716	ZEN 107
2N3703	RS276-2024	T-57	GE-21	ICC-57	IRTR-54	PTC 103	HEP-57	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3704	RS276-2009	T-735	GE-20	ICC-735	TR-21	PTC-136	HEP-735	SK 3024	RT-1 .2	ECG 123A	WEP 735	ZEN 119
2N3705	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-20	ICC-55	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3706	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-63	ICC-55	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-55	SK 3025	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3707	RS276-2009	T-723	GE-62	ICC-723	TR-21	PTC 139	HEP-723	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 723	ZEN 111
2N3708	RS276-2009	T-732	GE-17	ICC-732	IRTR-54	PTC-139	HEP-732	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 732	NA
2N3709	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-61	ICC-55	IRTR-54	PTC 139	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3710	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-61	ICC-55	IRTR-54	PTC 139	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 55	ZEN 103
2N3711	RS276-2009	T-55	GE-62	ICC-55	TR-21	PTC 139	HEP-55	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-55	ZEN 103
2N3712	NA	T-714	GE-20	ICC-714	IRTR-87	NA	HEP-714	SK 3045	RT-110	ECG 154	WEP S3021	NA
2N3713	NA	T-247	GE-14	ICC-247	NA	NA	HEP-247	SK 3036	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP 247	NA
2N3714	NA	T-704	GE-14	ICC-704	NA	NA	HEP-704	SK 3036	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP 704	NA
2N3715	NA	T-247	GE-14	ICC-247	NA	NA	HEP-247	SK 3036	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP 247	NA
2N3716	NA	T-704	GE-14	ICC-704	NA	NA	HEP-704	SK 3036	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP 704	NA
2N3719	RS276-2025	T-242	GE-29	ICC-242	IRTR-88	PTC 142	HEP-242	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 242	NA
2N3720	RS276-2025	T-242	NA	ICC-242	IRTR-88	PTC 142	HEP-242	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 242	NA
2N3721	RS276-2016	T-54	GE-62	ICC-54	TR-33	PTC 153	HEP-54	SK 3124	RT-108	ECG 107	WEP 54	NA
2N3722	NA	T-714	NA	ICC-714	NA	PTC 110	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3723	NA	T-714	GE-27	ICC-714	NA	PTC 110	HEP-714	SK 3104	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3724	NA	T-714	GE-28	ICC-714	NA	PTC 110	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3725	NA	T-714	GE-18	ICC-714	NA	PTC 110	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3726*	NA	T-716	NA	ICC-716	NA	PTC 127	HEP-716	NA	NA	NA	WEP 716	ZEN 107
2N3727*	NA	T-716	NA	ICC-716	NA	PTC 127	HEP-716	NA	NA	NA	WEP 716	ZEN 107
2N3728*	NA	T-729	NA	ICC-729	NA	PTC 121	HEP-729	NA	NA	NA	WEP 729	ZEN 115
2N3729*	NA	T-729	NA	ICC-729	NA	PTC 121	HEP-729	NA	NA	NA	WEP-729	ZEN 115
2N3730	NA	T-234	GE-25	ICC-234	TR-27	PTC 122	HEP-234	SK 3034	NA	ECG 127	WEP 235	NA
2N3731	NA	T-235	GE-25	ICC-235	TR-27	PTC 122	HEP-235	SK 3035	NA	ECG 127	WEP 235	ZEN 328
2N3732	NA	TS-5005	GE-25	ICC-S5005	TR-27	PTC 122	HEP-S5005	SK 3034	NA	ECG 127	WEP S5005	NA

*Indicates a dual transistor for high-speed switching, diff amplifier etc. Likely to be a matched pair. Use two of the type specified, matching when necessary, on a curve tracer or lab-type transistor checker.

NA=NOT AVAILABLE

(continued next month)

R-E's Service Clinic

Blanking circuits —why and how they work

Symptoms are often weird but easy to blank out. Here's how.

by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

WHAT IS BLANKING? THE CLINIC MAILBAG gets pretty heavy sometimes with assorted problems which all have something to do with blanking circuits. This circuit is getting pretty complex, in application, although it's pretty basic in theory. In the older sets, if we lost the blanking, all we got was a few vertical retrace lines on the screen. In the newer sets, and most especially in color TV sets, blanking troubles can cause some really weird symptoms. Most of these *do not* appear to be due to blanking, but they are. Let's look at the basic circuitry first, and then take a look at some of the oddballs.

Blanking means just what it says. We feed two pulses, one horizontal frequency, the other vertical frequency, into the circuit. Both of these occur in their respective sync interval. They are fed into some point in the circuit that will make the picture tube cut off, so we don't see the syncs in the picture. In black-and-white (B/W) sets, they were fed directly into the picture tube; a negative-going pulse to the grid or a positive-going pulse to the cathode.

In color sets, where we split up the signal into B/W (video or Y) and color, you may find blanking fed to the video amplifier stages, the color amplifier stages or both. By feeding the blanking in at an early stage, we can use a low-level pulse. By definition, a blanking pulse must be of such a polarity that it will make the amplifier *cut off*. Negative going on a tube grid, positive on the cathode; reverse bias to a transistor base; positive for pnp, negative for npn. If the pulse is fed to the emitter, in a common-emitter stage, its polarity is reversed to that of a base pulse. This is often found in hybrid or solid-state sets.

Problems

Now how about some of the odd problems that we can get from blanker troubles? The worst ones are the type that cause a *bias upset* in the amplifier stage. This causes effects not readily associated with blankers. For the first one, the older color sets using three color-difference amplifiers, with common cathodes for matrixing, often had the blanking fed into the cathode circuit, as in Fig. 1

The blanking pulse here is high, negative going, so that it causes cutoff of the picture tube. It does this by making the color-difference amplifier tubes conduct more heavily. This causes their plate voltage to drop (go more negative) which in turn biases-off the picture tube grids. (This kind of polarity reversal will be quite common and confusing, so watch out for it.)

What happens if the blanking pulse is lost? In this circuit, we lose the *raster*. The presence of the large blanking pulse on the cathodes of the color difference amplifiers develops a bias of about 7 volts. Without the pulse, this drops to a very low voltage, less than 1.0 volt. The triodes conduct very heavily, and the picture tube cuts off. This happens if the blanker coupling capacitor opens, or the blanker tube goes dead. Key clues; low plate voltage on color-difference amplifier tubes, along with low cathode voltage, and absence of blanking pulse on cathode, with scope.

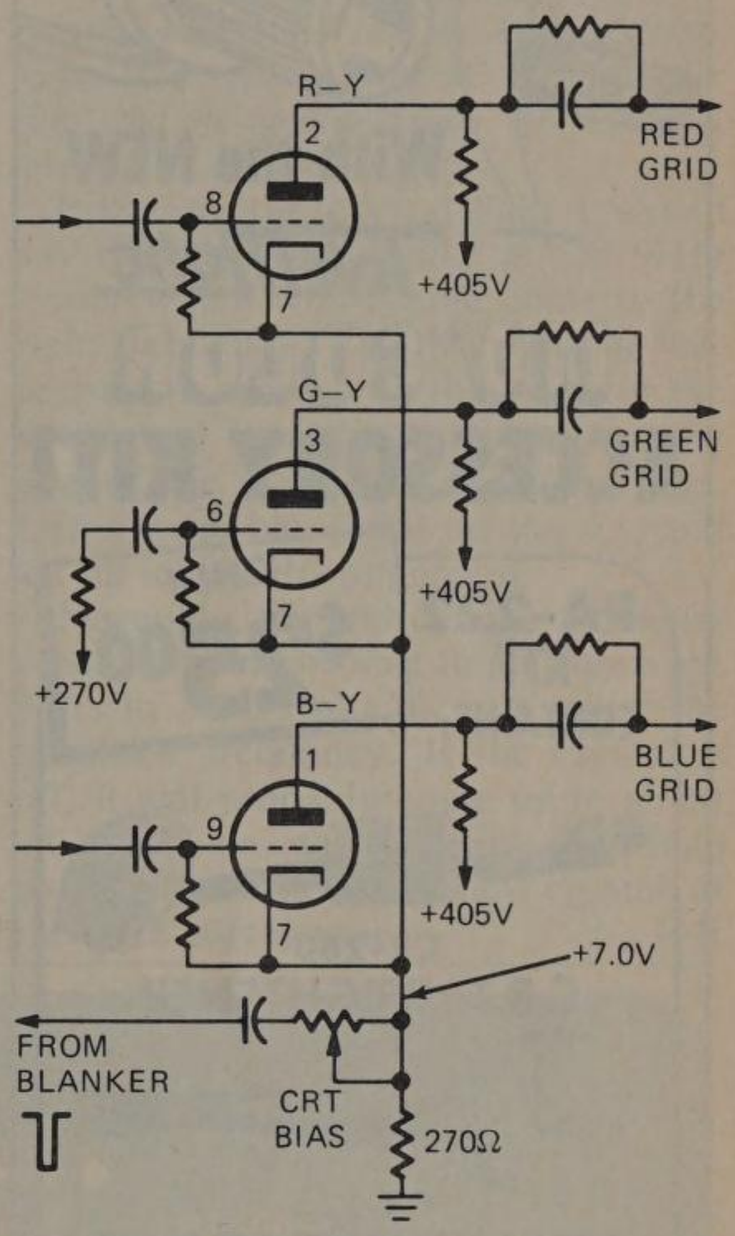


FIG. 1

In another set, of about the same vintage (RCA CTC-38, etc), the blanker tube is actually in series with the picture-tube bias control, which varies the dc supply to the picture tube grids. It does this because the control is in the dc supply line to the *color amplifier plates*. Figure 2 shows this version. Note that there is a dc path for current from the bias control, *through* the plate-cathode circuit of the blanker tube, and then on to ground (actually completed through the cathode resistor of the 2d color bandpass amplifier).

If the blanker tube goes dead, this will upset the dc voltages. They will go higher, more positive, and the picture tube grids will

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. If return postage is not included, we cannot process your question. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York 10003.

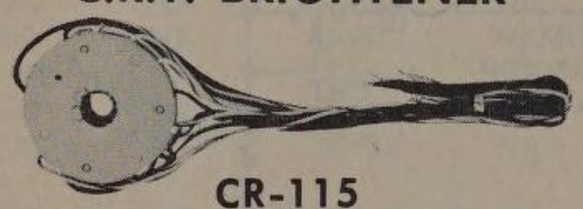
SERVICE NEW 110° COLOR and 90° IN-LINE TV CHASSIS

With the NEW TeleMatic 110° COLOR ACCESSORY KIT!

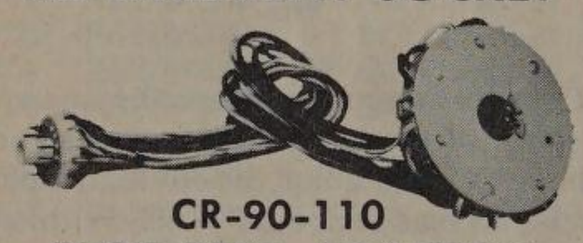
PA-222 KIT CONTAINS:

ONLY $25.00

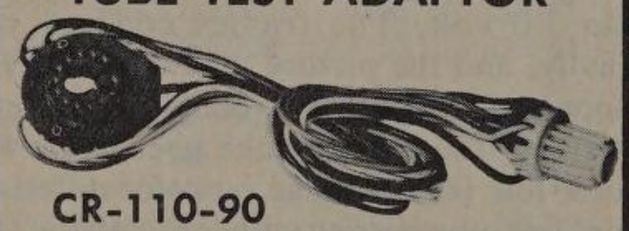
CR-280
C.R.T. BRIGHTENER



CR-115
REPLACEMENT SOCKET



CR-90-110
TUBE TEST ADAPTOR



CR-110-90
CHASSIS SERVICE ADAPTOR

CR-110
SERVICE EXTENSION

AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY

FREE Reference Charts.

TeleMatic
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

Circle 16 on reader service card

follow. This will overdrive the picture tube, and the raster will flare up. In some sets the raster will flare up, then go dark. This is due to the overload on the high-voltage supply.

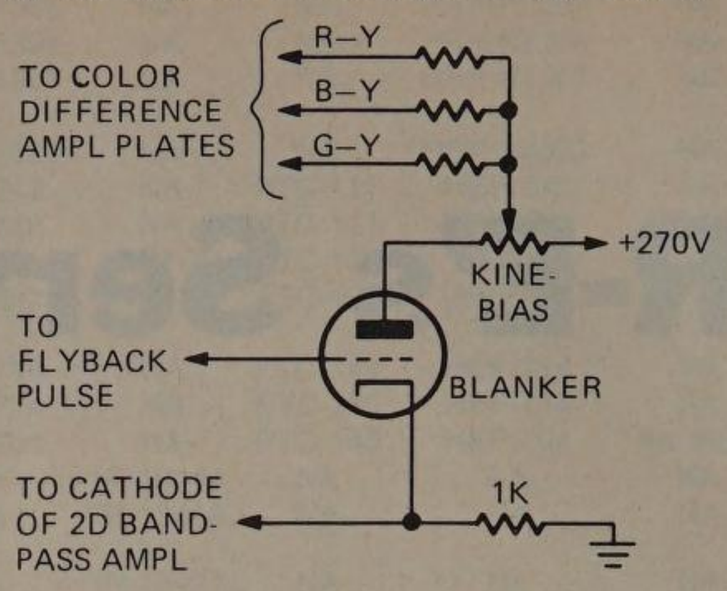


FIG. 2

Key clue; variation of dc voltages on picture tube grids, and loss of dc voltage on blanker cathode. This can also be due to an open cathode ribbon in the blanker tube.

Blanking diodes

Diodes have become very popular for blanking in the later sets. Some will use transistors, and some a combination of both. The advantage of a diode is that it can be *biased*, so that only the desired part of the blanking pulse passes through. For example, in many Zeniths, you'll find both horizontal and vertical blanking diodes.

For the horizontal blanking, a pulse from the flyback is fed through a biased diode (Fig. 3 shows the circuit). The bias keeps the diode cut off until the pulse voltage has risen above the bias level. So we get an input pulse as shown, with quite a bit of normal ringing along the baseline (which is during the *scan* period). The output pulse is clean, with the ringing clipped off. This is

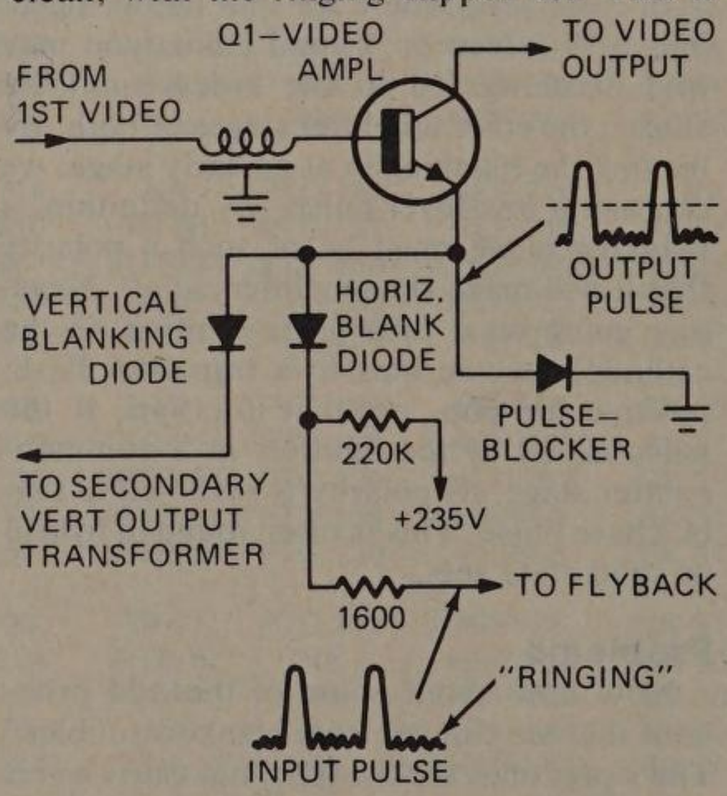


FIG. 3

fed into the emitter of a transistor video amplifier stage.

If this diode shorts, it does not put the raster out. You'll see an odd symptom; the picture will have about six thick, black vertical bars at intervals, with the picture showing between them. These are called *jail-bars*, for obvious reasons. The bars are caused by blanking of the raster, due to the peaks of the ringing waveform, which are now getting through the diode unclipped.

The vertical blanking is applied in the same amplifier circuit, with another diode. It is goes bad, we see another odd effect. When the brightness control is turned down, the raster will go out from top to bottom, exactly like a window shade being pulled down. If the diode is just leaky, you may not see a full window-shade effect, but the raster will be shaded from top to bottom; the top is usually the darkest.

Neon lamps

You'll also find neon lamps used in blanking circuits. Neons will fire at about the same voltage, usually somewhere around 65 volts. When they fire, they conduct a small current. So this too can be used to pass a pulse voltage. The neon lamps do sometimes become defective. Strange as this sounds, they can become gassy, and fire all the time. This upsets the blanking. They can also crack, admit air, and refuse to fire at all which also upsets things. If you have doubts, try a new neon lamp of the same type. In some circuits, you'll find *polarized* neon lamps. These must be replaced by an exact duplicate, and with the right polarity.

Blanker transistors

Blanker transistors are found in most hybrid and solid-state sets. Like all of the rest, they can cause some unusual symptoms. In Sylvania's D-12 color chassis, a bad blanker transistor can cause a series of *faint* vertical lines to show up in the raster. Scoping the blanker transistor will show you the same signal on both base and emitter, quite low in amplitude. This happens when the transistor is leaky. If this transistor should open, the roaster will still be there, but it will turn *purple*. (Don't ask! I know not why, but it does!)

Another jail-bar symptom, but this time affecting only the *color*, shows up in circuits such as Zenith hybrid 14Z8C50 chassis. The B/W picture will be good, but when you turn up the color control, you get a jail-bar effect in the color. Here again, the cause is a shorted horizontal blanking diode. This time, it is in the emitter circuit of the second color bandpass amplifier transistor. The reaction is just the same as before; the shorted diode allows the ringing on the baseline to get hhrough, and blank out only the color signals (Fig. 4 shows this one).

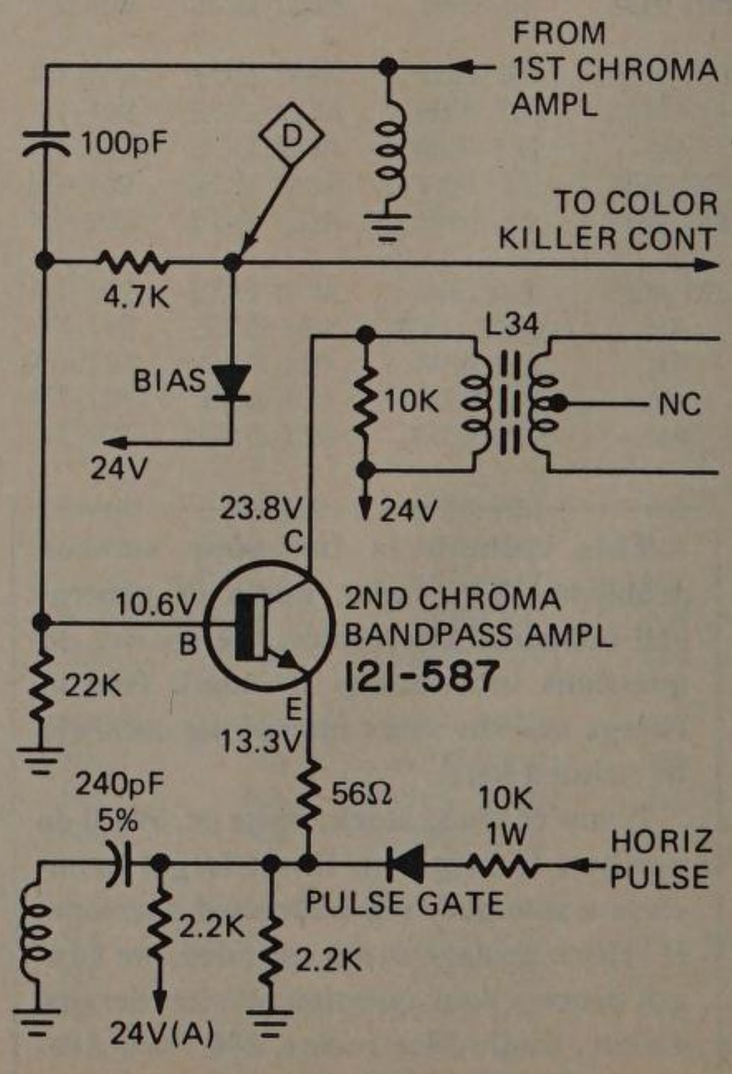


FIG. 4

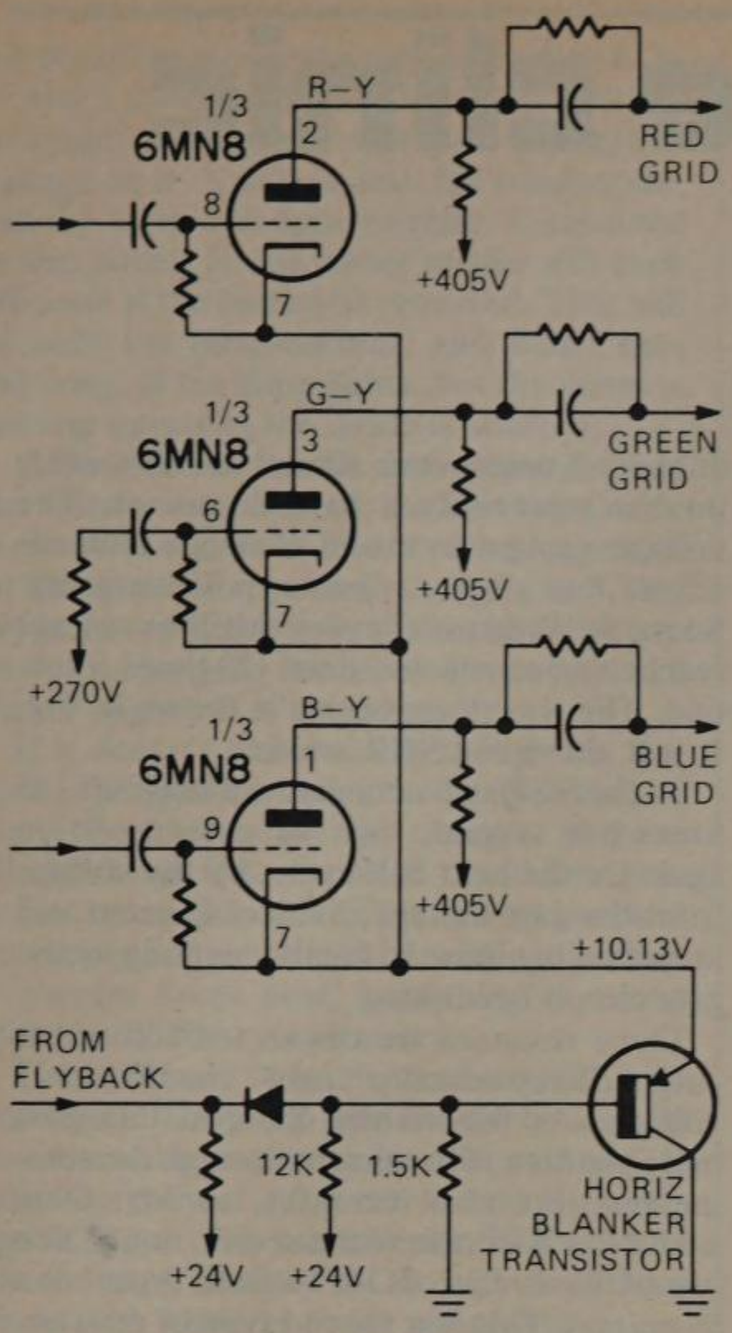


FIG. 5

A shorted blanker transistor, in the same chassis, will cause one dark bar on the screen, with an otherwise blank raster. Same as before; it's in the cathode circuit of the 6MN8 color difference amplifier tube. Upsets the bias (see Fig. 5). **R-E**

cuit, though: Class A output with 6V6's.

The 7-pin sockets on the back are for the speakers. The jumper between 6 and 7 is intended to break the primary circuit to the power transformer, so that it can't be operated without a speaker load: this burned out the output transformer!

Standard connections for this would be: Pin 1. common (ground); pin 2, 4 ohms; pin 3, 8 ohms, pin 4, 16 ohms, and pin 5 (probably) 500 ohm line.

HIGH-VOLTAGE DROP

With the switch in SERVICE *position, the high voltage is normal on this GE CA color chassis. In* NORMAL *position, it drops quite a bit, and I have vertical retrace lines in the picture. The horizontal scan also slowly collapses.*

Would you suspect the vertical output circuits? I replaced the vertical output tube; no help.—H.K. Chicago, Ill.

Not the vertical circuitry, I'm afraid. This kind of symptom is usually due to one of two things: excessive beam-current in the picture tube, overloading the high-voltage circuits, or to a low-output high-voltage circuit (which would include such things as the high-voltage rectifier, horizontal output tube, etc.).

Check the grid and cathode voltages on the picture tube, in NORMAL position of the service switch. If the grids are too far positive, or the cathodes too far negative, the tube will draw too much beam current, and overload the high-voltage supply. Maximum here is only 1500 *microamperes*. Check the setting of the picture tube screen controls, too. If these are too high, they can cause the same symptoms.

What you actually have is too much brightness! This will almost always let retrace lines show.

ODD COLORS

The picture comes on with the colors oversaturated, and well out of phase. Raster's clear; no impurity. This is a Zenith 14A9C50. I ran an AFPC adjustment, and replaced the IC demodulator chip, and the oscillator tube. No help. I'm lost.—G.C., Rockford, Ill.

Polishing the crystal ball, I would say that this sounds like a 3.58-MHz *crystal* which won't quite come to the right frequency! Try this: hook a 50K resistor in series with the probe of the vtvm, and read the dc voltage on the grid of the 3.58-MHz oscillator tube. Use a color-bar signal on the set, and set up for AFPC alignment.

Normally, the grid voltage should be zero. It should be able to go from a −5 volts to a +5 volts as you adjust the oscillator frequency. If the crystal is off, it will probably come up to about +0.5 volt, or −0.5 volt, and then snap out. Final test is to try a new crystal, of the right part number. **R-E**

reader questions

AFC COLOR PROBLEM

The color pops in and out in this Zenith 20X1C36. However, if I put the afc switch to off, the color stays in. I've changed all of the tubes in the color section; no help. What's wrong?—J.M., Phila. Pa.

Nothing in the color section, apparently. This is an intermittent afc problem! Sounds as if it is detuned just enough to keep the color "hanging on the edge," and at any disturbance, such as noise, it lets go. Realign the afc, and it should stop the trouble.

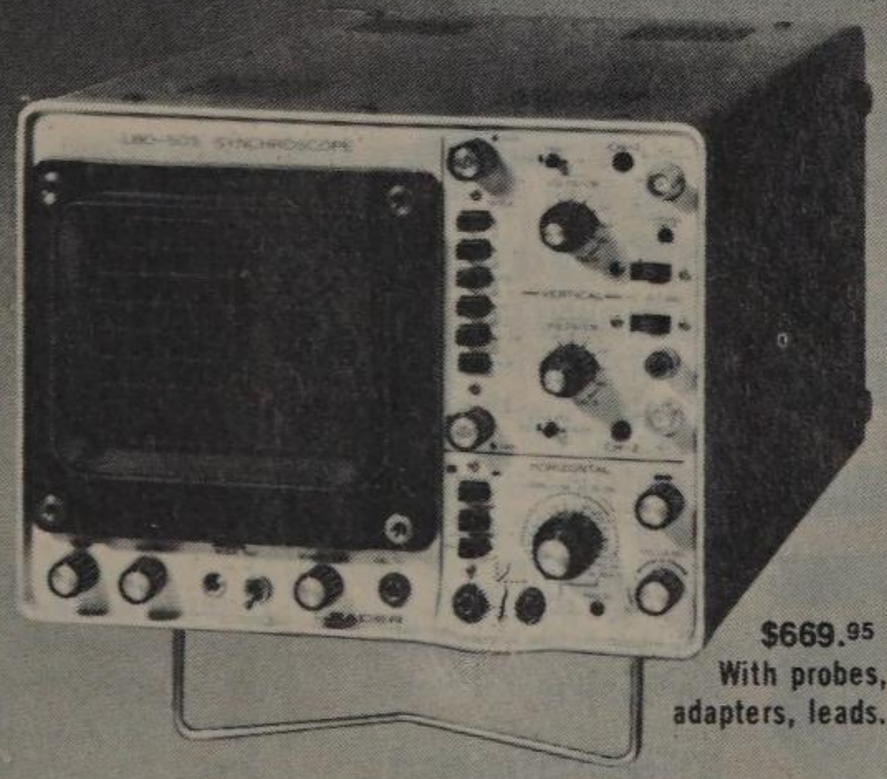
TO "YOUNG-TIMER"

I have an old amplifier. It's an "Erwood," 4112. It seems to be in good working order, but I don't have a schematic. It has a pair of 7-pin sockets on the back that I don't understand. The ac line is connected to pins 6 and 7. What's this for, and what are the output impedances?—T.J. Toms River N.J.

Unfortunately, I can't help you with a schematic; don't seem to have one for this make. It's standard amplifier cir-

LEADER... outduals them all!

LBO-505
5" DUAL TRACE
DUAL CHANNEL
TRIGGERED SCOPE



Compact, economical, solid state accuracy. For prod'n, field maintenance, quality control, lab, design & testing.
Features —
- 15MHz bandwidth
- Trig. & auto. sweep — from 100 nanosec/cm (10X mag.) to 0.5sec/cm, 17 steps calibr'd.
- AC/DC coupling per chan.
- Separate or simultaneous sweep display of ch 1 & 2 — alternating, chopped, algebraically added & vector (X-Y).
- 10mVp-p/cm vert sensitivity.
- Cont. scale illumination w/front panel control.
- 7 3/8"H x 9 7/8"W x 15"D, 14 lbs.

$669.95
With probes, adapters, leads.

"Put us to the test"

LEADER INSTRUMENTS CORP.
151 Dupont St., Plainview, L.I., N.Y. 11803 (516) 822-9300

Circle 17 on reader service card

International ©
SERVICEMASTER

The Money Making line with over 2000 types.

• The most complete range of domestic and foreign consumer and industrial receiving tubes in the world. Classic and antique, too.

• Complete range of replacement Semiconductors.

• Discounted to give you higher profit margins

• Quality your customers can depend on.

For the name of your local distributor call (516) 293-1500

Or write,

International Components Corporation

10 Daniel Street, Farmingdale, New York 11735.

International SERVICEMASTER

appliance clinic

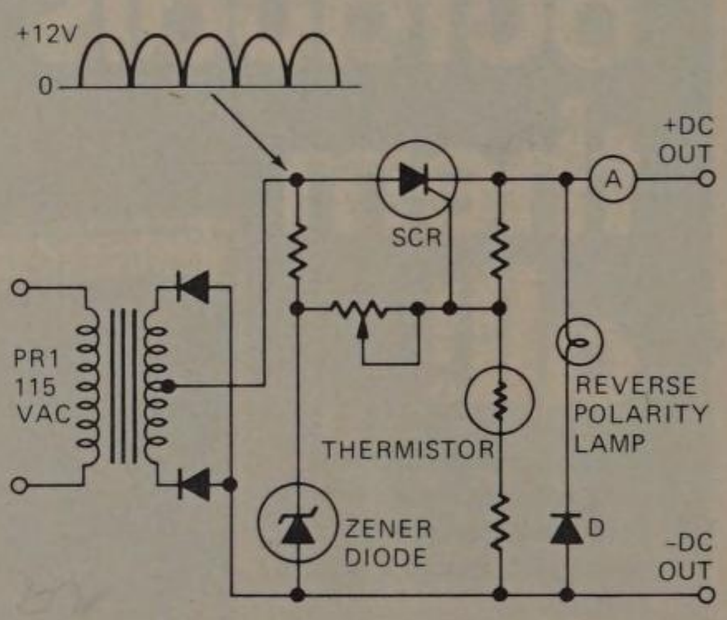
by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

BATTERY CHARGES USED TO BE FAIRLY simple devices; a low voltage transformer, a rectifier, and that was it. They did the job, but they could also do some damage. Leave one on a battery too long, and you're in trouble. When a battery is partly discharged, a high current flows when the charger is hooked up. As the battery charges up, this current decreases. However, if the charger is left hooked up after the battery has reached full charge, some current will still be flowing. The actual amount depends on the voltage of the charger, and its current-rating.

This can be up to 1 to 2 amperes. It doesn't do any useful work, since the battery is already up to full charge. What it does is generate heat. This makes the water evaporate out of the electrolyte, and it also liberates gases which can be dangerous. (Oxygen plus hydrogen plus small spark makes one heck of a bang!)

So the newer chargers are provided with a voltage-sensing circuit. This turns the charger off when the battery reaches full charge. The "signal" for this is the *voltage* across the battery. Before it reaches full charge, this will be lower than normal; when it is fully charged, it will rise. In a standard 12-volt battery, somewhere between 13 and 14 volts.

This automatic protection is provided by an SCR, in a novel circuit (see Fig. 1). As



you can see, the transformer and rectifiers are still there. The positive terminal of the dc output (center-tap of the transformer) is connected to the anode of the SCR. The negative terminal of the dc output is the common anodes of the rectifiers. So now the charging current flows *through* the SCR.

An SCR will not conduct current at all, until it is "gated on" by applying a small positive voltage to its gate. Once it is turned on, however, it keeps on conducting until the anode voltage drops to zero. If we look at this as a dc circuit, the SCR would conduct at all times, once turned on. However, this isn't precisely a pure dc circuit. The voltage applied to the SCR anode isn't really dc, but a *series of pulses*, positive-going. So the SCR turns off every time this voltage reaches zero, which it does 120 times a second. The waveform of this is shown in Fig. 1, just above the SCR anode.

So the SCR will actually turn itself off 120 times per second, then be gates back on again for the next half-cycle, by the voltage from the gate-voltage divider. Current will keep flowing into the battery as long as the gate circuit is working.

Three resistors are connected across the output. They actually "read" the dc *battery* voltage. As the battery charges, this goes more positive. The current through the sensing resistors also increases, as Mr. Ohm said. Now we come to the secret; notice that one of these resistors isn't a fixed type, but a *thermistor*. This is a special type of resistor. When the current flowing through it *increases*, its resistance *decreases*. This change is actually caused by the resistance element heating up. That's why the term *therm*-istor.

Now then: when we begin the charge, the battery voltage is comparatively low. The dc voltage drop across the sensing resistors is such that the gate of the SCR stays positive with respect to its cathode; enough to make sure that the SCR stays on. When the battery gets to full charge, the dc voltage rises. So the current through the sensing resistors rises with it. In fact, this current rises slightly more than it would if all of these were standard resistors. This is because of the reduced resistance of the thermistor, with increased current.

Its resistance drops; so does the voltage-drop across the bottom section of the divider. This results in the SCR gate becoming not quite positive enough to be turned on. So, it blocks current flow, and the battery will not be over-charged. This won't be a complete cutoff. The meter will generally flicker slightly. The Zener diode and the resistor across the supply also help out in this action, by providing a fixed reference voltage.

What to do if it doesn't work

The old standard test that we used to make to see if a battery charger was working, was popping the clips together to see if there was a spark. I don't think I'd recommend this any more. Solid-state devices dislike any transients, so don't take chances. In most of these chargers, you will have a panel ammeter. This will tell you whether any current is flowing or not. Connect the clips to the battery. If you see an indication of current on the meter, OK.

Many of these chargers have a clever little reverse-polarity indicator circuit, which tells you if you have managed to connect the battery up backward. This is the diode and lamp shown across the dc output. If the battery is hooked up correctly, the cathode of

Circle 18 on reader service card

the diode has a positive voltage applied to it. It won't conduct. If the battery polarity is reversed, the cathode will have a negative voltage on it. It will go into full conduction, and the lamp will light brightly. Connected as this circuit is, the meter needle will back off-scale if the battery is reversed. This will be only the lamp-current, and won't hurt anything. If the lamp lights, but the meter is reading up-scale, the diode is shorted!

If the ammeter needle doesn't move when the battery is connected, the first thing to do is check to see if the line cord is plugged in. In this type of regulated charger, as I said before, even if the battery should happen to be fully charged, the ammeter needle will flicker slightly if it's working.

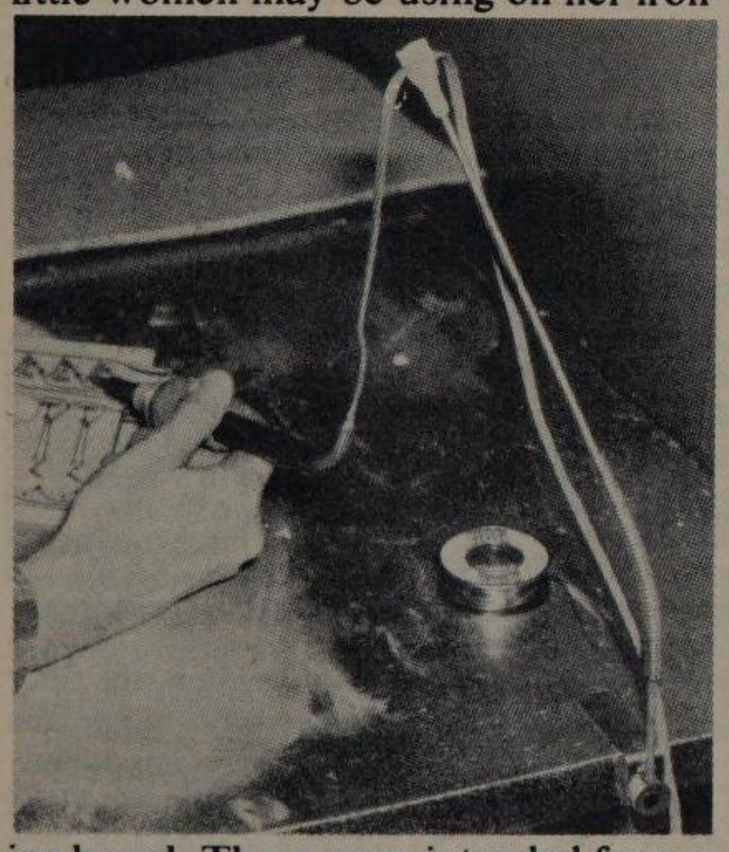
If it doesn't move at all, though the line cord is plugged in, check for an open fuse or circuit breaker inside the charger. If these all check out OK, the SCR could be open, or not being gated-on. This can be checked by simply jumping the SCR with a clip-lead. If current flows now, something is wrong with the SCR or its circuitry.

This will have to be checked out with a dc voltmeter. The SCR gate should be slightly positive with respect to its own cathode. It takes only about +0.4 volt to turn the average SCR on. You can take the SCR out and check it. A shorted SCR will read zero ohms with ohmeter prods either way.

If the charger works but the current is very low, one of the rectifier diodes could be open. This will show you an open circuit, with prods either way, across the bad diode. A normal diode reading is a very low resistance one way, and a very high resistance with the ohmmeter prods reversed. **R-E**

SOLDERING IRON CORD HOLDER

If your workbench is usually cluttered with small parts and tools, you have probably often gotten your soldering iron cord tangled up in something and pulled it to the edge of the table and watched it crash to the floor. A way to prevent this is to use a gadget that the little women may be using on her iron-



ing board. These were intended for use on the end of an ironing board to prevent ironing over the cord, etc., but works equally well holding the soldering iron cord up out of the way. The holder installs on the edge of a table or work-bench and is secured by a thumbscrew. — *Kent Mitchell, W3WTO*

FREE

CATALOG of over 1500 unusual tools

A carefully selected and tested assortment of unique, hard-to-find tools, clever gadgets, precision instruments, bargain kits. One-stop shopping for the technician, craftsman, hobbyist, lab specialist, production supervisor. Many tools and measuring instruments available nowhere else. One of the most unusual and complete tool catalogs anywhere. Get your copy of the NC FLASHER today.

National Camera
2000 West Union Ave., Dept. GBC
Englewood, Colorado 80110
(303) 789-1893

Circle 19 on reader service card

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS!

Raise your professional standing and prepare for promotion! Win your diploma in

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

from the Indiana Home Study Institute

We are proud to announce two great new courses in Engineering Mathematics for the electronic industry.

These unusual courses are the result of many years of study and thought by the President of Indiana Home Study, who has *personally* lectured in the classroom to *thousands* of men, from all walks of life, on mathematics, and electrical and electronic engineering.

You will have to see the lessons to appreciate them!

NOW you can master engineering mathematics and actually *enjoy* doing it!

WE ARE THIS SURE: you sign no contracts—you order your lessons on a money-back guarantee.

In plain language, *if you aren't satisfied you don't pay,* and there are no strings attached.

Write today for more information and your outline of courses.

You have nothing to lose, and everything to gain!

The INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE

Dept. RE-774, P.O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401

Circle 20 on reader service card

Assemble this digital clock and calendar in just one evening...get continuous readout of hour, minute and second, plus month and day.

This new Digital Concepts electronic digital clock and calendar indicates the hours, minutes and seconds . . . or the month and the day . . . or alternates between time and date at 10 second intervals. Glowing orange digital readout (a continuous character .55 inch high) is visible from almost any viewing angle, no matter how light or dark the room.

Operation is totally silent, with accuracy to within seconds a month; life expectancy is an incredible 100,000 hours.

CHOICE OF DISPLAY MODES
You can decide to display time only, date only, or a continuous 10-second cycle in which time alternates with date. You can operate on a 12-hour or 24-hour international time sequence. And you can change all display modes instantly —any time you wish— by flicking simple controls.

BEAUTIFUL, AND BEAUTIFULLY EASY TO ASSEMBLE
The contemporary hand rubbed oiled walnut cabinet is ideal for home, office or place of business. And a very memorable gift. All components of the kit mount on two interlocking printed circuit boards, for easy assembly in one evening, using only a soldering iron and a pair of diagonal cutters. The only wire in the kit is the line cord. Accuracy is assured by one MOS/LSI integrated circuit "chip" and top quality electronic components throughout.

The Digital clock and calendar is also available factory assembled.

ORDER NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Send this coupon with your check or money order for fast delivery anywhere in the world. Money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.

3B

digital concepts

Digital Concepts 249 Route 46, Saddle Brook New Jersey 07662/(201) 845-7101

Enclosed please find my check or money order for $_____, or charge my Mastercharge account number_____, expiration date_____, to cover the following order:

_____ kit(s) of electronics only, **Model CK-100 @ $68.00 each**

_____ cabinet(s), with face and mounting hardware, **Model C-31 @ $18.00 each**

_____ factory assembled calendar/clock(s), **Model EC-102 @ $108.00 each**

Add $3.00 to cover costs of postage and handling. New Jersey residents add 5% Sales Tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

KEYBOARD ENCODER KIT

★ 48 Keys
★ ASC-II Encoder
★ For: Computers
Terminals
TV Typewriters
Calculators
RTTY Displays
CATV and more

At long last—a top quality fully professional data entry keyboard at a sensible price. Keyswitches are full typewriter travel and response type, arranged in a modified ANSI layout. Full length spacebar with equalizer. Keyswitches are mounted on a double sided fiberglass circuit board with plated through holes. The encoder provides a standard ASC II output and includes a debouncer circuit. ASC II code includes shift and control functions with two user defined keys available. Keytops are first quality double-shot molded types for permanent good appearance. Gold plated contacts on keyswitches. NEW—no surplus parts. Typewriter style—NOT a modified keypunch board.

This keyboard is ideal for use with the Radio-Electronics "TV-Typewriter", or any type of radio teletype display ststem. It will drive TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS and PMOS logic systems. Requires only +5 Volts @ 100 Ma.

Circle our reader service number below for a FREE 1974 catalog listing all of our outstanding kit projects.

KDB-1 Kit.....$39.95 ppd

Southwest Technical Products Corporation

DEPT. RE

219 W. Rhapsody
San Antonio, Texas 78216

74 *Circle 21 on reader service card*

HI-FI TEST INSTRUMENTS

(continued from page 37)

A typical audio voltmeter has one or more ranges with full-scale readings in the millivolt range so you can measure the output, hum and noise from such low-level sources as microphones, tape heads and phonograph cartridges. Many audio voltmeters include a built-in high-gain amplifier that can be used as a preamp for a scope when measuring low-level signals. The lowest full-scale range is 1 to 2 millivolts and the decibel range is from around −80 dB to +60 dB with 0 dB referenced to 0.775 or 1.0 volt.

A number of FET multimeters have full-scale ac voltage ranges low enough to permit making valid measurements of all except the lowest signal voltages found in modern audio equipment. So, if you are just getting started in hi-fi servicing and have one or more good FET multimeters, you may want to defer purchasing a more specialized audio voltmeter until the volume of business warrents it.

An audio voltmeter is especially useful in signal tracing where you may need to detect small differences in voltages at corresponding points in the two channels of a stereo amplifier.

Audio attenuators

Decade attenuators are used between the audio test oscillator and the amplifier to provide the precise low-level signals needed when testing preamps and other high-gain audio circuits. Some attenuators—like General Radio's *Microvolter*—include a precision audio voltmeter for setting the input to a predetermined level and two or more step attenuators with dials calibrated in volts and in decibels. Typical decade attenuators used for gain and loss measurements of filters, amplifiers, active and passive networks and similar equipment are General Radio's model 1450 and the Hewlett-Packard 4437A. These provide attenuation of 0 to 110 dB and 0 to 119.9 dB, respectively, in 0.1-dB steps.

When measuring the frequency response of an amplifier, an attenuator is needed between the audio generator and the amplifier to provide the minute, precise adjustments in the input signal level during the frequency run. With a constant signal voltage being fed into the attenuator; the attenuator is adjusted up or down as necessary to keep the amplifier's *output* voltage constant. The amplifier's gain is *up* or *down* at that frequency—is above or below the gain at the reference frequency—by the change required in the attenuator setting in dB.

The meter across the amplifier output cannot be used, except as a reference meter, when making precise gain or response measurements. The small changes in output voltage level are difficult to read and—even harder for many—to convert to gain or loss in dB. For example, assume that the amplifier gain varies 0.1 dB. This amounts to a voltage ratio equivalent to a gain of 1.012 or a loss of 0.9886. This is a variation of about 1.5%; very difficult to read accurately on an analog meter scale.

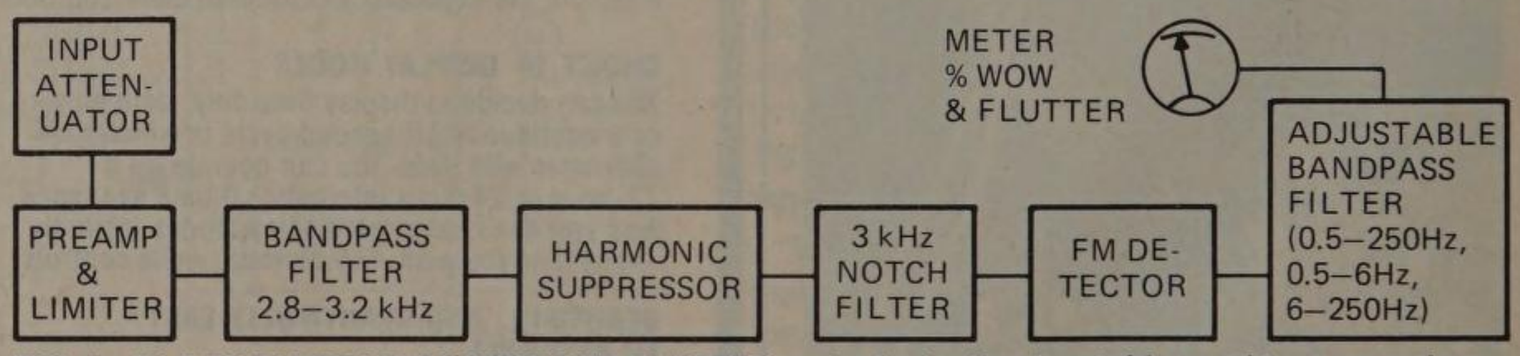


FIG. 5—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF WOW AND FLUTTER meter for testing turntables and tape recorders.

Wow and flutter meter

If most of your experience has been in radio and TV servicing, the terms wow and flutter may be all but meaningless to you but you'd better know what it's all about if a musician or other critical client tells you that his $200 turntable or $600 tape deck sounds funny. Wow and flutter are symptoms of mechanical troubles in tape and record player mechanisms that can make the players sound real "sick". You need specialized equipment to test tape and record player mechanisms and to keep a check on the effectiveness of your servicing procedures.

Both of these troubles are variations in the tape or record speed that frequency-modulate the recorded and/or recording signal. The rate of variation determines whether it is *wow* or *flutter*. When the recording or playback speed varies at a rate of 0.5 to 2 Hz, we have *wow*. *Flutter* is heard when the speed varies at a rate of 2 Hz and higher.

When speed changes at 2 to 6 Hz, even the most unmusical ear can detect the periodic changes in pitch. At 6 to 10 Hz, notes begin to sound as though vibrato is being used. At higher variation rates, the signal may sound garbled or harsh.

Wow and flutter are measured using a test tape or record with a 3-kHz test tone played on the equipment under test. The wow/flutter meter (see block diagram of a typical instrument in Fig. 5) is connected across the output of an amplifier fed by the player. An input attenuator sets the signal to the desired level. A following limiter stage clamps the signal level so readings are not affected by amplitude variations. The signal goes through a bandpass filter and harmonic suppressor and on to a 3000-Hz rejection filter and FM discriminator so all frequency components other than the 3000-Hz can be read on the built-in vtvm.

There is an adjustable bandpass filter at the discriminator output. When the filter is set to 0.5 to 250 Hz the reads the sum of both wow and flutter. Setting the mode switch to FLUTTER cuts in a sharp filter that removes all frequencies *below* 6 Hz. In the wow position of the mode switch, the filter removes all frequencies *above* 6 Hz so the meter measures only the wow component.

Most wow/flutter meters have a built-in 3-kHz oscillator so you can make a test tape when necessary. Some include facilities for measuring turntable rumble. Others also measure *drift*—slow speed variations, but more often defined as long-term speed variations caused by variations in supply voltages to the drive or capstan motors or gradual changes in take-up tension.

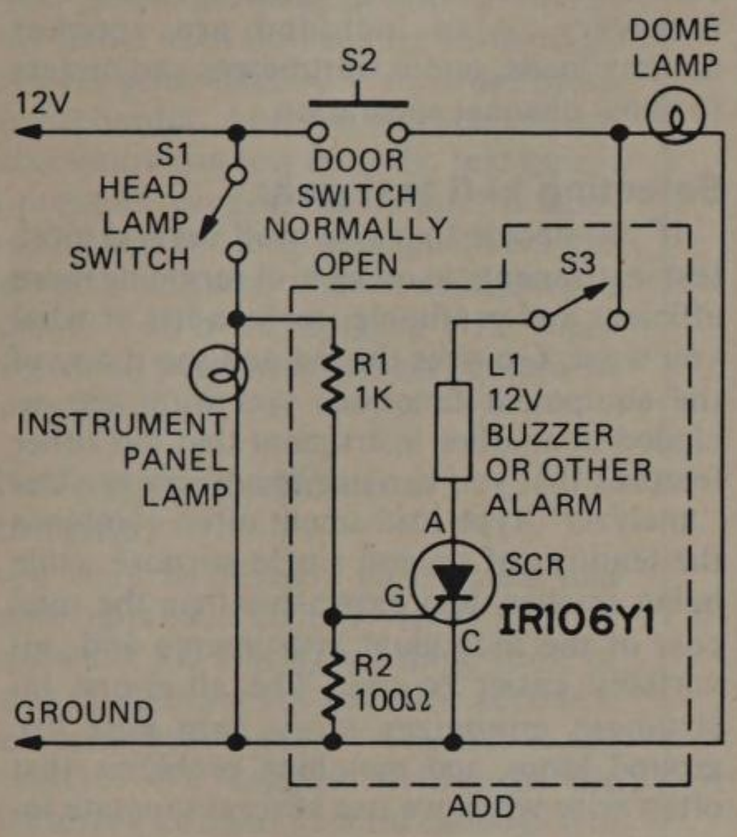
(continued on page 76)

(continued from page 43)

light circuit can be located by going through the side panel of the car to the pushbutton at the door. A kill switch may be mounted between the buzzer and the dome light circuit. It is used only when you want to leave the headlights on while the door is open.

Construction and installation

In a small plastic parts box, mount resistors R1, R2 and the SCR. Next mount the three bolts through the side of the box as shown. Prepare a hole for the wires to L1. Mount a bolt on the bottom of the case for the resistors and a hole for the SCR.



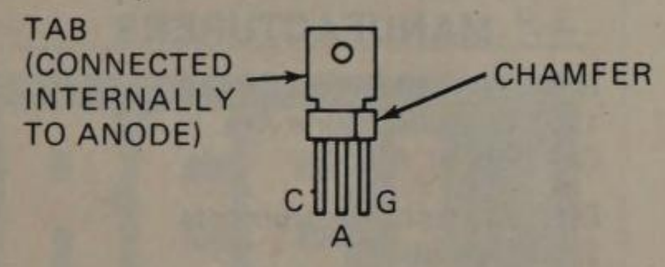


FIG. 5—THE HEADLIGHT REMINDER and how it is connected to a typical automobile lighting circuit. Use S3 to disable the alarm.

Now mount the SCR with a bolt through the tab. Solder one lead from each resistor and a hookup wire from the gate terminal of the SCR to the bolt.

Next, you must insultate these two bolts with tape on the back of the box. The complete and check all wiring in the box and mount the box under the dashboard.

The next step is to mount the alarm module securely under the dashboard. Make sure that it is insulated with tape or styrofoam padding. Then connect jumper wires from door switch and headlamp switch to the terminals on the box. Connect the left terminal to the headlamp switch, the center terminal to ground, and the right terminal to door switch. Finally, check all wiring and test the system by opening the door and turning the headlamps on.

Troubleshooting

If the system does not work as described, recheck all wiring and solder joints. If you can't find the trouble, trace the lighting circuit in the car's service manual. In some cars, the door switches are located on the ground-side of the dome light. Tie R2 and the SCR cathode to the "high" side of the switch. **R-E**

WAHL®

QUICK CHARGE

CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON

We couldn't make the best better. So we made it three times faster.

Our original 'Iso-Tip' had all the features that people need: complete portability; soldering heat in 5 seconds; up to 125 electronic joints or more per charge; battery operated to eliminate AC leakage and the need for grounding; and "lock off" switch to prevent accidental heating. Complete with separate 'drop in' recharging stand.

We use premium quality nickel cadmium batteries that recharge in 1/3 the time of the standard Wahl iron – one to two hours for a partially discharged unit, four and a half hours for completely discharged battery. It still gives tip performance up to 50 watts and over 700° temperature.

So don't think of our new orange "Quick Charge" cordless soldering iron as a better iron. It's already the best. It's just three times faster.

WAHL® CLIPPER CORPORATION
Sterling, Illinois 61081• 815-625-6525

"Manufacturing Excellence Since 1919"

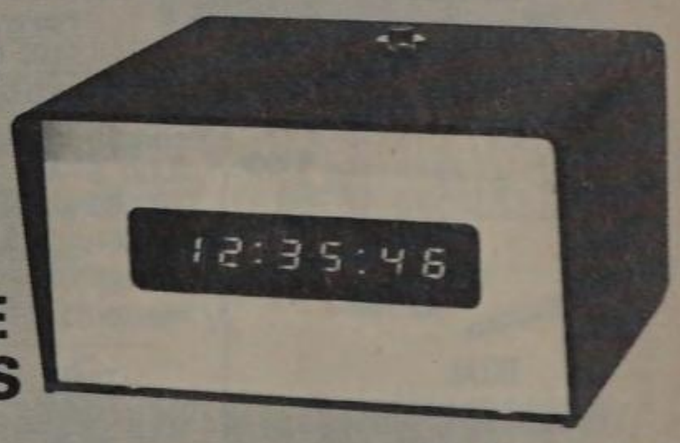
Circle 22 on reader service card

For faster service

USE ZIP CODE on all mail

It's about time!

DISPLAYS:
MONTH
DAY
HOUR
MINUTE
SECONDS



MITS presents the DC 100

An alarm – to wake you – (plus a snooze alarm).
An automatic timer – (to turn on the coffee; to turn off the radio, etc.)
12 OR 24 HOUR MODE – (specify which).

MITS INC. "Creative Electronics"

SIZE: 3"x5-3/5"x5-1/10"
PRICES: Kit $79.95
Assembled $99.95

Warranty: 1 year on assembled units, 90 days on kits

☐Enclosed is a Check for $ _____
or ☐BankAmericard # _____
or ☐Master Charge # _____
Credit Card Expiration Date ☐Kit
Include $5.00 for Postage and Handling ☐Assembled
☐Model DC-100; ☐12 Hour ☐24 Hour
☐Please send information on Entire MITS Line.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE & ZIP _____

RE-7-74

MITS / 6328 Linn, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108 505/265-7553 Telex #660401

Circle 23 on reader service card

Oscilloscope

A general-purpose scope can be used when servicing the rf, i.f., audio and multiplex circuits of modern hi-fi equipment, but if the volume of service work warrants, a triggered dual-trace scope with vertical amplifiers usable to about 12 MHz will save time on lots of jobs. Its wide bandwidth lets you view the 10.7-MHz directly without using a demodulator probe. The dual-trace feature lets you compare the input and output signals of a single stage or amplifier chain or the signals at corresponding points in stereo amplifiers.

If you want to stick with your single-channel scope, you may want to consider an electronic switch so you will have the advantages of a dual-trace scope when making comparative waveform tests. Select an electronic switch that has frequency response equal or better than that of the vertical amplifier in the scope.

FM stereo generator

The FM stereo receiver is a relatively complex piece of hi-fi gear that requires proper alignment of its many circuits if it is to produce distortion-free signals and good separation between channels.

The ideal instrument for speedy and precise FM stereo receiver alignment and troubleshooting is an FM stereo generator. There are quite a few models on the market. All supply a composite rf signal in the range of 88 to 108 MHz with audio modulation, a 19-kHz pilot and a 65- or 67-kHz SCA subcarrier. Other outputs include sinewave audio at one or more frequencies and a 19-kHz pilot frequency for multiplex circuit alignment.

Some of the more elaborate instruments—often called stereo analyzers—are bench-top labs that supply every signal that you could possibly require when servicing FM stereo equipment. They supply 10.7-MHz sweep and marker signals for FM i.f. alignment, calibrated FM rf output tunable from 86 to 110 MHz for front-end troubleshooting and alignment; and amplitude-modulated 550-1600-kHz and 455- and 262-kHz signals for complete alignment of the AM broadcast receiver circuits included in many home and auto FM receivers. Also included are speaker dummy loads, audio wattmeters and meters to show channel separation.

Selecting hi-fi test gear

If you decide that you need several more test instruments to make hi-fi servicing more efficient and profitable, make a list of what you want. Go over the list and see if any of the equipment functions you want are included in another instrument that has other features that you can use to advantage. The "analyzer"-type instrument often combines the features of several single-purpose while being smaller, less expensive than the total cost of the individual instruments and, invariably easier to use. The all-in-one instrument minimizes stray hum pick up, ground loops and matching problems that often arise when we use several separate in-

MANUFACTURERS

B & K, Div. of Dynascan Corp.
1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60613

Eico Electronic Instruments
283 Malta St.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

General Radio Co.
300 Baker Ave.
Concord, Mass. 01742

Heath Co.
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022

Hewlett-Packard
1501 Page Mill Rd.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304

Leader Instruments Corp.
151 Dupont St.
Plainville, L.I., N.Y. 11803

Lectrotech
5810 N. Western Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60659

Manke Instruments
4860 E. Simpson
Fresno, Calif. 93703

RCA Electronic Instruments
415 South 5th St.
Harrison, N.J. 07029

Sencore
3200 Sencore Drive
Sioux Falls, S.D. 57107

Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, Ore. 97005

Wavetex
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, Calif. 92123

G159 TUBE BONANZA! 20

assorted tubes for $1.00 Untested (some will be good, some bad).

TAKE A CHANCE FOR $1.00

SLIDE SWITCHES

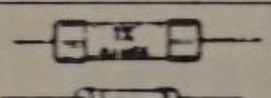
12 for $1.00

All types, SPDT, DPDT, etc. G106

TRANSISTOR REPAIR KIT

$1.00

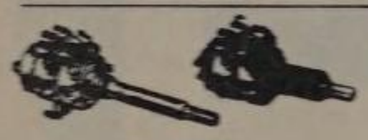
Includes resistors, condensers, transistors, transformers and various & sundry parts used to repair transitor radios, walkie-talkies, tape recorders, etc. G107



PRECISION RESISTORS

60 for $1.00

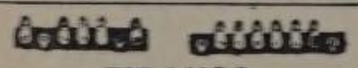
All 1%, ½ watts & 1 watts. From low to high ohmages. G113



DUAL POTENTIOMETERS

25 for $1.00

Assorted ohmages. Originally for Hi-Fi, Stereo and TV. G123



TIE LUGS

50 for $1.00

From 2 lugs up G143

MISCELLANEOUS MINIATURE TUNING METERS.

2 for $1.00 G190

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Terms: Minimum order $4.00. Include postage. Either full payment with order or 20% deposit, balance C.O.D.

FREE CATALOG

BARGAIN BONANZA OF EDLIE HIGHEST QUALITY KITS ONLY NEW PRODUCTS EXCELLENT MIXTURE

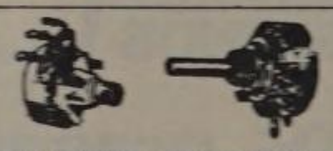
G188 GIANT PACK OF ASSORTED TRANSISTORS

Silicon Planar
Untested, NPN & PNP
Power, Audio, RF
100 for $1.98

LED's in working condition 3 green or 3 yellow 3 for $1.00 G101

10 LED's asst. in working condjtions $1.00 G102

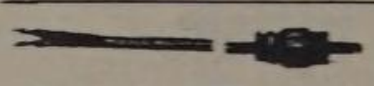
7 segment readouts $1.25 each G103



VOLUME CONTROLS

20 for $1.00

Wire wounds & carbons, up to 1 meg, some with switches. G126



10 SHIELDED WIRE ASSEMBLIES for $1.00

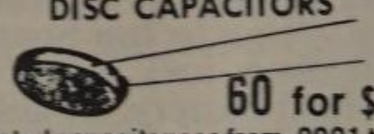
With RCA molded plug at one end & tinned wire at the other. G145

WRITE FOR FREE VALUE PACKED CATALOG

BONUS

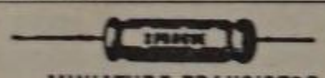
FREE CAPACITOR KIT With Every $5 Purchase

DISC CAPACITORS



60 for $1.00

Assorted capacitances from .0001 to .1. Different voltages, mostly 600 volts N.P.O. N750. G140

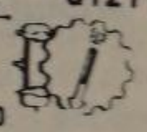


MINIATURE TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTES

13 for $1.00

Some axial leads, some vertical mount, mixed capacitances and mixed capacitances and mixed voltages. G121

MINIATURE POTS



12 for $1.00

Used in transistor and miniature applications. G141

Acquired from U.S. Defense depots or removed from equipment (new and used). These are laboratory tested and guaranteed for one full year. Most are of such standard makers as RCA, GE, etc.

RADIO & TV Receiving

Any 3 for $1.19

1L4, 1S5,
3CB6, 3DG4, 3EH7, 3EJ7,
3KT6, 3S4, 3Q4, 4BC5,
4BN6, 4BU8, 5CZ5, 5J6,
5T8, 5U4, 6AC7, 6AB4, 6AF4,
6AG5, 6AJ8, 6AK5, 6AK6,
6AL5, 6AQ5, 6AU6, 6AX4,
6BA6, 6BA11,
6BL8, 6BN4,
6BQ6, 6BS3, 6BU8, 6BW4,
6BZ6, 6CB6, 6CD6, 6CF6,
6CG7, 6CG8, 6CM3,
6CQ4, 6DA4, 6DE4, 6DG6,
6DK6, 6DN7, 6DT6, 6DW4,
6EA7, 6EH5, 6EH8, 6FD7,
6FM7, 6FQ7, 6GF7, 6GH8, 6GK6,
6GL7, 6GM6, 6GN8, 6GU7,
6GV5, 6HE5, 6HJ7, 6HJ8,
6HS8, 6J6, 6JN6, 6JW8,
6K7, 6K11, 6KY8,
6LF8, 6LY8, 6SA7, 6SH7,
6SN7, 6SV7, 6T8, 6T10,
6V4, 6W4, 6X4, 7GS7,
8CM7, 8CN7, 8EB8, 8SN7,
12AD6, 12AE7, 12AU7,
12AT7, 12AU6, 12AV5,
12AX4, 12BA6, 12BE6,
12BH7, 12BY7, 12C8,
12CN5, 12DS7, 12R5,
12SC7, 12SN7,
18FW6, 19T8, 2.EZ7, 22BW3,
35Y4, 36AM3, 5085.

CARBON RESISTORS

175 for $1.00

Most with cut leads (long enough for soldering), some pre-formed. Most all 5% or 10%. G175

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC. 2700-G HEMPSTEAD TPKE., LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756

Circle 24 on reader service card

struments at the same time.

Let's say that you've decided on (1) a sine/squarewave audio generator, (2) a sweep and marker generator especially for FM work—the shop's sweep/marker generator is always tied up on the TV service bench, (3) an FM stereo multiplex generator and (4) an AM rf signal generator for AM radio work. In this case, you'd want to look closely at something like Sencore's SG165 AM-FM Stereo Analyzer. It replaces the functions of the four instruments you want while including such goodies as dual 100-watt speaker dummy loads and two wattmeters with 10- and 100-watt ranges. The same type of thinking can be applied to your equipment needs and other types of all-in-one instruments.

As you gain experience in hi-fi servicing, you may find a need for such instruments as a tone-burst generator, X-Y recorder or an electronic counter. And you will accumulate such accessories as test records, test tapes, stylus pressure gauges, stylus microscopes and head cleaners and demagnetizers for reel-to-reel, cassette and cartridge tape equipment. You'll be working with high-quality gear so purchase the best equipment you can afford.

You have a wide choice of instruments

If you want to develop an efficient and profitable approach to hi-fi servicing, we have shown in the following listing, some of the types of instruments and their pertinent features and specifications. The list is not all-inclusive. We suggest writing to the manufacturers for their general catalogs and additional information on the equipment listed here. **R-E**

FREE! TOOL CATALOG

2000 items – 112 packed pages

√ instruments
√ relay tools
√ wire strippers
√ tool kits
√ cases bags
√ tweezers
√ soldering irons
√ drivers
√ metric tools
√ optics
√ wrenches

SEND FREE CATALOG 674 TO:

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

JENSEN TOOLS and ALLOYS
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85018
A BLISS & LAUGHLIN industry

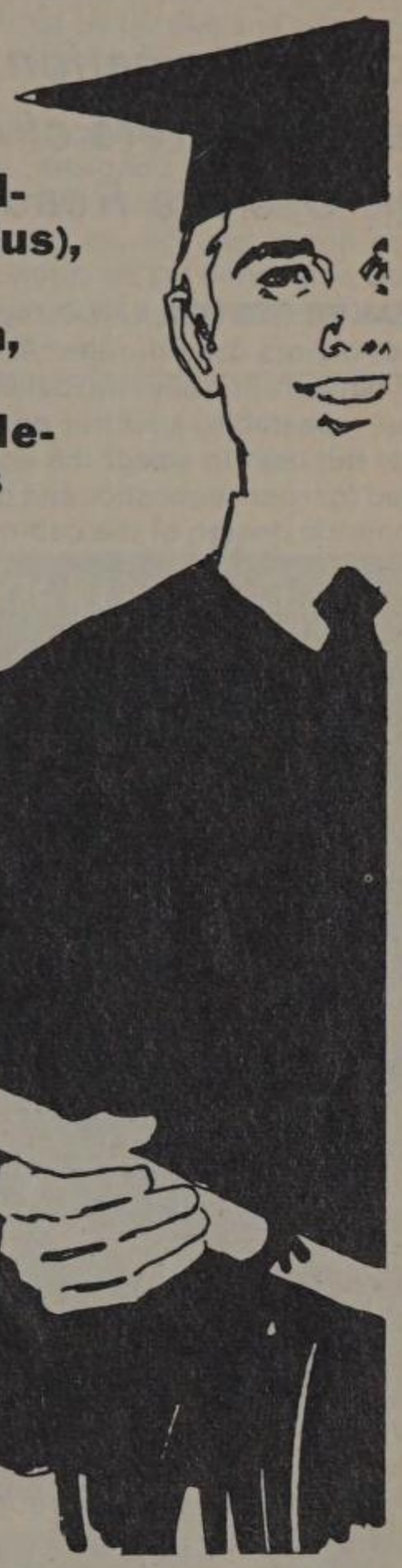
Circle 25 on reader service card

Please:
Help prevent
forest fires.

If You Work In Electronics:

GRANTHAM OFFERS YOU College-Level Training

and a college degree.



Electronic Circuit Design, Engineering Analysis (including mathematics thru calculus), Classical and Solid-State Physics, Engineering Design, etc., etc., are all part of the Grantham home-study degree program in Electronics Engineering.

PUT PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION IN YOUR CAREER.

By adding college-level home training and a college degree to your experience, you can *move up* to greater opportunities in electronics.

Grantham offers the A.S.E.T. degree by correspondence. After earning this degree, you may continue with additional correspondence plus a 3-day residential seminar and certain transfer credits, to earn the B.S.E.T. degree. Then, the B.S.E.E. is available through further study.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles CA 90025

● *Telephone (213) 477-1901* ●

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study

Mail the coupon below for free bulletin.

Grantham School of Engineering RE 7-74
2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

I have been in electronics for_____years. Please mail me your free bulletin which gives details concerning your electronics degree programs.

Name_____ Age____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip____

Circle 26 on reader service card

new products

More information on new products is available from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader Service number. Use the Reader Service Card inside the back cover.

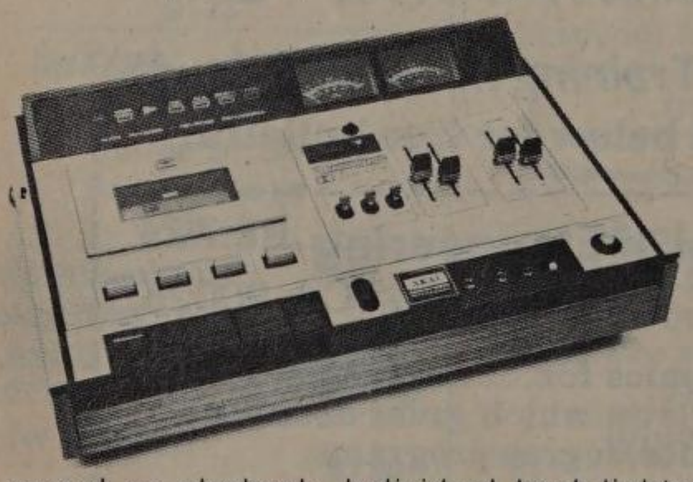
SPEAKER SYSTEM, *LST-2* represents a blending of drivers used in other AR systems. Crossover network and spectral balance switch permit three repeatable, spectral energy profiles that allow the user to select the energy output best suited for room acoustics and program material. Geometric design of the cabinet along with the

characteristics of the drivers in the three planes results in uniform dispersion at all frequencies. Has room-filling quality of omni- or multi-directional system with no beaming of high frequencies.

Includes a 10-inch acoustic suspension woofer, three 1½-inch mid-range hemispherical dome radiators and three ¾-inch hemispherical dome tweeters. Cabinet is of solid oiled walnut. $400.00.—**Acoustic Research, Inc.,** 10 American Drive, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Circle 31 on reader service card

CASSETTE DECK, *model GXC-75D* has built-in Dolby (automatic distortion reduction system), three-way electrical reverse mode selector and automatic and manual reverse recording and playback. Also features lifetime glass and crystal head. Has pause control button for tape editing; control suspends tape travel at any time during



record or playback. Individual back-lighted meter panel indicates various operating modes. Reverse-mode selector provides one-way recording or playback, one-cycle forward and reverse recording or playback or continuous playback.

Other features include: tape selector circuit for CrO_2 tape, over-level suppressor circuit, index counter with memory wind supplement that stops tape at any desired point, automatic stop, large slanted VU meters and hysteresis motor. 5-¾ x 18 x 11-¾ in.; 17.6 lbs.; $429.95—**Akai America, Ltd.,** 2139 East Del Amo Blvd., Compton, Calif. 90220.

Circle 48 on reader service card

IN-DASH CASSETTE PLAYER, *model C984.* AM/FM stereo in-dash radio with built-in cassette player for autos features: fast-forward, adjustable shafts for easy in-dash installation, FM

local-distant control, AM/FM selector with indicator lights and slide-rule dial scale. New cassette loading mechanism allows easy cartridge insertion even while driving. Pushbutton cassettee ejector facilitates removal. 2-½ x 7 x 6-⅛ in.; $179.95.—**Audiovox Corp.,** 150 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.

Circle 32 on reader service card

DIGITAL MULTIMETER, *model 45.* 10,000 count (digit) DMM operates from either line or battery power and is applicable for tuning precision power supply and amplifier circuitry. Has five ac and five dc voltage ranges with 10 μV resolution, six resistance ranges with 10 milliohm resolution andfive ac and five dc current ranges with 10

nA resolution. Battery charge life: 10—12 hours; power consumption: 3 watts; display: .33" 7-segment Sperry's.

Entire unit can be field-stripped in less than five seconds; spare fuse and circuit card connector for testing are housed behind a rear entry panel. 2.5 x 6.25 x 9 in.; 2.3 lbs. without batteries; $399.00—**Data Technology Corp**, 2700 South Fairview Street, Santa Ana, Calif. 92704.

Circle 33 on reader service card

BASE STATION MICROPHONE, *model BTM-4* features dynamic element with cardioid response pattern to minimize background noise and an acoustical damper to preserve full voice quality. Also included is a solid-state preamplifier circuit with adjustable output of 0-30 dB gain to match most transceivers' input requirements. Slide switch on the underside permits

selection of relay or electronic switching. Press-to-talk bar may be locked in talk position. Frequency response is 100-8000 Hz; impedance is 1000 ohms; cable is six-foot; three-conductor coiled cord with plug.—**Fanon/Courier Corp.,** 990 South Fair Oaks Avenue, Pasadena, Calif. 91105.

Circle 34 on reader service card

DIGITAL MULTIMETER, *model 134* is a 3-½-digit five-function full-range DMM (digital multimeter) with bright ½-inch seven-segment planar gaseous display. Has 1999 count display and automatic decimal point positioning. Displays three full digits plus overrange "one" for all functions with minus sign displayed and plus sign implied. Offers direct digital reading with no analog interpolations necessary for positive

and negative dc volts and current (automatic polarity), ac volts, ac current and resistance.

Dc volts: 4 ranges, ±1.000 V to ±1500 V f.s. with 100 % overrange in each range to a limit of 1500 V. Sensitivity is 1 mV on the 1-volt range. Input resistance is 10 megohms on all ranges. Accuracy on all dc voltage ranges except the 1-kV range is ±0.2% f.s. ±0.2%reading. The 1-kV range accuracy is ±0.5% f.s. ±0.5% reading. On the ac range, frequency response is 50 Hz to 1 kHz extended to 5 kHz at slightly reduced accuracy. Basic accuracy: ±0.7% f.s. ±1% of reading thru 100 V range. Accuracy on 1-kV range is 0.7% f.s. ±2% of reading.

Has 100-, 1000-, 10,000-, 100,000-ohm; 1- and 10-megohm resistance ranges. At low end,

measures to 0.1 ohm. Accuracy is 0.5% f.s. ±7% of reading through 1 megohm and ±1.8% on 10-meg range. Ac and dc current 1mA to 1 A fs. Minimum resolution 1 nA. 3-½ x 7-⅛ x 8-⅞ in.; $189.00 complete with combination handle/tilt stand and test leads.—**Data Precision Corp.,** Audubon Road, Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

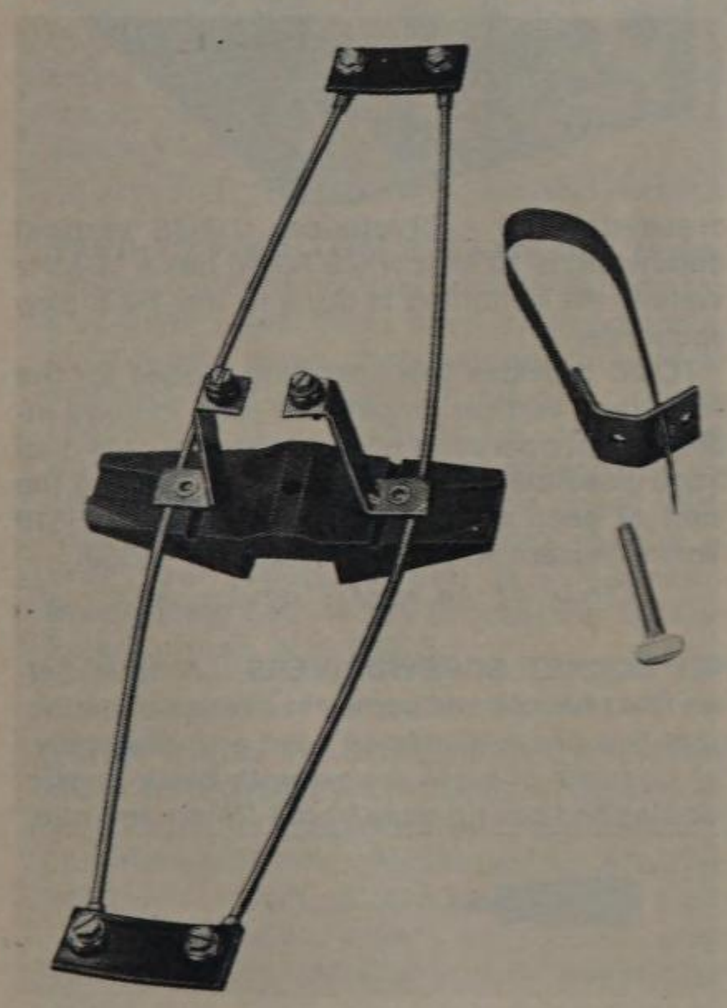
Circle 35 on reader service card

FINE LINE SOLDER, *Cat. No. 9132* has low melting point and self-feed plastic dispenser. Designed for today's printed-circuit needs, this solder is 60/40 rosin core type and .032 inches in

diameter. Self-feed dispenser holds over 12 feet of solder and is made of clear plastic so that the amount of remaining solder can be seen.—**GC Electronics,** 400 South Wyman, Rockford, Ill. 61101.

Circle 36 on reader service card

ANTENNA HARNESS, *model JSL-U* is tapered-line 300-ohm matching harness for combining idential uhf antennas into a single downlead. Harness is ideal where vertical stacking of uhf antennas is required for increased gain and



added vertical capture area. Stacking gain is better than 2.5 dB; theoretical maximum stacking gain is 3.0 dB. Can also be used as low-loss mixer to combine two identical uhf antennas which are oriented in different directions; such as arrangement can often eliminate the need for an antenna rotator. $4.95.—**Jerrold Electronics Corp.,** 200 Witmer Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

Circle 37 on reader service card

ELECTRONIC ORGAN, *model TO-1260.* Solid-state spinet home organ with two 44-note overhanging keyboards and 13-note radial-arc pedal keyboard. Tonal resources are at fingertip command—from rich, mellow bass sounds to brasses and woodwinds that have built-in-wha-wah sound. Two 35-watt rms amps and two wide-range 12-in. heavy-duty speakers. Also featured is accessory panel for installation of cassette recording equipment, earphones for silent practice, plus provision for connecting external

tone cabinet. Optional rhythm section is available.

Kits are available in two preassembled, prefinished cabinet styles: *TO-1260W* Contemporary model $995.00; *TO-1260M* Mediterranean model $1045.00; *TOA-60-1* Rhythm Section $249.00; all prices are mail order.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022.

Circle 38 on reader service card

FET MULTIMETER, *model FE27 Big Henry* includes protection against mechanical and electrical hazards of everyday service. Molded acrylic case is backed up by vinyl-clad steel; spring loaded jewel meter movement is designed to withstand the shock of a 10-foot drop, internal protection of sensitive circuitry is provided on all functions by diodes and a fuse; will withstand 1000 volts dc across input on any range.

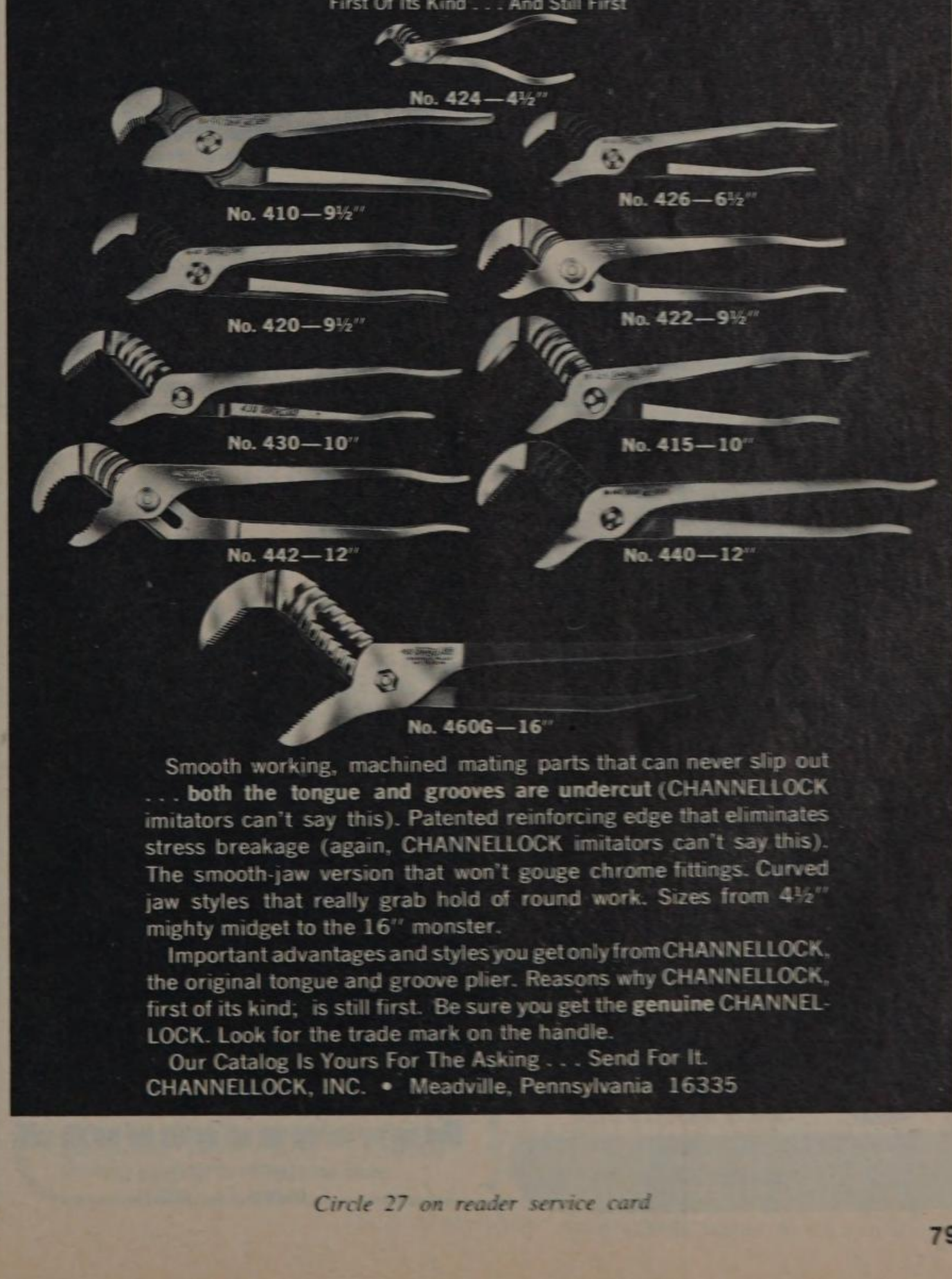
Features 1.5% dc accuracy with 15-megohm input impedance, designed to reduce circuit loading and eliminate measurement errors in high impedance circuits. Ac rms circuit reads true rms voltage within 3% for either sine waves or square waves produced by regulated power

CHANNELLOCK Gives You MORE In Hand Tools Including .....

THE ORIGINALS

CHANNELLOCK®

First Of Its Kind . . . And Still First



Smooth working, machined mating parts that can never slip out . . . **both the tongue and grooves are undercut** (CHANNELLOCK imitators can't say this). Patented reinforcing edge that eliminates stress breakage (again, CHANNELLOCK imitators can't say this). The smooth-jaw version that won't gouge chrome fittings. Curved jaw styles that really grab hold of round work. Sizes from 4½" mighty midget to the 16" monster.

Important advantages and styles you get only from CHANNELLOCK, the original tongue and groove plier. Reasons why CHANNELLOCK, first of its kind; is still first. Be sure you get the **genuine** CHANNELLOCK. Look for the trade mark on the handle.

Our Catalog Is Yours For The Asking . . . Send For It.

CHANNELLOCK, INC. • Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335

Circle 27 on reader service card

LOW COST DIGITAL KITS

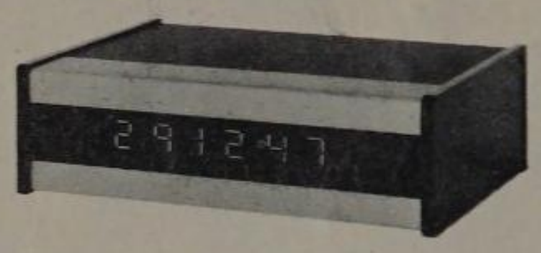
NEW BIPOLAR MULTIMETER: AUTOMATIC POLARITY INDICATION

Model ES 210K

Displays Ohms, Volts or Amps in 5 ranges • Voltage from 100 Microvolts to 500 V • Resistance from 100 Milliohms to 1 Megohm • Current from 100 Nano Amps to 1 Amp $77.00
Case ex: $12.50 (Optional probe) $5.00

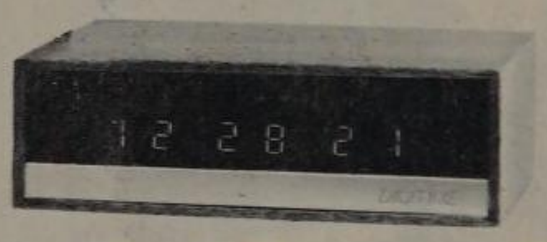
40 MHz DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER:

- Will not be damaged by high power transmission levels.
- Simple, 1 cable connection to transmitter's output.



ES 220K — Line frequency time base. 1 KHz resolution. 5 digit: $69.50 Case extra: $10
ES 221K — Crystal time base. 100 Hz resolution. 6 digit: $109.50 Case extra: $10.00

DIGITAL CLOCK:



ES 112K/124K • 12 hr. or 24 hr. clock $46.95
Case extra: Walnut $12.00 • Metal $7.50

CRYSTAL TIME BASE:

ES 201K — Optional addition to ES 112K, 124K or 500K. Mounts on board. Accurate to .002%.

I D REMINDER:

ES 200K Reminds operator 9 min. 45 sec. have passed. Mounts on ES 112 or 124 board. Silent LED flash $10.95 Optional audio alarm $4.00 extra.

Dependable solid state components and circuitry. Easy reading, 7 segment display tubes with clear, bright numerals. These products operate from 117 VAC, 60 cycles. No moving parts. Quiet, trouble free printed circuit.

Each kit contains complete parts list with all parts, schematic illustrations and easy to follow, step by step instructions. No special tools required.

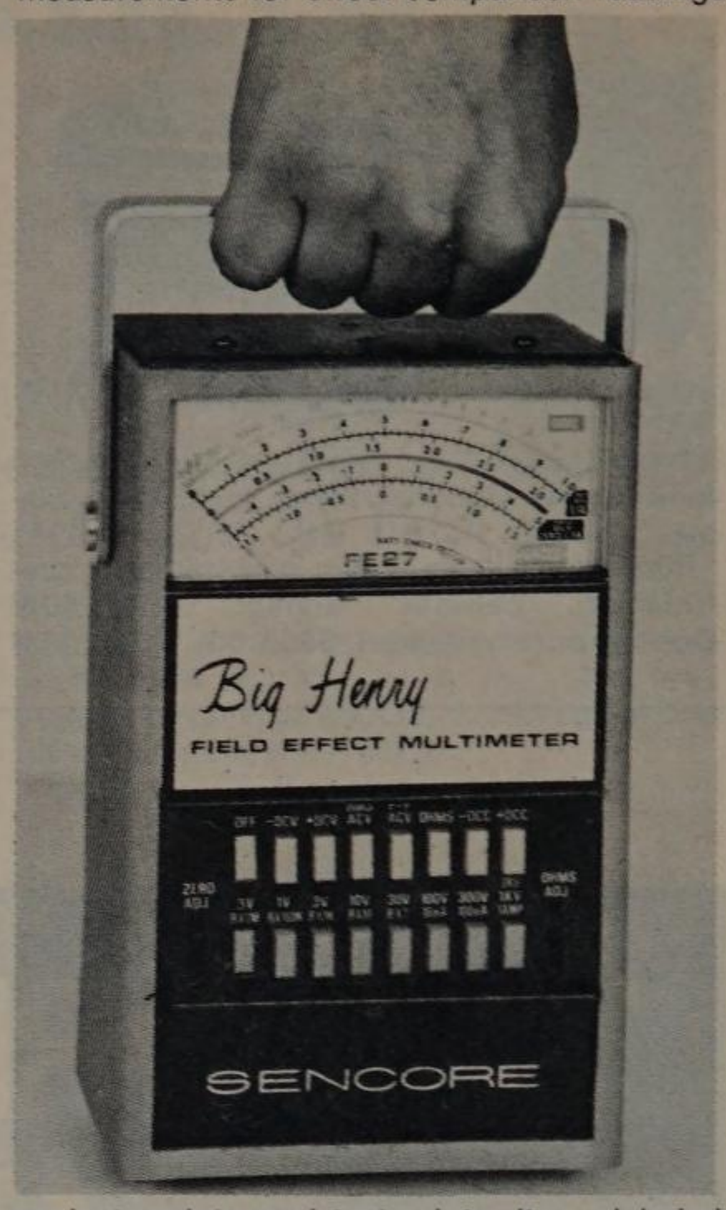
ESE

ORDER YOURS TODAY:
Use your Mastercharge or Bankamericard
Money Back Guarantee

10418 La Cienega • Inglewood, Ca. 90304
(213) 674–3021

Circle 28 on reader service card

supply transformers in some new TV sets. Separate function is provided for ac peak-to-peak measurements for direct comparison readings

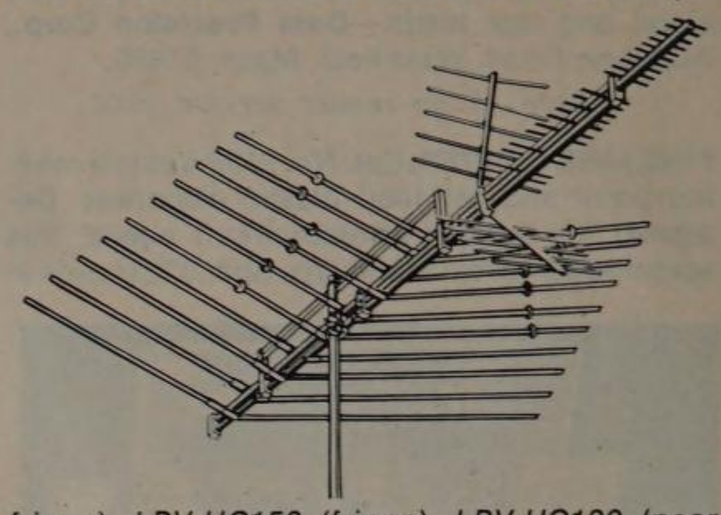


against peak-to-peak test point voltages labeled on schematics. Sensitivity provides eight overlapping voltage ranges between 0.3 volts and 100 volts full scale, dc and ac. Current range covers dc from 10 mA to 1 amp full scale and five ohm ranges measure resistances from .1 ohm to 1000 megohms. $150.00—**Sencore, Inc.,** 3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, S.D. 57107.

Circle 39 on reader service card

VHF/UHF/FM ANTENNAS, *LPV-UC Color Best* combine patented log periodic design with ultra-sensitive corner reflector and uhf driver for more sharply detailed reception in color or black and white on all channels. Capacitor-coupled dipoles provide synergistic response of vhf channels. Staggered multi-element phased driver minimizes ghosts and snow on vhf and uhf bands. Rugged triple square crossarm construction maintains solid rigidity, improves signal transfer. Use of lustrous gold colored alodized aluminum protects antenna.

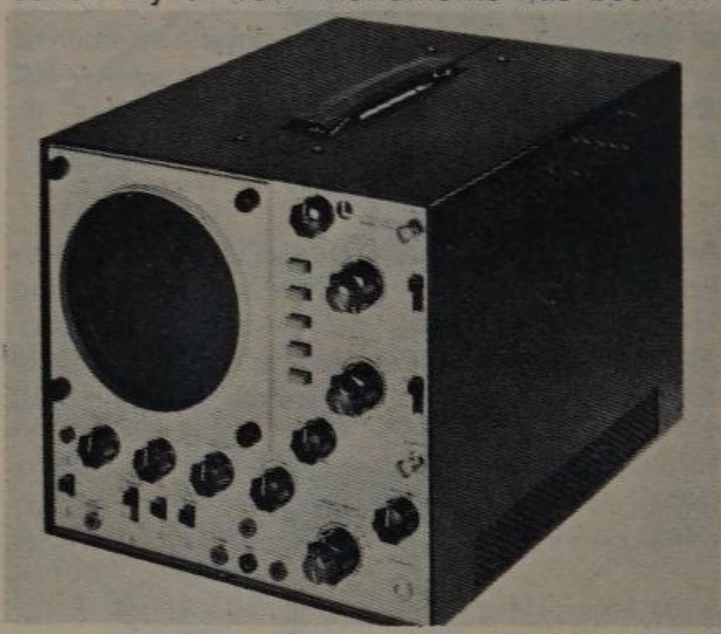
All-band vhf/uhf/FM splitter is included with each of seven models: *model LPV-UC180* (far



fringe), *LPV-UC150* (fringe), *LPV-UC120* (near fringe), *LPV-UC90* (suburban fringe), *LPV-UC60* (suburban), *LPV-UC40* (local suburban), *LPV-UC30* (local).—**JFD Electronics Corp.,** 1462 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219.

Circle 40 on reader service card

OSCILLOSCOPES, *models To-55 & TO-66. TO-55* is a single-trace instrument; *TO-60* is a dual-trace instrument. Automatic features include astigmatism and automatic selection of TV vertical and TV horizontal triggering. Vertical sensitivity of both instruments has been in-

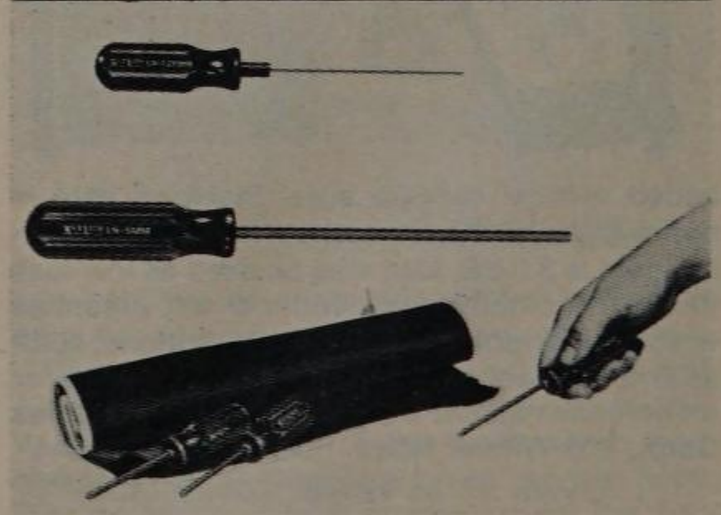


creased to 10 millivolts/cm. *TO-55* vertical bandwidth is 10 MHz while *TO-60* has a 15-MHz system. All switching is done in the 1-2-5 step sequence.

TO-60 provides five operating modes for the dual-trace vertical amplifier. These include independent operation of each channel plus dual trace alternate and dual-trace chopped and the sum of each channel.—**Letrotech, Inc.,** 5810 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60659.

Circle 41 on reader service card

HEX SOCKET SCREWDRIVERS, *LN-8MM Set* has fixed handle and comes in a range of metric sizes that are available as a set or individually. Set consists of eight drivers with black plastic handles and hex tip sizes from 1.27 mm to 6 mm,



contained in handy roll-up kit that keep tools together and in order. Blades, measuring 101.60 mm (4"), are protected by a black oxide finish. Handle dimensions are 7/8 x 2-5/8 in. for the smaller drivers and 1-1/16 x 3-1/8 in. for the larger. Overall screwdriver lengths are 6-5/8 x 7-1/8 in. respectively.—**Xcelite Incorporated,** Orchard Park, N.Y. 14127. **R-E**

Circle 42 on reader service card

CERTIFIED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

ARE YOU A PROFESSIONAL TECHNICIAN ?

If you are experienced, and well trained as an electronics service technician .... why don't you let someone know about it?

Become a:

Certified Electronic Technician

You will need:

1. 4 yrs. experience and/or schooling;
2. 2 to 4 hrs time to take the exam;
3. $10.00 exam fee.

write for more info and dates of exams.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____
PHONE_____

mail to: ISCET; 1715 Expo Ln
Indpls., In. 46224

new lit

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here with a Reader Service number are free. Use the Reader Service Card inside the back cover.

EXECUTIVE'S GUIDE TO CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION. 16-page brochure includes descriptions of parts of a CCTV system (camera, monitor, camera lens, components, accessory equipment, videotape recorder, camera housings, camera mounts, switchers and amplifiers), types of CCTV systems, equipment needed and actual installations. Chapter on use of CCTV equipment in producing videotapes for training and educational programs as well as glossary of CCTV terms and definitions. — **GBC Closed Circuit TV Corp.,** Publications Dept., 74 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10011.

Circle 43 on reader service card

PANEL METER CATALOG. 6-page catalog describes line of miniature and sub-miniature panel meters. About two dozen different styles are illustrated that range in size from less than 1 in. to 4.75 in. wide. Includes varied shapes and styles such as edge reading, flat, round, square, Keystone, oblong, etc. — **Mura Corp.,** 50 South Service Road, Jericho, N.Y. 11753.

Circle 44 on reader service card

HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS CATALOG. 68-page catalog contains unusual craftman's hand tools and small power tools used by woodworkers, machinists, researchers, model makers and metalworkers throughout industry. Includes space-age glue, razor hone, professional woodbits, pen that writes permanently on metals, diamond glass cutter, wood chisel sets of twist drill steel, funnel with control stopper, etc. Free year's subscription (six issues). — **Brookstone Co.,** 4436R Brookstone Building, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

Circle 45 on reader service card

QUICK GUIDE TO CONSUMER ENTERTAINMENT INTEGRATED CIRCUITS. 4-page catalog lists integrated circuits for such applications as chroma oscillators, demodulators, amplifiers, signal processors, as well as video fine tuning systems, detector limiters, gain blocks, stereo decoders, rf/i.f. amplifiers, dual audio premplifiers and audio amplifiers. Also listed is a complete cross reference between Sprague circuits and those types made by other manufacturers. — **Sprague Electric Co.,** Technical Literature Service, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 02147.

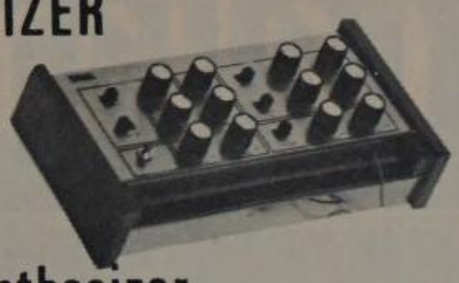
Circle 46 on reader service card

SOLID-STATE PUBLIC ADDRESS SOUND SYSTEMS. 6-page catalog specializes primarily in flashlight battery-operated complete public address systems. Catalog offers seven systems: Sound Column Lectern; Roving Rostrum; Diplomat; Announcer; Half-Mile Hailer; Sound Cruiser; Background Music and Paging system. Lists range of accessory items that include extra speakers, microphones, batteries, converters for ac operation and mixers and microphone extension kits. — **Perma Power,** 845 Larch Avenue, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126. **R-E**

Circle 47 on reader service card

PAIA

EXPANDS their line of SYNTHESIZER KITS from the GNOME micro-synthesizer



to modular systems all at affordable prices

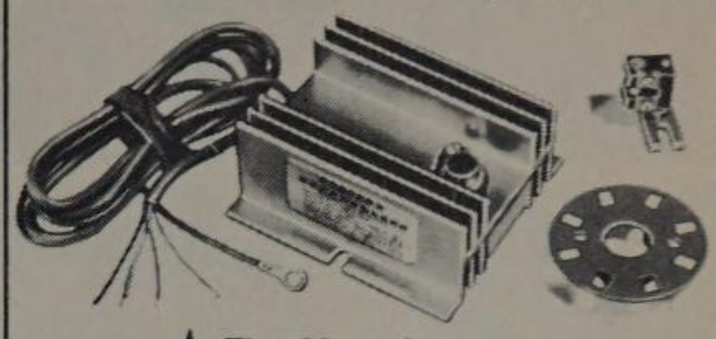
demonstration record, including explanatory manual, patch charts and scores now available – $1.00 ppd.
catalog - free

PAIA ELECTRONICS
BOX R14359, OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114

Circle 29 on reader service card

The Ultimate in Ignition Systems!
★ ELIMINATES BREAKER POINTS.
Perfect Timing and Dwell never change!

★ Eliminates Tune-ups.
Never wears out or needs any Maintenance.



★ The Most Advanced "OPTO-ELECTRIC SYSTEM"

● The Allison Breakerless System eliminates the Points and Condenser, replacing them with an Opto-Electronic Trigger, using a Light-Emitting Diode and Phototransistor. Also completely eliminates wiper-arm "friction" wear. The only "TRUE" Electronic Ignition ... that you can install for under $100. Gives 40-times more Timing Accuracy than ANY system using mechanical Breaker-Points! Unlimited RPM. Smoother running .(No timing fluctuation as with Magnetic units). Unaffected by Temperature, Moisture, or Vibration! All Solid-State Components. Easier Starting under any condition! Increased Horsepower. Sparkplugs last longer. Perfect timing increases engine Efficiency and Gas Mileage up to 30%!

● Quick and Easy Installation!
★ Tested and Proven reliability.

Only $49.95 ● SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
● Complete. ● 1-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.
(State Make, Year, Engine Size). (Calif. Res. add Tax).

● CONVERT YOUR "C-D" UNIT TO BREAKERLESS! "TRIGGER-UNIT" ONLY $34.95

★ Send Postcard for FREE BROCHURE Today.

ALLISON AUTOMOTIVE CO.
P.O. Box 881-L, TEMPLE CITY, CAL. 91780

Circle 66 on reader service card

Now...the most enjoyable do-it-yourself project of your life- A Schober Electronic Organ!

You'll never reap greater reward, more fun and proud accomplishment, more benefit for the **whole family,** than by assembling your own Schober Electronic Organ.

You need no knowledge of electronics, woodwork or music. Schober's **complete** kits and crystal-clear instructions show **you** – whoever you are, whatever your skill (or lack of it) – how to turn the hundreds of quality parts into one of the world's most beautiful, most musical organs, worth up to twice the cost of the kit.

Five superb models with kit prices from $500 to around $2,000, each **an authentic musical instrument actually superior to most you see in stores,** easy for any musically minded adult to learn to play, yet completely satisfying for the accomplished professional. And there are accessories you can add any time after your organ is finished–lifelike big auditorium reverberation, automatic rhythm, presets, chimes, and more.

Join the thousands of Schober Organ builder-owners who live in every state of the Union. Often starting without technical or music skills, they have the time of their lives – first assembling, then learning to play the modern King of Instruments through our superlative instructions and playing courses.

Get the full story FREE by mailing the coupon TODAY for the big Schober color catalog, with all the fascinating details!

The *Schober* Organ Corp., Dept. RE-128
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

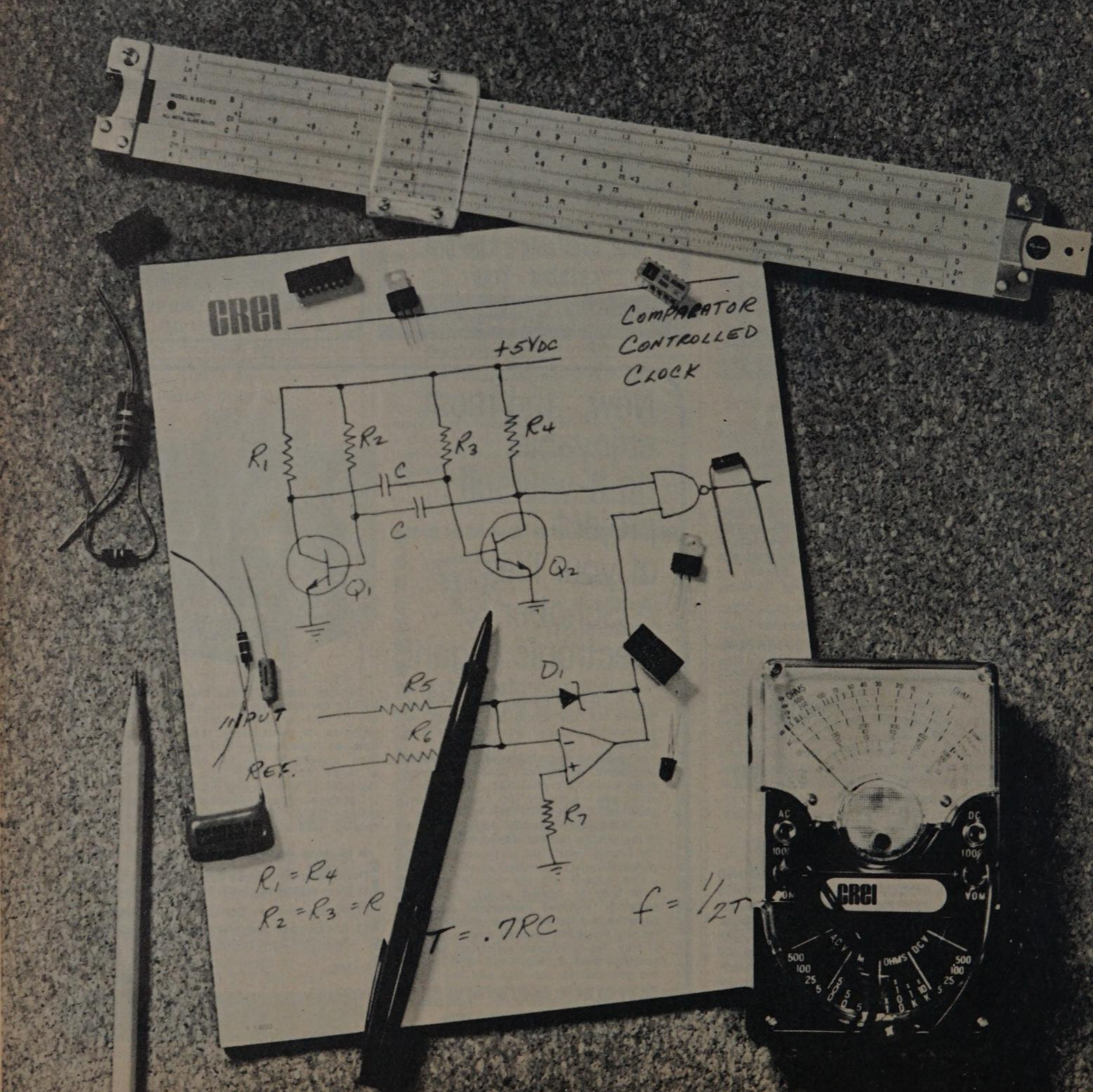
☐ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.
☐ Enclosed please find $1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Circle 61 on reader service card

CREI—the only home-study college-level training

and now

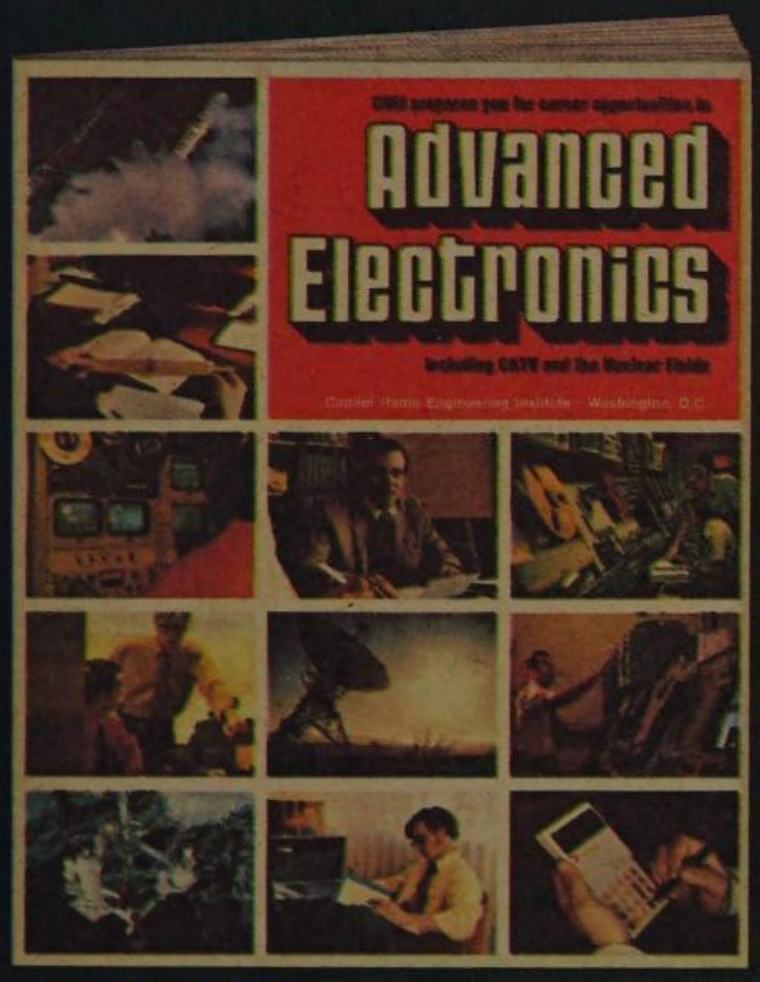


program which gives you in electronic circuit design

only CREI offers you a complete college-level Electronic Design Laboratory to speed your learning

Electronic circuit design—source of all new development in the application of electronics to new products and services. Without this skill, we would be unable to monitor the heartbeat of men in space. Without it, the computer revolution would never have occurred. And we would have yet to see our first TV show. *Yet, only CREI teaches electronic circuit design at home.*

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN
A key skill which paces our nation's progress in countless fields—from pollution control to satellite tracking



FREE BOOK

For those who want to prepare for the highest level of careers in electronics

This free book can change your life. Send for it.

If you are a high-school graduate (or equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics, then you are qualified to enroll in a CREI program to move you ahead in advanced electronics.

Send now for our full-color, eighty page book on careers in advanced electronics. In it, you will find full facts on the exciting kinds of work which CREI programs open up to you. And full facts on the compre-ion, the strong *personal* laboratory equipment which ou. All at a surprisingly

th your employer about it.
nrolling with CREI. He'll w you are planning to *nd he may offer to pay all or* lreds of employers and ge and small. Including some *they are willing to pay for* ees, you know it must

cs today. You'll be glad

CREI

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ASHINGTON, D.C. 20016

CREI **E1407E**

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
A Division of McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave., N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20016

Please send me CREI's 80-page, full color book describing my career opportunities in advanced electronics. I have completed high school (or equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. I am particularly interested in (check one):

- ☐ Computer Engineering
- ☐ Microwave Electronics
- ☐ Cable TV Engineering
- ☐ Communications Engineering
- ☐ Electronics Engineering Technology

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

If you have previous training in electronics, check here ☐

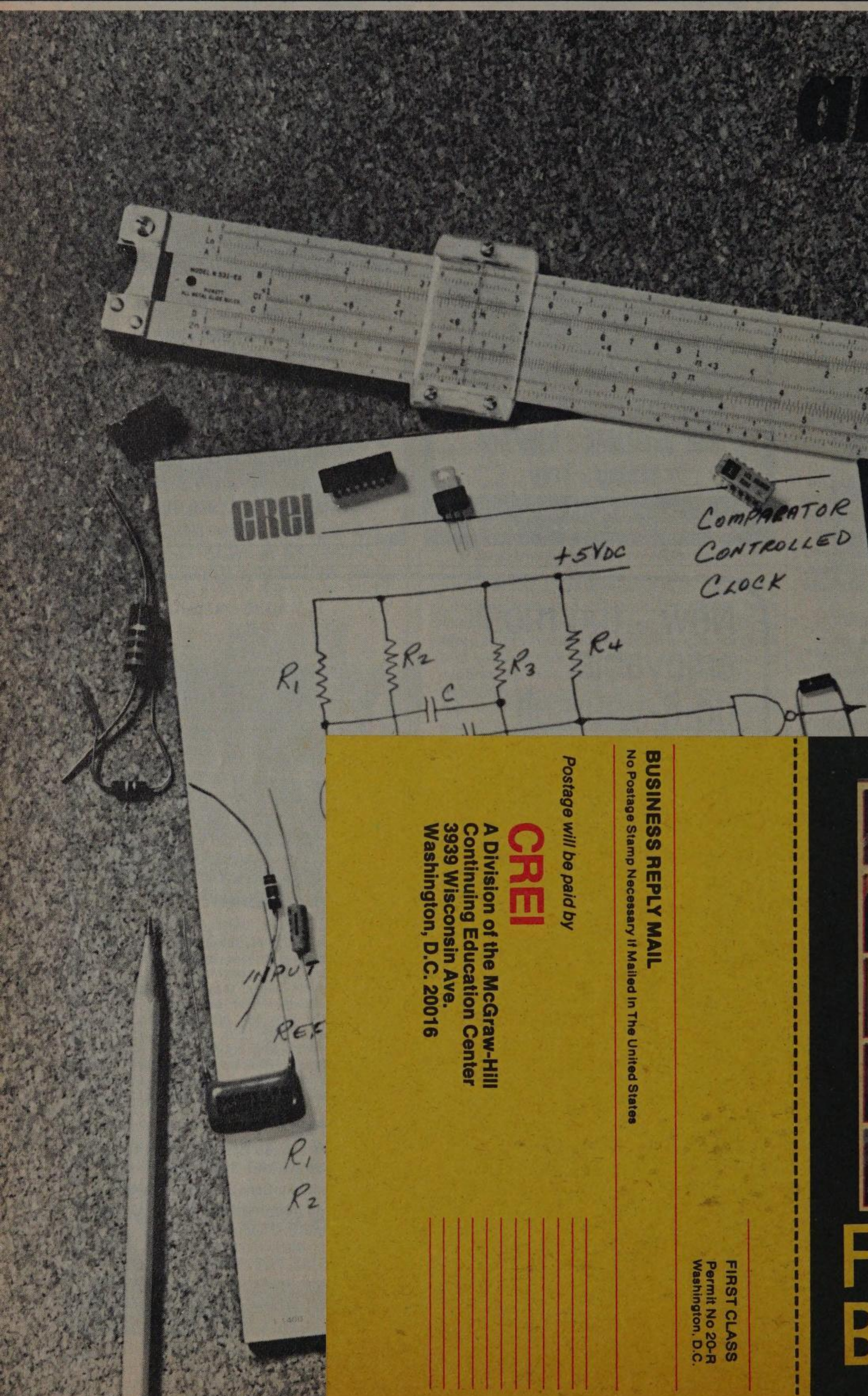
Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Veterans and servicemen, check here for G. I. Bill information ☐

CREI—the only home-study college-level training

and now

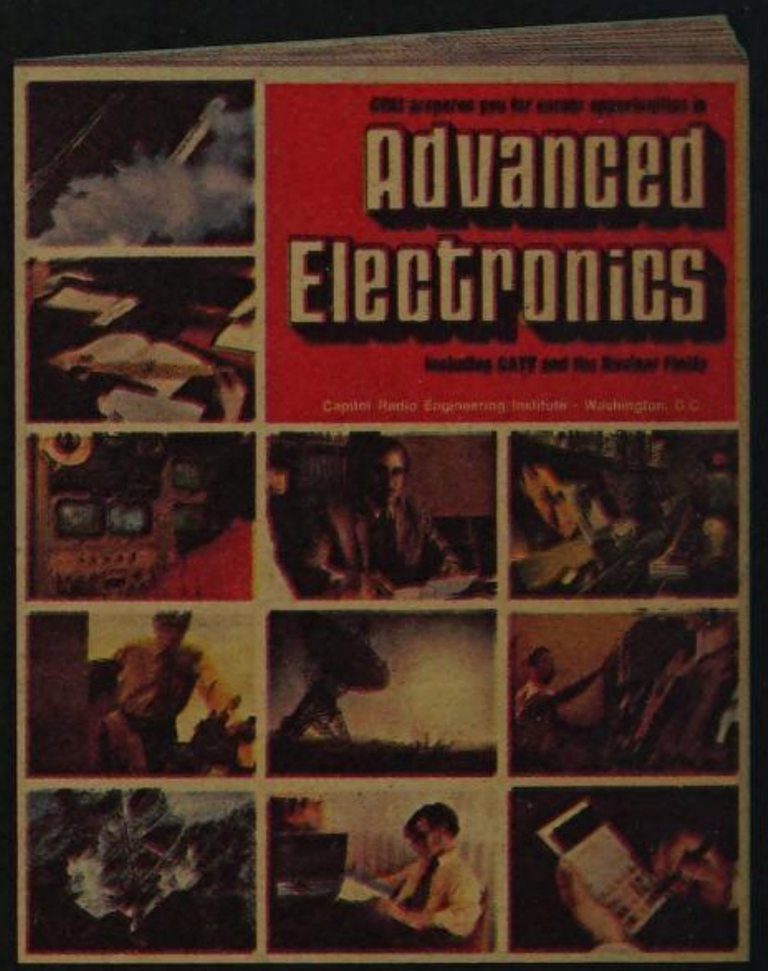


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 20-R
Washington, D.C.

Postage will be paid by

CREI
A Division of the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016



FREE BOOK

For those who want to prepare for the highest level of careers in electronics

program which gives you in electronic circuit design

only CREI offers you a complete college-level Electronic Design Laboratory to speed your learning

Electronic circuit design—source of all new development in the application of electronics to new products and services. Without this skill, we would be unable to monitor the heartbeat of men in space. Without it, the computer revolution would never have occurred. And we would have yet to see our first TV show. *Yet, only CREI teaches electronic circuit design at home.*

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN
A key skill which paces our nation's progress in countless fields—from pollution control to satellite tracking to modern medicine to exploring the ocean's depths. And beyond. A skill which *you* must have to move to the top in advanced electronics.

CREI programs open up new worlds of opportunity for you.

In addition to electronic circuit design, CREI provides you with a full advanced electronics education in any of thirteen fields of specialization you choose. Communications, computers, space operations, television, nuclear power, industrial electronics—to mention just a few of the career fields for which CREI training is qualifying. With such preparation, you will have the background for a career which can take you to the frontiers of the nation's most exciting new developments. And around the world.

This free book can change your life. Send for it.

If you are a high-school graduate (or equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics, then you are qualified to enroll in a CREI program to move you ahead in advanced electronics.

Send now for our full-color, eighty page book on careers in advanced electronics. In it, you will find full facts on the exciting kinds of work which CREI programs open up to you. And full facts on the comprehensive courses of instruction, the strong *personal* help, and the professional laboratory equipment which CREI makes available to you. All at a surprisingly low tuition cost.

And when you have it, talk with your employer about it.

Tell him you're considering enrolling with CREI. He'll undoubtedly be happy to know you are planning to increase your value to him. *And he may offer to pay all or part of your tuition cost.* Hundreds of employers and government agencies do. Large and small. Including some of the giants in electronics. *If they are willing to pay for CREI training for their employees, you know it must be good.*

Send for Advanced Electronics today. You'll be glad you did.

CREI Dept. E 1407-E
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Rush me your FREE book describing my opportunities in advanced electronics. I am a high school graduate.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

If you have previous training in electronics, check here ☐

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Veterans and servicemen, check here for G. I. Bill information ☐

CREI
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20016

Super Values

RAYTHEON TUBES

5-6BA11	$4.75	5-6GH8	$3.55
5-12GE5	$4.75	5-3HQ5	$6.35
5-3EH7	$2.55	5-3KT6	$4.25
5-4BU8	$5.00	5-35EH5	$3.85

CARTRIDGES—(BULK)

SONOTONE 8-T	$1.25 Ea.
BSR-TC8S	$1.25 Ea.
VARCO-CN-72	$1.25 Ea.

YOKES-B/W

Y-130—Zenith 95-2874	$7.95 Ea.
Y-105—MANY CHASSIS	$7.95 Ea.
Motorola 24D66926A04D	$2.00 Ea.
Motorola 24D66926A07	$2.00 Ea.

DIODES—TRANSISTORS

25-IR—2.5 Amp.-1000 PIV	$4.95
100-IR—2.5 Amp.-1000 PIV	$16.95
6500 FOCUS RECT.	4 for $2.00
13.5 KV Focus Rect.	5 for $3.00
25-1N34A Crystal Diodes	$2.00
5-Color Boost Rect.	$2.00

COLOR FLYBACKS

RCA—137545	$7.95 Ea.
RCA—136640	$7.95 Ea.
EMERSON—738229A	$3.95
PHILCO—32-10132-1	$3.95
10 Asst'd Align. Tools	$1.98
TUNER CLEANER SPRAY 8 Oz.	$1.00
50 Asst'd W.W. Resistors	$2.79
20 Asst'd MALLORY CONTROLS	$2.00
SLIDE SWITCHES ASST'D	10 for $1.00
DELAY LINES	2 for $1.19
25 Asst'd Terminal Strips	$1.00
20 Asst'd Tube Sockets	$1.00
CRT Harness-COLOR	5 for $2.00
CRT Harness-B/W	3 for $1.00
7 & 9 Pin Tube Sockets (P.C.)	20 for $1.00
R.F. Cables Tinned Ends	6 for $1.00
Shunt Reg. Hoods	2 for $1.00
50 Asst'd IF Xfmrs-Rad.-TV-FM	$2.49
100 Asst'd MICA COND.	$1.19

CONDENSERS CANS

300 Mfd.-200 Volts	4 for $2.29
400 Mfd.-200 Volts	4 for $2.59
30-20-10 Mfd-350 V 1" Can	4 for $1.00
40-20 Mfd.-150 Volts-P.C.	5 for $1.00
200 Mfd-80 Mfd.-350 V.	3 for $1.69
25 Asst'd. Filters	$3.95
1500 Mfd.-50 Volts	3 for $1.59

CONDENSERS-AXIAL LEADS

100 Mfd.-150 Volts	10 for $1.98
500 Mfd.-25 Volts (P.C.)	5 for $1.00
150Mfd-150V-50Mfd-50 V.	3 for $1.00
100 Mfd.-50 Volts	4 for $1.00
5 Mfd.-250 Volts	5 for $1.00
16 Mfd.-450 V.	4 for $1.39
30 Mfd.-450 Volts	3 for $1.19
10 Mfd.-600 Volts	3 for $1.00
25 Asst'd Axial Leads	$3.95
25-Axial-PC-Trans. Work	$3.95
COLOR CRT BOOSTER-70%	$4.29
COLOR CRT BOOSTER-90%	$4.59
70% Conv. Assembly	$1.79

TUNERS—

SYLV. TRANS.-54-29331-3	$6.95
SYLV. TRANS. 54-35055-2	$6.95
GEN. ELECT. TRANS. 86X15	$6.95
G.I. PARALLEL-6GS7-6HA5	$3.95
SYLV. SER. 54-27887-1-5GJ7-3HA5	$5.95
PHILCO SERIES-76-13579-6	$4.95
G.E. Series—5GJ7-3HA5	$5.95
G.E. Par. ET38X318	$6.95

MINIMUM ORDER $15.00
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
TUBES UP TO 80% OFF
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

TV TECH SPECIALS
P.O. BOX 603
Kings Park, L.I., New York 11754

Circle 62 on reader service card

(continued from page 26)

driven from the cassette take-up spindle. Attached to the counter drive is a shutter, or segmented disc, similar to rotary shutters used on some movie projectors (Fig. 5). On one side of the shutter is a small lamp, on the other side is a photocell whose output

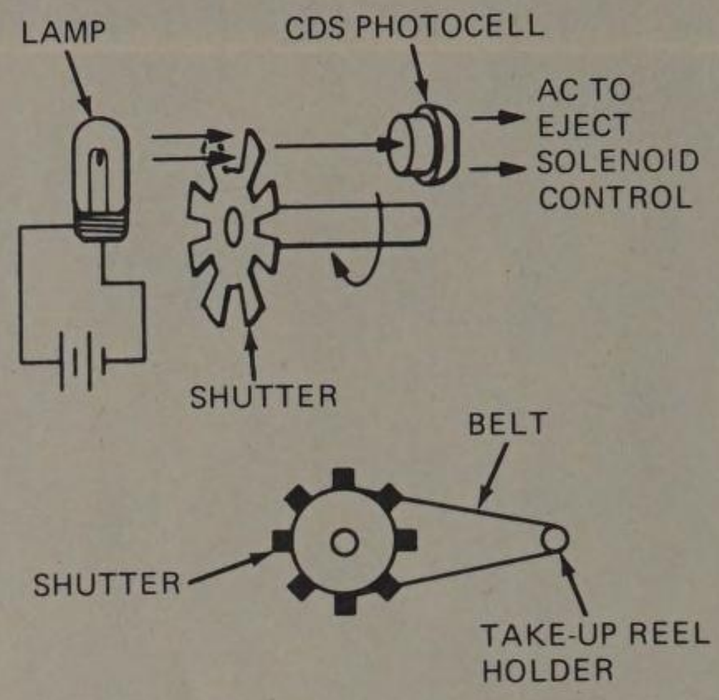


Fig. 5

feeds an amplifier/detector solenoid control. As long as the shutter rotates, an alternating signal is generated in the photocell which is used to hold the solenoid. As soon as the shutter stops, such as when the tape reaches the end of the reel or jams, or if the tape sticks and starts to wrap around the capstan (a nettlesome problem with cassettes), there is no longer an ac output from the photocell and the solenoid control system causes the mechanism to stop and eject—in less than a half second.

A good idea of the performance built into the CD-1668 is illustrated by the performance measurements of a standard production model. Using a standard frequency response test tape with a 50 to 10-kHz range, the playback response was +0/−2 dB. With the ANRS operative, the overall record-play frequency response obtained with Maxell UD (C-90) tape was +2/−3 dB from 35 to 15 kHz. Distortion at the meter indicated 0-VU record level was 1.7% THD (total harmonic distortion) with 6-dB headroom to 3% THD. The signal-to-noise ratio was 55 dB; at the noise frequencies—those that produce tape hiss— the signal-to-noise ratio was 59 dB.

With the ANRS operative and Norelco chromdioxide tape (C-90), the frequency response measured +0/−3 dB from 35 to almost 15 kHz, but the headroom was reduced to 2 dB (the entire industry-wide chromdioxide equalization "mess" needs to be straightened out). The signal-to-noise ratio at the noise frequencies was 54 dB.

The recorder's overall record-play wow and flutter was a surprising 0.09%—a value more typical to quality reel-to-reel recorders rather than cassette mechanisms. It is pure conjecture, but the low wow and flutter might be due to the optical-eject which keeps extraneous pressure from stretching the tape.

Even excluding the ANRS, the JVC CD-1668 cassette deck has several features which are forerunners of things to come in quality cassette equipment. **R-E**

DISCOUNT TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

B&K
EICO®
SENCORE
Leader

COMPLETE LINE OF
ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
ICC/Mullard & Raytheon Tubes
Telematic Test Rigs
TV Tuner Subber

FREE CATALOG

FORDHAM
Radio Supply Co., Inc.
558 Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10451
Tel: (212) 585-0330

Circle 63 on reader service card

GOOD TOOLS!

15 Watt Miniature Plug-In Soldering Iron

ORYX — the tiny iron for service work, lab, production. Needs no transformer, weighs only an ounce plus cord. Heats so quickly — reaches 725°F in about a minute. Light weight, small size let you work all day without fatigue. Just the thing for tiny components, delicate circuits, working in close quarters. Many replaceable tips.

Controlled-Temperature Soldering Iron

ORYX Model 50 iron affords close control of temperature, from 400 to 750° F. 50-watt element gives fast heat, quick recovery from heavy joint loads. Temperature adjustable while iron is on. Ideal for semiconductors, delicate components that could be damaged by heat. Many replaceable tips, in various shapes, sizes.

20 - 70 Power Microscope

Pocket-size 20 to 70 power 'scope gives you a close-up view of circuitry, components, tiny metal or plastic parts, the surfaces of mirrors, metals, glass . . . wherever you are in the field, in the lab, at the work bench, in the home. Comes with tripod legs. pen light, zipper case.

Write today for FREE CATALOG! Electronic Tools & Test Instruments TEL-64

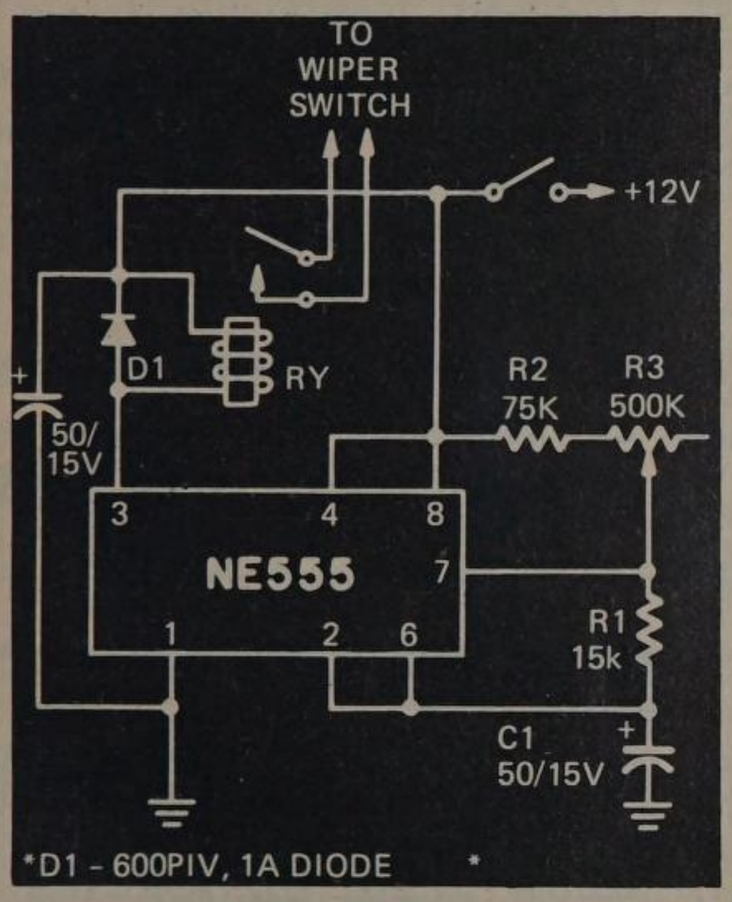
ORYX TELVAC TELVAC INSTRUMENT COMPANY 14614 RAYMER STREET VAN NUYS, CALIF. 91405

Circle 64 on reader service card

circuits

WINDSHIELD WIPER PAUSE CONTROL

A number of windshield wiper pause controls have been described in the press. Most consisted of a two- or three-transistor circuit with numerous associated components. Here is the diagram of a design that is simpler and less expensive than most. It uses the low-cost and versatile NE555 IC (by Signetics) as a free-running oscillator with its frequency adjustable from one cycle every three seconds to one cycle every 30 seconds.



R1 and C1 set the width of the negative-going pulse and thus the period of time that power is applied to the wiper motor. The positive-going pulse width is adjustable independent of the negative-going pulse by the combination of R1, R2, R3, and C1. This is the interval between active cycles.

The NE555 drives the relay directly and can handle up to 100 mA, thus making it possible to use almost any inexpensive 12-volt dc relay. The total cost for parts is under $5.00.—*James Baumgardt*

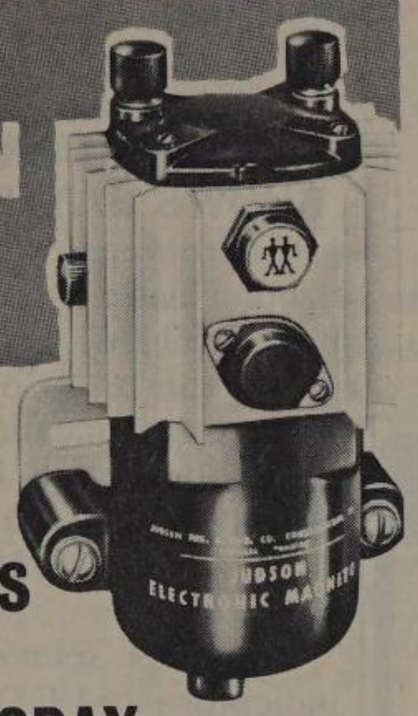
LINE OPERATE YOUR LED'S

Light emitting diodes (LED's) have become quite the 'in' thing as indicators because of their low current drain and indefinite life. However it seems that when ever LED's are used in a circuit they are associated with a dc power supply of some sort. But haven't there been times when you would have liked to run them directly off the ac line? Well you now can and

(continued on page 88)

THE ONE WORD FOR PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY IN ELECTRONIC IGNITION

JUDSON



YOU CAN HAVE TOMORROW'S IGNITION ON YOUR CAR TODAY

Proven by over 100,000 in operation for over five years.

Don't accept *"as good as"* there are none.

Write Today for Literature

JUDSON RESEARCH AND MFG. CO.
CONSHOHOCKEN PA.19428

Circle 65 on reader service card

SPRAY AWAY THE RACKET.

Squeak. Whine. Whirr. Psss! Silence. Quietrole did it again. Silenced those moving T.V. parts, with one squirt from the handy spray pack. Cleaned away dirt, dust, and crud. Without damaging anything . . . in any black and white or color set. Silence is golden. So is Quietrole.

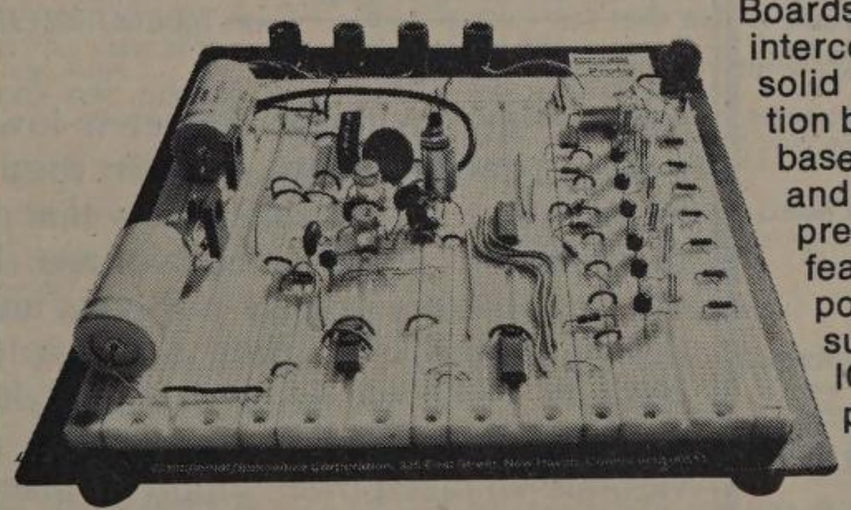
Also available in bottles, and the new Silicone—"Silitron."

Product of

QUIETROLE COMPANY
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Circle 30 on reader service card

NEW! Build and test circuits as fast as you can think! No soldering or patch cords!



Four new Continental Specialties Proto Boards let you make all circuit and power interconnections with common #22 AWG solid hook-up wire, while power distribution buses make wiring a snap. Aluminum base plates offer solid work surfaces and perfect ground plane. Rubber feet prevent scratching. Each Proto Board features one or more 5-way binding posts to tie into system or power supply gnd. All are compatible with ICs (digital or linear), in TO5s, DIP packs and discrete components. Each is completely assembled, ready-to-use.

PAT. PENDING

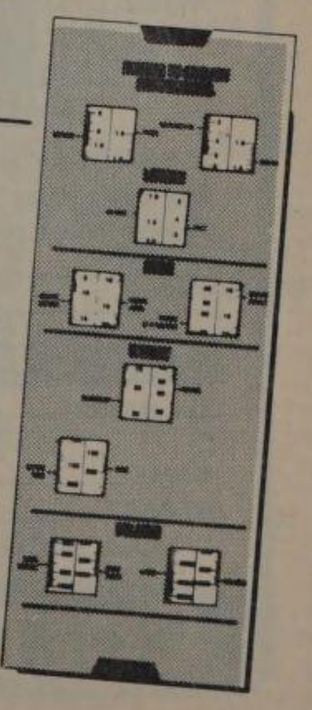
Proto Board Model No.	14 Pin DIP Capacity	Size (L"xW")	Price (U.S. only)
101	10	5.8"x4.5"	$29.95
102	12	7.0"x4.5"	$39.95
103	24	9.0"x6.0"	$59.95
104	32	9.5"x8.0"	$79.95

Order today — or send for free selection guide, with applications, photos, specs and more.

Continental Specialties Corp.
325 East St., Box 1942
New Haven, CT 06509
Telephone (203) 624-3103

CANADA: Available thru Len Finkler, Ltd., Downsview, Ontario

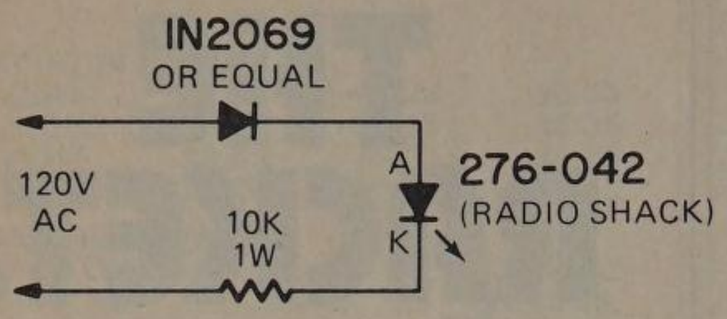
FREE METRIC TO ENGLISH SLIDE RULE
Convert lengths, area, weight, volume instantly. Yours FREE with each Proto Board order!



Circle 67 on reader service card

with just two additional parts.

Get a silicon diode of ½ amp, 200-PIV or better and a 10K, 1-watt resistor. Connect them as shown to your LED and you are all set. If you

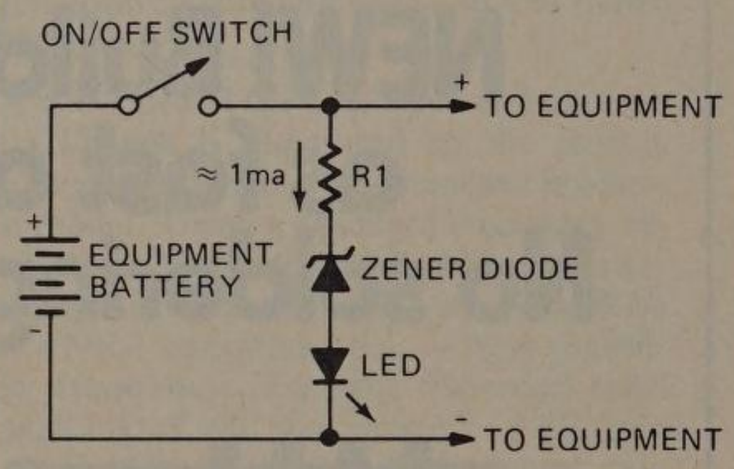


use a larger LED than the one specified (a new budget priced unit from Radio Shack) and you want a little more brightness, decrease the value of the resistor. But don't decrease it too much or you'll burn out the LED! This arrangement has worked great for remote power indicators in industry, as pilot lights on home appliances, and indicators in commercial test equipment on the bench. Why not try it today? — *Gary McClellan*

POWER-ON INDICATOR SHOWS BATTERY CONDITION

A problem encountered when designing battery-powered equipment is how to include a power-on indicator. If the device is to operate from a small battery, an incandescent lamp would draw too much current. Here is a power-on indicator which draws little current. As a bonus it indicates battery condition.

As can be seen in the schematic, the indicator is a LED connected in series with a Zener diode and current-limiting resistor R1. The trick is to "starve" the LED by selecting a high value for R1. The diode won't put out much light at this current (about 1 mil) but it does indicate that the equipment is on. The Zener diode lets the LED indicate battery condition. So long as the battery voltage is above the Zener-breakdown voltage, the LED will light. Should the battery weaken the Zener won't breakdown and the LED will remain dark.



Some design hints: Select a low-power, good-quality, Zener diode whose value is 1—2 volts below that of the minimum weak-battery voltage. If the fresh-battery voltage is 9 volts and the minimum is 8, then a 6.8-volt, 400-mW Zener would be used. To determine the value for R1, hook a variable-voltage power supply in place of the battery. Set the supply to deliver the fresh-battery voltage. Then select a value for R1 so that the LED draws about one mil. Then set the supply to the weak-battery voltage. Note that any voltage below this will cause the LED to go dark. It is best to use a clear-domed, high-efficiency LED for this application.

When the indicator is connected as shown the LED will light when the power switch is on. Should the LED remain dark it is an indication that the battery needs replacing. — *Robert Liebman* **R-E**

COLLECTORS!

We've just added the 1927
Radio Encyclopedia
to your growing library–

S. GERNSBACK'S 1927 RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA is your technical book on wireless and early radio. Deluxe illustrated reprint of the original. 175 pages. $12.95 hard-cover, $9.95 soft-cover.

VINTAGE RADIO is the fascinating photo reference for collectors and historians, 1887-1929. 263 pages, over 1,000 photos. $6.95 hard-cover, $4.95 soft-cover.

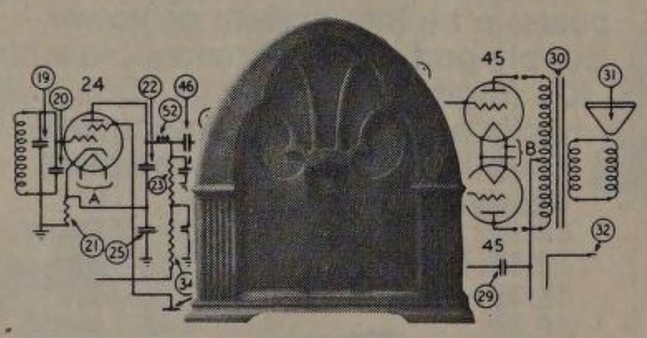
RADIO COLLECTOR'S GUIDE is the data book for collectors, 50,000 facts, 1921-1932. 264 pages, $3.95 soft-cover.

And now while they last–
Most-Often-Needed
1926-1950 Diagrams

The original Supreme Publications books. Schematics of over 3,000 radio models from 1926 thru 1950. Restore those old sets, or use your books for valuable historical information.

- 1926-1938 Volume, 600 models, $7.00.
- 1940, 41, 42, 46, 48, 49, 50, $4.00 each.
- All eight volumes, special price $31.50.

Quantities of original books are limited. Order now and avoid a wait for reprints.



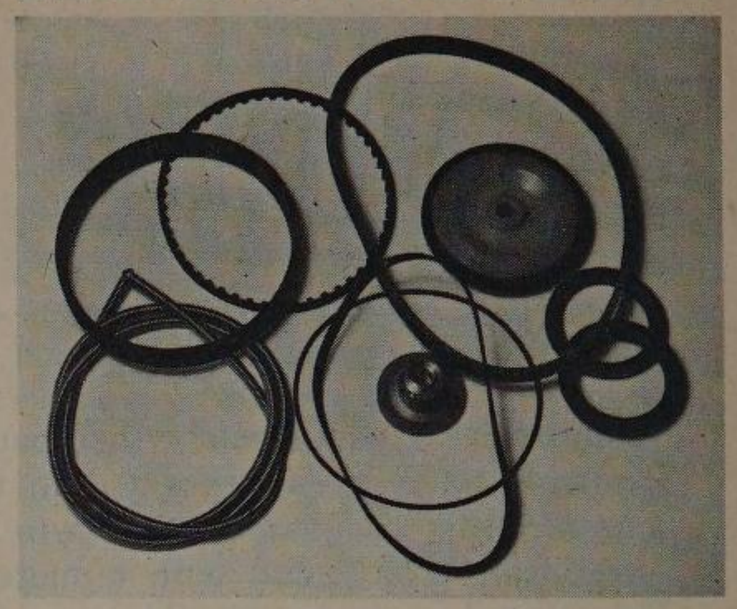
SEND TODAY to Vintage Radio, Dep't R, Box 2045, Palos Verdes Peninsula, CA., 90274.
Postage Paid. California residents add 6% tax.

_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
TOTAL $_____

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY_____ ST.____ ZIP_____

COLLECTORS!

need belts?



We've thousands in stock

Ready for immediate shipment! Belts for over 1800 makes and models of tape recorders, projectors, dictating machines, video recorders . . . and our simplified cross reference system makes it easy for you to order. Drive tires, wheels, phono idlers also listed. On most items we can ship the same day. Call or write today for your free catalog/cross reference chart.

PROJECTOR-RECORDER BELT CORP.
315 Whitewater St., Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190 414/473-2151
Circle 68 on reader service card

Everything you wanted to know about CD Ignition Systems but didn't know whom to ask.

Send for FREE Tiger booklet (20 pages) which answers all your questions.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CLIP OUT THIS AD AND SEND TO—

TRI-STAR CORP.
P. O. Box 1727 Dept. H
Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
Circle 69 on reader service card

HOTTEST NEW VALUES

FREE $1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER Only applies to "$1" Buys **FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER**

CANADIANS: Ordering is easy — we do the paperwork — try a small order

RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

We scooped the Market Latest type — standard for all 110° TV's

RCA's design of large Coil produces 18KV— assuring adequate width Incl. Schematic Diagram application for any TV

List price $13.90

Your price .. $3.95

10% off in lots of

WESTINGHOUSE ALL TRANSISTOR HOME/OFFICE MESSAGE CENTER

Leaves messages for other for replay . . . Built in speaker/microphone for talk-into convenience . . . Records up to 3 minutes of messages . . . Illuminated signal shows when a message is waiting. Control adjusts playback volume without affecting recording volume . . . Capstan Drive; BRAND NEW SOLD AS IS $7.95

SHANNON MYLAR RECORDING TAPE

3" — 225'	.19
3¼" — 600'	.68
5" — 600'	.72
5" — 900'	.90
5" — 1200'	1.07
5" — 1800'	1.59
7" — 1200'	.87
7" — 1800'	1.22
7" — 2400'	1.89
7" — 3600'	2.95

CASSETTE C-60	.59
CASSETTE C-90	1.19
CASSETTE C-120	1.97
8-Track — 64 Min.	1.29
8-Track — 80 Min.	1.59
8-Track — Cleaner	1.49
3" TAPE REEL	.07
3¼" TAPE REEL	.09
5" TAPE REEL	.19
7" TAPE REEL	.24

☐ **110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE** for all types TV's incl schematic $4.95

☐ **"COMBINATION SPECIAL"** RCA 110° FLYBACK plus 110° DEFLECTION YOKE $6.95

☐ **90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER** for all type TV's incl schematic $2.95

☐ **90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE** for all type TV's incl schematic $2.95

☐ **70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER** for all type TV's incl schematic $2

☐ **70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE** for all type TV's incl schematic $2

☐ **SHARP 110° FLYBACK & YOKE COMBINATION** #8FT-592 Good for most portable TV $5.95

☐ **90° COLOR YOKE** For all Rectangular 19 to 25" Color CRT's $9.95

☐ **DELMONICO NIVICO COLOR FLYBACK** Model —A20411-B .. $10.95

☐ **PHILCO COLOR FLYBACKS**
Part #32-10135-1 (HO-653C $10.95
Part #32-10132-3 (HO-652C $10.95

☐ **70 COLORE YOKE** For all round color CRT's $12.95

☐ **SONY UHF TUNER—TRANSISTOR TYPE** exact replacement, complete w/knobs $3.95

☐ **4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS** most useful assortment #1 $1

☐ **4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS** For Color TV #2 $1.49

☐ **6 — TV COLOR ALIGNMENT TOOLS** Most popular type $2.79

SARKES TARZIAN TUNER 41mc

Latest Compact Model good for all 41 mc TV's.

BRAND NEW—

Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity—to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date. $7.95 COMPLETE with Tubes

☐ **WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER** #476-V-015D01 Transistor $3.99

☐ **WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER** (12DT8 Tube) $1.00

☐ **UHF TUNER—TRANSISTOR TYPE** Used in all TV sets $3.95

☐ **STANDARD TUNER—TRANSISTOR (GUIDED GRID)** 4 Channel closed circuit $1

☐ **PHILCO TV TUNERS** Model-76-13983-3 (5GJ7-3HQ5) $4.95

☐ **MAGNAVOX TV TUNER** 340137-3 (6CG8-6GK5 tubes) $7.95

☐ **5 — AC LINE CORDS** Approved 6' $1

☐ **WELLS GARDNER TUNER** Part #7A120-1 (4GS7 2HA7 Tubes) $7.95

☐ **WELLS GARDNER TV TUNER** 25A1283 (6IJ8-6HA5 tubes) $7.95

☐ **GE — TV TUNER** ET 86X325 — (6GS7-6HA5) $7.95

☐ **PHILCO UHF/VHF TUNER** Transistorized $9.95

☐ **TV TUNER** Less Tubes $1

☐ **GE TV TUNER** ET 86X196 . . . (6GK5-6BL8) ... $5.95

☐ **RCA COLOR POWER TRANSFORMER** 26R150 . . Good for most sets List $36.75 ..... $6.95

☐ **CO-AX CABLE** RG59U grey or black 250'—$9 100'—$3.69 50' $2

☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 100/75 mfd-300V, 70 mfd-25 V $1

☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 300 mfd-200 V 200 V, 300/60 mfd-150 V $1

MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

☐ **ZENITH COLOR DEMODULATOR CHIP** PART #221-39 (Sprague Eqv. TVC-M-1) $3.95

☐ **BLUE LATERAL MAGNET ASSY.** Replacement for most color TV's $1.59

☐ **UNIVERSAL TV ANTENNA** Back of set mounting . . . 5 section rods $2.79

☐ **COLOR CONVERGENCE ASSEMBLY** Universal type—good for most sets $2.49

☐ **COLOR-TV RECTIFIER** — Used in most color sets—6500 kv 3 for $1.95

☐ **2 COLOR-TV CRT SOCKETS** Wired leads, for all color TV's $1

☐ **3 — RCA 110° CRT SOCKETS** Wired leads, for all TV's $1

☐ **70° COLOR TUBE BRIGHTNER** $3.95

☐ **90° COLOR TUBE BRIGHTNER** $4.95

☐ **2 — COLORBURST QUARTZ-CRYSTAL** For Most Color TV sets 3579.545 KC $1.89

☐ **5 ASSTD. GLOBAR VARISISTOR** Popular replacements for most COLOR TV $1

KLEPS "CLEVER" TEST PRODS

"Third-hand" test prods, reach into out of way places - Insulated - cannot slip - accommodates bare wire or banana plug—no soldering.

☐ **PRUF 10 - VERSATILE TEST PROBE** ..... .89

☐ **KLEPS 10 - BOATHOOK CLAMP - 4¾" long** $1.39

☐ **KLEPS 20 - BOATHOOK CLAMP - 7" long** $1.49

☐ **KLEPS 30 - FLEXIBLE-FORKED TONGUE 6" long** $1.79

☐ **KLEPS 40 FLEXIBLE-PC BOARD TERMINALS 6¼" long** $2.59

☐ **KLEPS 1-ECONOMY KLEPS-FOR LIGHT WORK** ..... .99

☐ **ASTATIC PICKUP MODEL 700-89T** Contains 89T ceramic cartridge LIST PRICE $17.00 ..... $2.95

☐ **15 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS** .01–600 V $1

☐ **15 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS** .033–600 V $1

☐ **15 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS** .0033–1000 V $1

☐ **15 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS** 0.47–400 V $1

☐ **15 — MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS** .068–400 V $1

☐ **15 — DIPPED MYLER CONDENSERS** .0039-400V $1

☐ **TUBE SPECIAL** (6DW4 - 12DQ6 - 12BD6 -17Z3 - 25EH5) ..... 75c ea

☐ **TACHOMETER 2¼" SQUARE PANEL METER** 1-VDC, full scale, 33 Ohm coil resistance 0–6000 R.P.M. $2

☐ **1 — CASSETTE TYPE DYNAMIC MICROPHONE** with universal plugs–200 Ohms $2.95

☐ **10 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS** RCA type $1

☐ **8—PRINTED CIRCUIT IF TRANSFORMERS** 4-Lug, 456 KC $1

☐ **STEREO TONE ARMS** Most popular type - turn over cartridge $2

☐ **4—50' HANKS HOOK-UP WIRE** assorted colors $1

☐ **100'—SPOOL SPEAKER WIRE** 2 cond mini zip, clear, 101 uses $2

☐ **10 — ASST. RADIO & TV TUBES** Every Tube a good number $1

☐ **5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORM** Sub-min for Trans Radios $1

☐ **5 — I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 456-kc for Transistor Radios $1

☐ **6" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER** Top quality Special buy Ea. $1.29

☐ **ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT** (12AV6-12BE6-12BA6-35W4-50C5) $2.95

☐ **STEREO MICROPHONE'S** El. 1979/01 Made In Holland ..... $6.50 SET

☐ **UTAH "CELESTA" 3-WAY CO-AX SPEAKERS** 8"-10 oz. Mag.-30 Watts $16.95

☐ **UTAH "CELESTA" 3-WAY CO-AX SPEAKERS** 12"-20 oz. Mag.–45 Watts $24.95

☐ **VU 1" PANEL METER** 0-20 db Scale $1.29

☐ **8 — MINITURE PILOT BULBS** With 8" Leads — 6.3 V. 30MA (5000Hrs) $1

☐ **8 — MINITURE PILOT BULBS** With 12" Leads— 6.3V, 150MA (5000 Hrs) $1

☐ **250 — ASST. SOLDERING LUGS** best types and sizes $1

☐ **250 — ASST. WOOD SCREWS** finest popular selection $1

☐ **250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS** #6, #8, etc. $1

☐ **100 — ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 100—6/32 HEX NUTS** $1

☐ **100 — ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 100—8/32 HEX NUTS** $1

☐ **100 — ASST. 2/56 SCREWS and 100—2/56 HEX NUTS** $1

☐ **100 — ASST. 4/40 SCREWS and 100—4/40 HEX NUTS** $1

☐ **100 — ASST. 5/40 SCREWS and 100—5/40 HEX NUTS** $1

☐ **500 — ASSORTED RIVETS** most useful selected sizes $1

☐ **300 ASSORTED WASHERS** most useful selected sizes $1

☐ **100 — ASST. RUBBER BUMPERS** for cabinet bottoms – other uses $1

☐ **100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS** best sizes $1

☐ **5 — 10K — 2 WATT BIAS POTS** Used in solid state application $1

☐ **12" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER** Top Quality . . . Large Magnet $4.89

☐ **10" PHILCO SPEAKER** Top Quality . . . Large Magnet $2.99

☐ **8" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER** — Large Magnet–Special Buy $2.99

☐ **4" UNIVERSAL TWEETER** 1 oz . . . Magnet $1.29

☐ **UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER** Top Quality $1

☐ **2½" x 4" SPEAKER** Special Buy 10 For $5— ..... 69¢ Ea.

☐ **4" X 6" "QUAM" 16 OHM SPEAKER** Large magnet . . . Special BUY (10 for $15.00) $1.79

☐ **RONETTE STEREO CARTRIDGE** latest dual sapphire flipover type $2

☐ **STEREO HEADPHONES** Hi-Fi Quality . . . Complete with Stereo plug $5.95

☐ **10 — STANDARD TRANSISTORS** NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N414, etc. $1

☐ **UTAH 8" — HEAVY DUTY 10 OZ. SPEAKER** Ceramic Type – 8 Ohm $3.95

☐ **TUBE & CONTINUITY CHECKER** Model FT425 (Tests fuses, heaters, lamps, Etc.) $1.98

☐ **2—SPRAGUE ELEC. CONDENSERS** 80/30/4 - Mfd. - 475 V $1

☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 200/30/4 mfd – 350V $1

☐ **8-TRACK TAPE PLAYBACK DECK** Compact design fits anywhere $27.50

☐ **3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 100 mfd.-100 V, 50 mfd–75 V $1

☐ **32' — TEST PROD WIRE DELUXE QUALITY,** red & black $1

☐ **SOLID STATE UHF CONVERTOR** Channels 14-83, easy to install $17.95

☐ **VARCO STEREO CARTRIDGE-CN-72** With mounting bracket, flipover needle $2.95

☐ **ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER** 300 Mfd. - 200V $1

☐ **15 — MINIATURE 456KC IF TRANSFORMERS** PC ½" X ½"–good value $1

☐ **2 — 12BH7 RCA TUBES** $1

☐ **ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 200/200 Mfd. – 200V $1.00

☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 1500 mfd - 35V $1

☐ **1 — 5" SPEAKER** with output transformer $1.39

☐ **MERCURY TUBE TESTER MODEL 990** Compact, latest model $39.95

☐ **MIDLAND STEREO AMPLIFIER** Model 26-002, 12 Watt, solid state $36.50

☐ **MIDLAND STEREO AMPLIFIER** Model 26-003, 25 Watt, Solid State $55.00

☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 40 Mfd – 500V, 40 Mfd – 400V $1.00

☐ **50 — ASSORTED FUSES** Popular asstd. ampere ratings $1

☐ **50 — RADIO & TV SOCKETS** all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin, etc. $1

☐ **1 — 5"×7" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER** (10-20-40 OHM Imped.) Ceramic mag. $2.95

☐ **TELEMATIC TUNER-MATE KT-730** Portable "Substi-Tuner" $38.50

☐ **TELMATIC TEST JIG** Model EJ-190 ..... $49.95

☐ **MATCHED PAIRS TRANSISTORS NPN & PNP** (2N4252-2N2904) (2N2222-2N2907) Each set $1

KNOB SPECIAL

☐ **100 — ASSORTED RADIO KNOBS** All standard types $20 value $1

☐ **50 — TV KNOBS — POPULAR TYPES** Mostly Selector & Fine Tuning $1

☐ **20 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS** Long shank . . . Front mount . . . assortment $1

☐ **20 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS** . . . Side mount . . . Standard sizes $1

☐ **25—KNURLED SHAFT KNOBS** Hard to get . . . Best selection $1

☐ **25 — CLOCK & RADIO KNOBS** most popular types $1

ANY 6 KITS FOR $5

☐ **TRANSISTOR RADIO** *asst type* good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck $1.50

☐ **TAPE RECORDER**—assorted types good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck $4

☐ **7 — WAY SPEAKER SELECTOR SWITCH** 3 Speaker 9 Wal Mount) $1.69

☐ **75 — ASST ¼ WATT RESISTORS** stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% $1

☐ **100 — ASST ½ WATT RESISTORS** stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% $1

☐ **70 — ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS** stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% $1

☐ **35 — ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS** stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% $1

☐ **50 — PRECISION RESISTORS** asst. list-price $50 less 98% $1

☐ **20 — ASSORTED WIREWOUND RESISTORS,** 5, 10, 20 watt $1

☐ **10 — ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES** SPST, SPDT, DPDT, etc. $1

☐ **25 — SYLVANIA HEAT SINKS** For Transistors $1

☐ **20 — ASSORTED TV COILS** I.F., VIDEO, sound, radio, etc. $1

☐ **1 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 200/300/100/100 MFD – 25 V $1

☐ **1— ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 100 MFD-400V $1

☐ **3 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 20/20 MFD-450 V $1

☐ **5 — 9 VOLT MOTORS** Excellent for hobbyist $1

☐ **6" PHILIPS "INVERTED CONE" SPEAKER** Top quality . . . Thinline $2.29

☐ **1—6" x 9" HEAVY DUTY 10 OZ. SPEAKER** Ceramic Type . . . 8 Ohm $3.95

☐ **10—ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS** 1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N64, etc. $1

☐ **6— TOP BRAND SILICON RECTIFIERS** 1 amp. 1000 PIV $1

☐ **5 — PNP TRANSISTOR** general purpose, TO-5 case $1

☐ **5 — NPN TRANSISTORS** general purpose, TO-5 case $1

☐ **25 — ASSORTED TRANSISTORS** big factory scoop—sold as-is $1

☐ **TV TWIN LEAD-IN** 300 ohm 500' – $7 100' – $1.50, 50' $1

☐ **10—MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** For Transistor & miniature work $1

☐ **20' SHIELDED TWO CONDUCTOR CABLE** Grey $1

☐ **TOSHIBA CASSETTE DECK** Record & Playback Model KT-403DC $79.95

☐ **8 ELEMENT COLOR OUTDOOR ANTENNA** Big shot Jr. List $11.95 ..... $5.95

☐ **4 — POLARIZED CHEATER CORDS** Grey $1

☐ **25' SHIELDED MICROPHONE CABLE** 25/1 Grey $1

☐ **4—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 75/30mfd–150v $1

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES

B&K EICO Leader SENCORE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost.

Minimum Order $3.00.

HANDY WAY TO ORDER . . . Send check or money order, add extra for shipping. Lists of new offers will be returned in your order.

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: ☐ CHECK ☐ POSTAGE STAMPS ☐ MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024 212-874 5600 TELEPHONE

Circle 70 on reader service card

NOW A PROFESSIONAL BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM SYSTEM YOU CAN INSTALL YOURSELF.

Save hundreds of dollars in alarm installation and monthly service charges. The EICO SS-500 "install-it-yourself" burglar-fire alarm system offers you the kind of professional protection you have been looking for, at a price you can afford. The SS-500 has been designed on the EICO "Expandability Concept" that enables you to "add-on" protection to meet your own special needs. Before you purchase any security system, we suggest you read the EICO Security Handbook and see how easy EICO makes it to "Do-it-Yourself."

FREE EICO CATALOG/SPECIAL OFFER!

Security handbook (Reg. $2.95) only $1.50 with this ad. Includes a catalog on EICO Security Systems, Test Instruments, Stereo, Hobby Kits and name of nearest distributor. **For catalog only, check reader service card or send 50c for first class mail service.**

EICO. 283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

EICO®

Circle 71 on reader service card

NEW FREE CATALOG OF CIRCUIT DESIGN & BREADBOARDING EQUIPMENT!

NOW . . . TEST NEW CIRCUIT IDEAS, I.C.'S, DISCRETE COMPONENTS WITH NO SOLDERING!

Circuit Design's new catalog has everything you need to take you from circuit concept to working hardware in minutes. Featured items include the great SK-10 socket for solderless circuit design and testing, the NEW SK-20 socket (only $2.75) for smaller circuits, the versatile Digi Designer (in kit form or assembled), a **new** Op-Amp Designer, plus power supplies, pulse generators, digital logic courses, plug-in socket boards, and much more.

Write today for your free copy.

CIRCUIT DESIGNS, INC.
P.O. Box 24, Shelton, Conn. 06484
Exclusive mail order dist. for E&L Instruments.

Circle 72 on reader service card

next month

AUGUST 1974

■ **Build A $35 Infrared Viewing System**
It's easy to build and literally makes it possible for you to see in the dark. A great project for the experimenter.

■ **Security System Installers—**
A new job for the technician? Forest Belt explores the job of the security system installer. Discover if this is a field worth getting into (it is). Learn what you must know to enter this profitable field.

■ **ABC's Of Public Address**
A short review of the basics that must be remembered to set up a proper PA system.

■ **Designing Output Transformerless Output Circuits**
How to design one that will be sure to work. It's a useful circuit, but must be handled with care.

■ **Tunnel Diode Theory & Circuits**
A delightful article that does more than just explain how and why tunnel diodes work. It concludes by showing how to assemble a wireless FM mike.

PLUS:
Technical Topics
Appliance Clinic
Jack Darr's Service Clinic
R-E's Transistor Replacement Guide

UNDERSTANDING CALCULATOR IC'S

(continued from page 41)

library or *Electronic Design*, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

With 500 or so machine cycles available each second we can use rather sophisticated algorithms and still come up with an apparently "instant" answer to a tough problem. Minicomputers and regular computers use parallel computational systems with much faster machine cycle times of fractions of a microsecond. These are much more expensive and are not needed for one-at-a-time arithmetic operations.

The rest of our calculator chip takes care of the "housekeeping", cycling the microprogram in the proper order, taking care of constants and decimal points, accepting information into the keyboard register, routing the display to a BCD to seven segment converter and the proper memory in the stack, and so on.

What's available?

There are dozens of different calculator chips available today, both as new and surplus items. Some of these are now as low as $5 each surplus, and quality new units in production quantities are pushing a $4 figure. A few of the more common calculator IC's are on page 41. A list of some of the manufacturers is shown below.

A Few Calculator IC Manufacturers

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
3800 Homestead Road
Santa Clara, California, 95051

CAL-TEX SEMICONDUCTOR INC
3090 Alfred Street
Santa Clara, California 95050

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS
600 West Johns Street
Hicksville, New York, 11802

INTEL CORPORATION
3065 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, California, 95051

MOS TECHNOLOGY
Valley Forge Center
Norristown, Penna, 19401

MOSTEK
1215 West Crosby Road
Carrollton, Texas, 75006

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Box 5012
Dallas, Texas, 75222

As with any IC, if you are building or experimenting with these, be sure to have all data sheets and applications notes on hand before you start, along with whatever other information you can possible get—and read everything carefully.

Broken down into its component parts, there's nothing really very fancy or exotic about a calculator—except, of course, for the incredible amount of engineering and expertise that goes into successful chip design. Calculator IC's are now cheap enough that you should be able to do much more with them than simple four functions arithmetic, particularly if you add *your own external* microprogramming, entering in parallel with the key commands. What applications can you think of? **R-E**

WINEGARD AMPLIFIED PRODUCTS PROVEN IN OVER 1,000,000 INSTALLATIONS.

CASE IN POINT: WINEGARD DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS.

For quality and dependability in distribution amplifiers, look to Winegard. You know they're good. Because our distribution amplifiers have specs you can count on and the best reliability in the industry today.

When you install an MATV system you want it to work right . . . and keep on working that way. You want a headend amplifier that won't give you headaches. No matter what size systems you install Winegard offers the most trouble-free circuitry around . . . and at the most reasonable cost around.

On your next commercial system start out with a Winegard distribution amplifier. There's a model just right for every size and type of installation. We invite comparison!

Best TV products for Best TV reception

WINEGARD TELEVISION SYSTEMS

Winegard Company • 3000 Kirkwood Street • Burlington, Iowa 52601

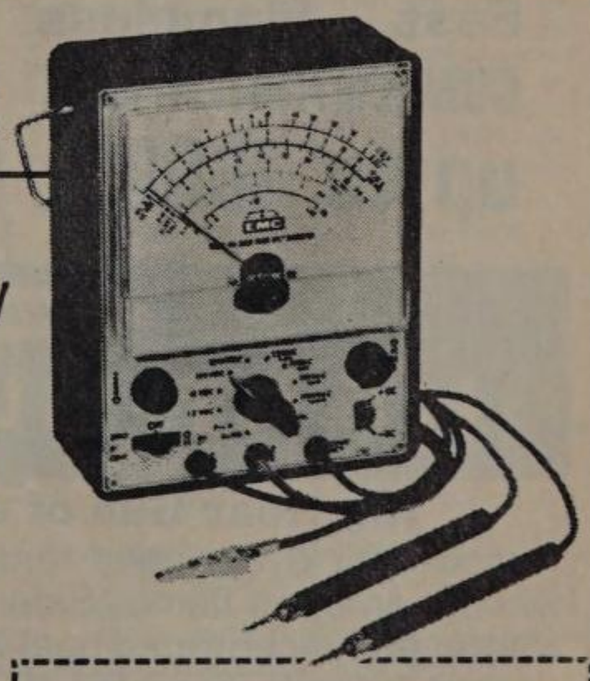
Circle 73 on reader service card

Accuracy like a VTVM... Convenience like a VOM...

NEW BATTERY-OPERATED FET SOLID-STATE VOLT-OHMMETER #116

Easy-to-build KIT
$32.40=116K

Factory-Wired & Tested
$44.90=116W



Now you can get all the benefits of a VTVM (laboratory accuracy, stability and wide range) but with its drawbacks gone: no plugging into an AC outlet, no waiting for warm-up, no bulkiness. New Field Effect Transistor (FET) design makes possible low loading, instant-on battery-operation and small size. Excellent for both bench and field work.

Compare these valuable features:

• High impedance low loading: 11 megohms input on DC, 1 megohm on AC • 500-times more sensitive than a standard 20,000 ohms-per-volt VOM • Wide-range versatility: 4 P-P AC voltage ranges: 0-3.3, 33, 330, 1200V; 4 RMS AC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 DC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 Resistance ranges: 0-1K, 0-100K, 0-10 meg., 0-1000 meg.; 4DB ranges: −24 to +56DB.

Sensitive easy-to-read 4½" 200 microamp meter. Zero center position available. Comprises FET transistor, 4 silicon transistors, 2 diodes. Meter and transistors protected against burnout. Etched panel for durability. High-impact bakelite case with handle useable as instrument stand. Kit has simplified step-by-step assembly instructions. Both kit and factory-wired versions shipped complete with batteries and test leads. 5¼"H x 6¾"W x 2⅞"D. 3 lbs.

Send FREE catalog of complete EMC line and name of nearest distributor. RE-7

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

EMC
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
625 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

GIVE... so more will live HEART FUND

At last.

A FULL RANGE, 5-FUNCTION 3½ DIGIT MULTIMETER

$189.00

Data Precision's new Model 134 is the least expensive full function digital multimeter you can buy.

A real workhorse.

Designed as the first real alternative to analog meters, the Model 134 delivers digital precision at analog prices.

Measurements appear on a bright, 7-segment planar gaseous display, a full half inch tall and 3½ digits wide.

And they're precise measurements. Approximately 5 to 10 times more accurate than what you'll get from an analog meter. And a great deal easier to read.

Model 134 measures DC and AC volts, DC and AC current and resistance through a total of 22 range scales. No interpolations are necessary.

And the specs speak for themselves: basic accuracy of ±0.2% reading ±0.2% f.s. with autopolarity, auto-decimal positioning and 100% overrange. Optional Isolation and High Voltage Probes available.

To get your hands on a 134, simply contact the representative nearest you for immediate delivery.

AL	(205) 533-5896	MA	(617) 273-0198	NY (S)	(516) 482-3500
AZ	(602) 994-9519	MD	(301) 552-2200	OH (N)	(216) 725-4560
CA (N)	(408) 733-9000	MI	(313) 482-1229	OH (S)	(513) 298-3033
CA (S)	(714) 540-7160	MN	(612) 781-1611	OR	(503) 238-0001
CO	(303) 449-5294	MO (W)	(816) 737-0066	TX (N)	(214) 234-4137
CT	(203) 525-7647	MO (E)	(314) 731-2331	TX (S)	(713) 461-4487
FL	(813) 294-5815	NC	(919) 787-5818	UT	(801) 268-3181
GA	(404) 457-7117	NJ (S)	(215) 925-8711	WA	(206) 763-2210
HI	(808) 262-6286	NJ (N)	(201) 863-5660	CAN (W)	(416) 787-1208
IL	(312) 593-0282	NM	(505) 265-6471	CAN (W)	(613) 772-5874
IN	(317) 293-9827	NY (N)	(315) 446-0220	CAN (E)	(514) 731-9328

Data Precision Corporation
Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880 (617) 246-1600

DATA PRECISION
...years ahead

Circle 74 on reader service card

FREE

'74 CATALOG

Fast...Flameless CONCENTRATED HEAT up to 1000°F.

MILWAUKEE

HEAT-BLO GUN

The Heat Gun of a Thousand Uses

A model for every need ranging from 150° to 1000°F., without an open flame. Safe and easy to operate...use wherever concentrated heat is needed. Fingertip switch control permits operator to aim heat right at desired point. Temperature can be varied by air intake adjustment. Also blows cold air when desired.

MEETS DOZENS OF NEEDS in laboratory and on production lines...softens plastics...dries paint, glue or photo prints...thaws ...defrosts...heat seals...does blister packs...preheats for welding or soldering...desoldering...excellent for softening, repairing and retexturing molded plastics...shrinks vinyl to fit upholstery.

Sturdy adjustable metal stand permits positioning on bench or machine, on assembly lines, etc.

MILWAUKEE LOCK & MFG. CO.
5078 N. 37TH STREET • MILWAUKEE, WIS. 53209

Circle 75 on reader service card

new books

ELECTRONICS FOR MODERN COMMUNICATIONS by George J. Angerbauer. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 6 1/4 x 9 1/4 in. 662 pp. Hardcover. $15.95.

If you are seeking an amateur or FCC commercial license, this text provides the latest information that you need to prepare for the license examination. Chapters include transistors and other solid-state devices, reflecting the latest FCC type questions. Sample questions follow most chapters and have been compiled following the latest FCC Study Guide Revisions. New circuits have been included wherever possible to show the changing nature of electronic communications.

TRANSISTOR SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL, 6th Edition. By Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff. Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46268. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4 in. 160 pp. Softbound. $4.50.

This manual contains three main sections designed to provide a maximum of information about the transistor: a specifications section, a lead identification section, and an outlines section. It also includes a special listing of specifications for rf power transistors. Using this manual you should be able to determine the essential electrical and mechanical specifications of more than 4000 transistors.

ELECTRONICS SHOP PRACTICES, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS by Clyde N. Herrick. Prentice Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 6 1/4 x 9 1/4 in. 340 pp. $14.95

Any technician in training or a technician employed in the areas involving assembly techniques, assembly line testing, quality control, or tuning-calibration processes will find this book most useful. Demonstrations and projects combined with more than 300 illustrations provide invaluable "hands-on" experience as well. Starting with safety rules, basic tools and equipment, the text goes on to cover parts identification, hardware and test equipment.

KITS & PLANS by Joseph Rosenbloom. Oliver Press, 1400 Ryan Creek Road., Willits, California. 95490. 8 1/2 x 5 1/2 in. 274 pp. Softcover $3.95.

More and more people are building things for themselves these days. As a result there are more and more kits and plans available. The problem is how to find out who makes what kit or plan. This guide is essentially an attempt to ease the problems faced by anyone who wants to find out who makes what kit. Those companies that supply kits or plans have been located and identified. Their catalogs have been analyzed and their projects or products have been broken down into useful categories. Look up a product in the index and you'll find out what companies offer kits or plans for that project. Then turn to that company's listing for their complete address and details on what they offer.

VINTAGE RADIO, second edition, by Harold Greenwood, Revised, Edited and Expanded by Morgan E. McMahon. Vintage Radio, Box 2045, Palos Verdes Peninsula, Calif. 90274. 8 1/4 x 5 1/4 in. 264 pp. Softcover $4.95. Hardcover $6.95.

A pictorial history of wireless and radio covering the period from 1887 to 1929. This is the story of one of mankind's great achievements: the ability to talk across the miles to one person or to millions of people. This authoritative collector's and historian's handbook contains photos and information on more than 100 items. As you turn the pages you can recapture the feel of pioneer days of wireless and radio. You will be browsing through old-time ads, pictures and trivia.

FET CIRCUIT BOOK, G.C. Electronics Co., 400 South Wyman Street Rockford, Ill. 61101. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. 14 pp. Softcover 25c.

Provides the hobbiest and experimenter with a basic understanding of how the FET works and a number of interesting circuits. Each of the nine projects is complete with parts list and all other information needed to duplicate the device.

SOLDERLESS IC PROTOTYPING TECHNIQUES, by Carl T. Helmers, Jr. M.P. Publishing Co. P.O. Box 378, Belmont, Mass. 02178. 7 x 10 in. 76 pp. Soft cover $4.95.

The techniques and methods described in this manual are meant to inform the reader about methods of electronic prototype construction and layout. Information is included on wire-wrapped interconnections, preparing layouts, methods of building prototype boards and how to systematically wire projects.

DIGITAL HANDBOOK, G.C., Electronics Co., 400 South Wyman St., Rockford, Ill. 61101. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. 64 pp. Softcover 50c.

Basic fundamentals for the digital integrated circuit with charts, schematics and eight easy-to-build projects for the hobbyist and experimenter are featured. These projects include a digital dice game, digital clock, digital burglar alram and others. All are complete with parts lists and construction details. **R-E**

market center

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services). $1.15 per word . . . minimum 10 words.
NONCOMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items) **70c per word** . . . no minimum.
FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face at 10c per word. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy to be in our hands on the 26th of the third month preceding the date of the issue (i.e. August issue closes May 26). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or a holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

PLANS & KITS

ELECTRONIC organ kits, keyboards and many components. Independent and divider tone generators. All diode keying. IC circuitry. Supplement your Artisan Organ. 35c for catalog. **DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS,** Dept. B, 5872 Amapola Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95129

FREE catalog. Most unusual electronic kits available. Music accessories, surf, wind synthesizers, wind chimes, many others. **PAIA** Electronics, Box B14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans $2.00.**SANDERS,** Dept. A-25, Box 92102, Houston, Texas 77010

CALCULATOR KIT

Kit Contains NORTEC calculator chip 4024, 21 driver transistors, 8 LED's, 7 segment readout by EXITON, 3 LED for overflow, low btry, over-range, a keyboard by FLEX KEY. All this $45 value for only. . . .$16.50 2 for $27

BASIC CLOCK KIT

We furnish clock chip CT 7001 and 4 first line LED readouts .3 inch hgt. You furnish the misc. minor parts. A $35 value for. . . .$19.95

LIQUID CRYSTAL WATCH

Build a wrist watch or desk clock with this liquid crystal display. Recently written up in several magazines. Display with special socket reads hours and minutes. . . .$15 2 for $25

UNDERWATER LISTENING

Brand new by OLIN. Use it for a swim pool monitor-alarm, use it on lake or ocean listening to underwater noises, fish, etc. Complete with hydrophone, 50 ft mike cable, speaker-amplifier console. Operates from 115 volts AC or 15 volt dry cells. 12 lbs $25

First 3 items airmail postpaid. Last item plus shipping.

MESHNA
PO Box 62, E. LYNN, MASS 01904

Circle 82 on reader service card

NEW invention, **dynamic transistor tester. Simulation principle,** identifies whether unknown transistor is silicon or germanium; VHF, HF or LF; npn or pnp. **Out and in-circuit good-bad test.** Kit $32.00, wired $39.50, information 20c. **SUJITRON,** 145a Church Street, Toronto, M5B1Y4, Canada.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

NEW! Complete! Hong Kong Manufacturer/supplier/drop-shippers lists $20 appd. **COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATION CENTRE,** G.P.O. Box 13724, Hong Kong.

START small, highly profitable electronic production in your basement. Investment, knowledge unnecessary. Postcard brings facts. **BARTA-AG** Box 248, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

PROFIT from new emerging electronics. Dozens of opportunities in mail order, retail, export, service. 28 pages of what's happening and how to benefit. Send $3.00. **CARLTON,** Box 1743, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

TUBES

RECEIVING & industrial tubes, transistors. All brands-biggest discounts. Technicians, hobbyists, experimenters—request free giant catalog and save! **ZALYTRON,** 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501

WANTED

QUICK cash for electronic equipment, components, unused tubes. Send list now! **BARRY,** 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012, 212 WAlker 5-7000

WANTED: Electro Voice 15TRX speaker, **BARB McGAHA,** 4 Craig Drive, Springfield, Ill. 62704

FOR SALE

NE555V: $1.10, 8038 waveform generator: $6.95, Intel 1103: $4.50, 2N6084: $10.50. Catalog 10c. **ELECTRONIC DISCOUNT SALES,** 138 N. 81st St., Mesa, Ariz. 85207.

TWENTY disc, or 10 bar magnets. $1.00. **MAGNETS,** Box 192-E, Randallstown, Md. 21133

FREE catalog lists resistors, tubes, transistors, rectifiers, condensers, tools, tuners, etc. etc. **HYTRON HUDSON,** Dept. RE 2818 Kennedy Blvd., Union City, N.J. 07087.

ELECTRONIC test instrument catalog — 160 illustrated pages list over 5000 new, used and reconditioned test instruments — 600 manufacturers. Send $2.50 refundable with first purchase. **TUCKER ELECTRONICS**, P.O.B. 1050R, Garland, Texas 75040

GIANT 126 page Canadian surplus catalog. $1.00. **ETCO ELECTRONICS,** Dept. RE, Box 741, Montreal, Canada.

TELEVISION course, 13 lessons complete, including four monochrome-color servicing manuals, 832 pages, only $13.95. **PUBLICATIONS,** 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

7-SEGMENT READOUT
12-PIN DIP

- Three digits with right-hand decimal
- Plugs into DIP sockets
- Similar to (LITRONIX) DL337
- Magnified digit approximately .1"
- Cathode for each digit
- Segments are parallel for multiple operation
- 5 - 10 MA per segment

BRAND NEW
EACH $3.95 4 (12 Digits) $13.00

RCA 2010
Numitron Digital Display Tube, incandescent 5-volt 7-segment:
- .6" High numeral visible from 30 ft
- Standard 9-pin base (solderable)
- Left-hand decimal point

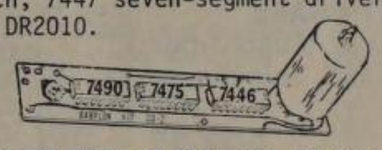
EACH $5.00 5 FOR $20.00

CT5005
A single MOS chip with all the logic necessary for a 12-digit four-function calculator with an extra storage register for constant or memory applications.
.28 Lead DIL package.
Standard 9-pin base (solderable).
Left-hand decimal point.
COMPLETE W/DATA $14.95; DATA ONLY (Refundable with purchase of chip) $1.00

40-PIN SINGLE CHIP
- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide
- 12-Digit display and calculate
- Chain calculations
- True credit balance sign output
- Automatic overflow indication
- Fixed decimal point at 0,2,3, or 4
- Leading zero suppression

DATA ONLY (refundable with purchase of chip).....$1.00
COMPLETE WITH DATA.....$9.95

CD-2 COUNTER KIT
Unit includes board, 7490, 7475, quad latch, 7447 seven-segment driver, and RCA DR2010.



COMPLETE KIT only $11.25; FULLY-ASSEMBLED $15.00; boards can be supplied separately at $2.00 per digit.

KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY
TRW Data Systems unit; 10 keys 0-9; 3 (or 4) 24V lamps; printed circuit board w/14 1N4001 diodes, capacitors, transistor, and resistors. All mounted in an attractive case approx. 4¼ x 4½ x 2½". These are used; no schematic is available. EACH $6.95

LM703
RF-IF amp epoxy TO-5.
EACH $.45 TEN FOR $3.50

LINEARS

NE540	$2.00	748	$1.00
NE555	1.50	CA3018	1.00
NE560	3.25	CA3026	1.00
NE561	3.25	CA3045	1.00
NE565	3.25	LM100	1.00
NE566	4.00	LM105	1.25
NE567	4.00	LM302	1.25
NE5558	1.00	LM308	2.00
709	.45	LM311	1.75
710	.75	LM370	2.00
711	.40	LM703	.45
723	1.00	LM309H	1.00
741	.55	LM309K	2.00
747	1.00	LM3900	2.00
LM1595 4-quad. mult.			2.00

LED's
MV-50 Red Emitting 10-40 MA @ 2V $.20; 10/$1.25 100/$10.00
MV5024 Red TO-18 High Dome @ 2V $.35; 10/$2.95
MV-10B Visible Red 5-70 MA @ 2V $.30; 10/$2.50

MAN-3 Seven-segment readout: EACH ONLY.....$1.25; TEN OR MORE, EACH.. 1.00
MAN-1 LED Display..... 3.25
MAN-4 Seven-segment DIP..$2.75

Memory IC 74S206
1x256 Bipolar TTL RAM (45 ns). One bit wide by 256 deep random access memory. 3-Chip enable lines. Output is compliment. Complete data supplied.
EACH $3.95
10 FOR $32.00

TRIAC
2N6344 600V 8A TO-220.....$ .75

CMOS

CD4002	$ .75
CD4011	.75
CD4001	.75
74C20	.75
74C160	3.25

CA3065
IF Amplifier-Limiter, FM Detector, Electronic Attenuator, Audio Driver all in one DIP $.75

7400 DIP

7400	$ .25
74H00	.35
7401	.20
7402	.35
74H01	.35
7403	.30
7404	.28
74H04	.35
7405	.28
7406	.70
74H05	.35
7408	.35
74H08	.35
7410	.25
74H11	.35
7413	1.25
7417	.40
7420	.25
74L20	.35
74H20	.35
74H22	.35
7430	.25
74H30	.35
74L30	.40
7440	.25
74H40	.35
7441	1.25
7442	1.20
7446	1.20
7447	1.50
7450	.25
74H50	.35
7451	.25
74L51	.30
74H51	.35
7453	.20
7454	.25
74L54	.35
74L55	.35
7460	.20
74L71	.30
7472	.40
74L72	.50
7473	.60
74L73	.75
7474	.65
74H74	.80
7475	1.40
7476	.60
74L78	.80
7480	.65
7483	1.00
7489	4.00
7490	1.20
7492	.90
7493	1.15
7494	1.15
7495	1.15
74L95	2.00
74107	.70
74121	1.25
74154	2.30
74163	2.00
74180	1.25
74192	2.50
74193	1.50
74195	1.00

SEND FOR FREE FLYER!

C.O.D. PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED--$10 MINIMUM

All ICs new and fully-tested; leads plated with gold or solder. Orders for $5 or more are shipped prepaid; smaller orders add 55¢. California residents add Sales Tax. ICs shipped within 24 hours.

BABYLON ELECTRONICS
P. O. Box 41727
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 334-2161

Circle 79 on reader service card

market center

WHOLESALE, scanners, CB/SSB/AM, crystals, directories. Catalog 25c. **G-ENTERPRISES,** Box 461R, Clearfield, Utah 84015.

RADIO & TV tubes 36c each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free catalog. **CORNELL,** 4217-E University, San Diego, Calif. 92105

SURPRISE! Build inexpensively, the most unusual test instruments, futuristic gadgets using numerical readouts! Catalogue free! **GBS,** Box 100B, Greenbank, W. Va., 24944

SEMICONDUCTOR and parts catalog. **J. & J. ELECTRONICS**, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

SLA-3 7 segment LED readouts .77" numbers. 45 Ma/seg., red or yellow **$7.50**

MINIATURE TRIM POTS
5K, 10K, 20K, 25K, 50K, 100K,
$.75 **3/$2.00**

MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
Similar to Bourns 3010 style
3/16" × 5/8" × 1¼"
50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000, 10,000 and 20,000 ohms.
$1.50 ea. **3/$4.00**

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
4½"×6½" double sided fiber glass board, 1/16" thick, unetched
$.60 ea. **5/$2.50**

NIXIE TUBES
Similar to Raytheon 8650 tubes, with socket & data sheet **$2.25 3/$6.00**

NSN 33 — 3 DIGIT LED ARRAY, MAN-3 SIZE (.12") INTERNALLY MULTIPLEXED AND DRIVEN BY 7448 ..... **$1.95 EA.**

VERIPAX PC BOARD
This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy board, 4½"×6½" (standard veripax), DRILLED and ETCHED which will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or 8, 16 or LSI DIP IC's with busses for power supply connections. Is also etched for 22 pin connector **$5.25**

FLV 100 VISIBLE LED	$.50
ME-4 IR LED	$.50
MCD-2 OPTO-ISOL	$.90
GREEN GAP OSL-16 LED	$.90
RED GAP OSL-3 LED	$.60
14 PIN DIP SOCKETS	$.40

10 WATT ZENERS
3.9, 4.7 OR 5.6 V ..... **$.75 EA**
.4 WATT ZENERS
3.9, 5.6, 6.8 OR 12 V. ..... **$.30 EA**

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A
100	.06	.11	.30	.80
200	.07	.16	.35	1.15
400	.09	.20	.50	1.40
600	.11	.25	.70	1.80
800	.15	.35	.90	2.20
000	.20	.45	1.10	2.60

IN 4148 ..... **14/$1.00**
Terms: FOB Cambridge Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Minimum Order $3.00

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N256 PNP GE TO-3	$ .50
2N404 PNP GE TO-5	4/$1.00
2N1137B PNP GE TO-3	$ .95
2N1016A NPN Si TO-82	$1.95
2N2226 NPN Si TO-82	$2.50
MPS3393 NPN Si TO-92	4/$1.00
2N3866 NPN Si TO-5	$ .75
2N2369 NPN Si TO-18	5/$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	5/$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	$1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	$ .50
2N6109 PNP Si TO-220	$ .55
2N4898 PNP Si TO-66	$ .60
MJ2252 NPN Si TO-66	$ .90
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5/$1.00
2N2218A NPN Si TO-5	4/$1.00

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

74C 02	$.75
74C 10	$.65
74C 157	$2.15
74C 165	$3.50
CD 4001	$.65
CD 4002	$.65
CD 4009	$1.50
CD 4010	$.65
CD 4011	$.65
CD 4012	$.65
CD 4013	$1.60
CD 4016	$1.25
CD 4022	$2.25
CD 4023	$.65
CD 4025	$1.50
CD 4027	$1.35
CD 4030	$.65

CAPACITORS
6V 30 UF TANT. 5/$1
20V 4.7UF TANT. 5/$1
12V 10UF ELECT. 5/$1
50V 100UF ELECT $.40
25V 30UF ELECT 4/$1.00

MAN-1, RED OR YELLOW LED READOUT **$3.25**
MAN-3 LED READOUTS $1.75
MAN-4 LED READOUTS $2.50

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A
200	.95	1.25
400	1.15	1.50
600	1.35	1.75

1103 1024 bit RAM	$6.25
NEC 6003 2048 bit RAM	$9.50
1101 256 bit RAM	$2.75
8225 64 bit-write RAM	$2.75
8223-PROGRAMMABLE ROM	$6.25

5311—CLOCK CHIP 6 DIGIT BCD HOLD COUNT, OUTPUT STROBE .. **$8.50**
5314—CLOCK CHIP 6 DIGIT HOLD COUNT, OUTPUT STROBE **$8.50**
5316—ALARM CLOCK CHIP **$13.95**

Conductive Elastometer low profile calculator keyboard. A 2¾" × 3¼" × ½" flex key. 19SK-6 keyboard having 0-9, •, +, −, ×, ÷, =, K+C buttons with off, on switch. **$6.00**

Injection laser—a single diode 6W, 25A Ga As unit similar to RCA 40859 **$10.95**

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS
Si 1010 Y 10 WATTS ... $ 7.95
Si 1025 E 25 WATTS ... $18.88
Si 1050 E 50 WATTS ... $29.95

TIS 73 N FET	$.50
2N4891 UJT	$.50
ER900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/$1.00

TTL IC SERIES

74L00	.50	7476	.52
7400	.24	7480	.65
7401	.24	7483	1.10
7402	.24	7486	.48
7403	.24	7489	3.00
7404	.26	7490	.83
7405	.26	7491	1.30
7406	.43	7492	.85
7407	.50	7493	.85
7408	.27	7495	.99
7410	.24	7496	.95
7411	.30	74107	.50
7412	.45	74121	.60
7413	.85	74123	1.00
7416	.48	74125	1.40
7417	.48	74126	1.40
7420	.24	74150	1.15
7422	.30	74151	.95
7426	.30	74154	1.65
7427	.55	74157	1.25
7430	.24	74163	1.60
7432	.30	74164	2.05
7437	.60	74165	2.05
7438	.50	74173	1.80
7440	.24	74177	1.80
7441	1.15	74181	3.95
7442	1.00	74192	1.50
7445	1.15	74193	1.45
7446	1.25	74195	1.00
7448	1.30	74451	1.00
7450	.24	74452	1.00
7451	.30	75491	1.10
7472	.40	8210	1.50
7473	.48	8211	1.50
7474	.48	8220	1.50
7475	.80	8520	1.75

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM 309K 5V 1A REGULATOR	$1.80
723 −40 +40V REGULATOR	$.75
LM 300H REGULATOR POSITIVE	$.90
LM 320 −5 or −15V REGULATOR	$1.75
LM 376 −V to 37V POS REG.	$1.25
741A or 741C OP. AMP.	$.47
709C OPER AMP	$.47
DUAL 709 DUAL OP AMP.	$1.25
101 OPER. AMP., HI PERFORM	$.75
LM 308 OPER. AMP., LOW POWER	$1.15
747—DUAL 741	$.85
536—FET INPUT OPER. AMP.	$2.90
537—PRECISION OP. AMP.	$2.50
LM 3900—QUAD OP. AMP.	$.75
LM 324—QUAD 741	$2.20
560—PHASE LOCK LOOP	$2.95
561—PHASE LOCK LOOP	$2.95
565—PHASE LOCK LOOP	$2.95
567—TONE DECODER	$2.95
703—RF-IF AMP.	$.65
LM 370—AGC SQUELCH AMP.	$1.15
555—2 µs — 2 HR. TIMER	$1.20
3822—TRANSISTOR ARRAY	$.95
LM 380—2W AUDIO AMP.	$1.75
LM 377—2W STERO AUDIO AMP.	$3.25
LM 381—STEREO PREAMP	$1.75
LM 382—DUAL AUDIO PREAMP	$1.95
LM 311—HI PER. COMPARATOR	$1.15
LM 319—DUAL HI SPEED COMP.	$1.50
LM 339—QUAD COMPARATOR	$1.95

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	25A
100	.40	.70	1.30
200	.70	1.10	1.75
400	1.10	1.60	2.60
600	1.70	2.30	3.00

SCR'S

1.5A	6A	35A
.40	.50	1.20
.60	.70	1.60
1.00	.20	2.20
		3.00

Similar to 8038C IC Voltage controlled oscillator, as featured in Oct. 73 P.E. they have sine, square and triangular outputs good to IMHz. Two of them can be used to make an FM generator... **$5.95**

Send 20c for our Spring catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

SOLID STATE SALES
P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-4005
THE RELIABLE EAST COAST SEMICONDUCTOR SURPLUS HOUSE

MANUALS for Govt. surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50c (coin). **BOOKS**, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D. C. 20021

½-WATT resistors all values 2 cents, minimum $2.00. **LECTRONIX,** Box 1067, Southgate, Mich. 48195

FREE catalog. IC's, PUT's, transducers, thermocouples, LED'S, transistors, circuit boards, parts. **CHANEY'S,** Box 15431, Lakewood, Colo. 80215

LOW noise resistors - ¼W, 5%, carbon film from 10 to 3.3M ohms for 3.5c each. Fifty of one value for $1.25. Specifications upon request. 75c postage and handling charge. Deduct 10% on orders over $50.00. **COMPONENTS CENTER-RE,** Box 134, New York, N.Y. 10038.

DIGITAL clocks close out sale four digit L.E.D. readout wired case $34.75 each. **ASTRO LABS,** Box 524, Mesa, Arizona

PRINTED circuits made — hobby, prototype. **P.C. TECHNOLOGY,** Box 919, Cupertino, Calif. 95014

JAPANESE transistors, wholesale prices, free catalog. **WEST PACIFIC ELECTRONICS,** Box 25837, W. Los Angeles, Calif. 90025.

FREE: C B channel locator map for all hwys. of the U.S. Send 10c to cover postage. **CLASSIC ENTERPRISE,** 4069 E. Gage Ave., Bell, Calif. 90201

SEMICONDUCTORS, components, unusual items, discount prices. Catalog 20c. **SEABOARD INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS,** Box 906, Clute, Tex. 77531

BURGLAR-fire alarm catalog. Wholesale supplies for home do-it-yourselfers. From the simplest to professional - alarm parts and tools. Free catalog. **WHOLESALE SECURITY DEVICES,** 21415 West 8 Mile, Detroit, Mich. 48219

DIGITAL electronics! Complete schematics, parts lists, theories—Discrete component digital clock, $3.00. Increase technical competence, hobby skills —Complete course in Digital Electronics is highly effective, $10.00. Free literature. **DYNASIGN,** Box 60R2, Wayland, Mass. 01778

BURGLAR alarm system — do it yourself, installed in minutes. Free literature. **EMRAD CORPORATION,** P.O. Box 1341, Kokomo, Indiana 46901

BUILD tuner subber from junk TV. Plans $1. **TIP$** — Box 188 — Bruce, Miss. 38915.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING & INSTRUCTION

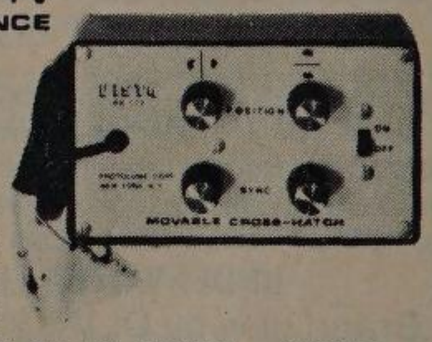
TV tuner repairs—Complete course details, 12 repair tricks. Many plans. Two lessons, all for $2. Refundable, **FRANK BOCEK,** Box 3236 (Enterprise), Redding, Calif. 96001.

ELECTRONICS career training at home. College level communications, FCC license, broadcasting engineering. Free catalog. **GTI,** 5540 Hollywood Bv., 10, Los Angeles, California 90028

DEGREE Program in Electronics Engineering. Our 29th Year! Free literature, **COOK'S INSTITUTE,** Dept. 14, Box 20345, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

MOVABLE CROSS HATCH
FOR COLOR TV SET CONVERGENCE

$18.50
POST PAID IN USA



THE GENERATOR IS A TV TRANSMITTER GENERATING ONE VERTICAL AND ONE HORIZONTAL LINE EACH MOVABLE OVER THE TV SCREEN. OUTPUT CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO SET ANTENNA. ONLY 3 1/2 X 6 X 2. IDEAL FOR CARRYING IN TOOL CADDY. KIT IS COMPLETE WITH ALL PARTS, DIAGRAMS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

PHOTOLUME CORPORATION
BOX 139. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
WRITE FOR CATALOG.

A NEW INSTRUMENT TO USE WITH YOUR SCOPE

MULTITRACER

Use with your present Oscilloscope to trace Resistors, Capacitors, Transformers, Diodes, Transistors, Zeners, Trigistors, most Semiconductors, IC's, etc. • Also shows continuity, in circuit and go/no-go checks. • Complete with diagrams and instructions. No internal scope connections. • For medium or small production runs or for hobbyist, experimenter, engineer, or ham.

ONLY **$19.95**—CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
WHY PAY MORE?

BOX 14, LESCO ELECTRONICS, SKOKIE, ILL. 60076

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

JULY SPECIALS

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400	.25	7447	1.45	74141	1.25
7401	.25	7448	1.50	74145	1.25
7402	.25	7450	.29	74150	1.25
7403	.25	7451	.32	74151	1.05
7404	.29	7452	.32	74153	1.45
7405	.27	7453	.32	74154	1.75
7406	.55	7454	.45	74155	1.35
7407	.53	7460	.30	74156	1.50
7408	.29	7464	.45	74157	1.50
7409	.29	7465	.45	74161	1.65
7410	.25	7472	.45	74163	1.80
7411	.35	7473	.55	74164	2.95
7413	.95	7474	.55	74165	2.95
7415	.50	7475	.95	74166	1.95
7416	.50	7476	.55	74173	1.95
7417	.50	7483	1.25	74175	1.95
7420	.25	7486	.55	74176	.95
7422	.32	7489	3.25	74177	.95
7423	.37	7490	1.25	74180	1.15
7425	.39	7491	1.40	74181	4.25
7426	.35	7492	1.05	74182	1.10
7427	.39	7493	1.05	74185	2.50
7430	.25	7494	1.10	74190	1.65
7432	.30	7495	1.05	74191	1.65
7437	.50	7496	1.05	74192	1.65
7438	.55	74100	1.65	74193	1.65
7440	.25	74105	.55	74194	1.65
7441	1.25	74107	.55	74195	1.15
7442	1.15	74121	.65	74196	1.35
7443	1.25	74122	.55	74197	1.15
7444	1.30	74123	1.15	74198	2.50
7445	1.25	74125	.69	74199	2.50
7446	1.45	74126	.95		

LOW POWER TTL

74L00	.40	74L51	.40	74L90	1.75
74L02	.40	74L55	.60	74L91	1.50
74L03	.40	74L71	.60	74L93	1.75
74L04	.40	74L72	.60	74L95	1.75
74L06	.40	74L73	.80	74L164	2.95
74L10	.40	74L74	.80	74L165	2.95
74L20	.40	74L78	.80	74L98	2.95
74L30	.40	74L85	1.25		
74L42	1.75	74L86	.95		

HIGH SPEED TTL

74H00	.37	74H21	.37	74H55	.45
74H01	.37	74H22	.37	74H60	.45
74H04	.37	74H30	.37	74H61	.45
74H08	.37	74H40	.37	74H62	.45
74H10	.37	74H50	.37	74H72	.60
74H11	.37	74H52	.37	74H74	.70
74H20	.37	74H53	.45	74H76	.70

8000 SERIES TTL

8091	.69	8214	1.95	8810	.95
8092	.69	8220	1.95	8811	.75
8093	.69	8230	2.95	8812	1.25
8094	.69	8301	1.25	8822	2.95
8095	1.55	8309	1.05	8830	2.95
8121	1.05	8312	1.05	8831	2.95
8123	1.75	8520	1.45	8836	.69
8130	2.50	8551	1.95	8830	1.50
8200	2.95	8552	2.95		
8210	3.95	8554	2.95		

CMOS

74C00	.85	74C74	1.50	74C162	3.25
74C02	.85	74C76	1.70	74C163	3.25
74C04	.95	74C107	1.50	74C164	3.50
74C08	.95	74C151	2.90	74C173	2.90
74C10	.85	74C154	3.50	74C192	3.25
74C20	.85	74C157	2.25	74C195	3.00
74C42	2.15	74C160	3.30	80C97	1.50
74C73	1.70	74C161	3.25		

4000 SERIES RCA-EQUIVALENT

CD4001	.65	CD4013	1.50	CD4025	.65
CD4002	.65	CD4016	1.50	CD4027	1.35
CD4009	1.00	CD4017	2.95	CD4030	.65
CD4010	.65	CD4019	1.35	CD4035	2.85
CD4011	.65	CD4022	2.75		
CD4012	.65	CD4023	.65		

MEMORIES

1101	256 bit RAM MOS	2.50
1103	1024 bit RAM MOS	7.95
5260	1024 bit RAM Low Power	7.95
7489	64 bit RAM TTL	3.25
8223	Programmable ROM	6.95

TTL

7402	Quad 2 input NOR gate	$ .22 ea
7403	Quad 2 input NAND gate (op.col.)	.22 ea.
7405	Hex inverter (open collector)	.22 ea.
7408	Quad 2 input positive AND gate	.25 ea.
7437	Quad 2 input NAND buffer	.35 ea.
7442	BCD to decimal decoder	.95 ea.
7446	BCD to 7 segment dec./driv. (30V)	1.00 ea.
7447	BCD to 7 segment dec./driv. (15V)	1.00 ea.
7472	J-K Master-Slave flip-flop	.30 ea.
7475	Quad Latch	.75 ea.
7476	Dual J-K flip-flop w/ preset & clear	.45 ea.
7490	Decade Counter	.80 ea.
7495	4 bit right shift, left shift register	.80 ea.
74121	One-Shot	.39 ea.
74164	Serial in Paral. out 8 bit shift reg.	2.00 ea.
74193	Binary up/down counter	1.40 ea.

LINEAR

LM301	Hi-perfor. AMP T05 or Mini Dip	.25 ea.
LM302	Voltage Follower T05	.75 ea.
LM304	Neg. Volt. Regulator TO5	1.00 ea.
LM307	OpAMP (super 741) Mini Dip	.40 ea.
LM324	Quad Op AMP DIP	1.95 ea.
LM339	Quad Comparaor DIP	2.00 ea.
LM550	Precision Volt. Reg. DIP	.75 ea.
LM741	Comp Op AMP Mini Dip	3.35 ea.

MEMORIES

1101	256 bit RAM MOS	2.00 ea.
7489	bit read/wr. memory (RAM) TTL	2.95 ea.
5260	102 bit fully decod. dynamic RAM	6.95 ea.

DISPLAYS

MAN3A	type 7-seg. .127	1.25 ea. 6 for 5.00
DL707	type (Mana 1 Repl.)	2.75 ea. 6 for $15.00

CALCULATOR CHIPS

5001	LSI (40-Pin) Add, subtr., mult. & div., 12-dig. Data supplied with chip	$6.95 ea.
	Data only — Refundable with purchase	1.00
5002	LSI similar to 5001 exc. des. for battery operated - Data supplied with chip	8.95 ea.
	Data only — Refundable with purchase	1.00
5005	LSI (28 pin) Full 4 funct. mem. 12-dig. displ. & calc. 7 seg. mltplx. outp. Data suppl. w/chip	10.95 ea.
	Data only — Refundable with purchase	1.00
MM5736	18 Pin, 6-dig., add, subtr., mult., div.	4.95 ea

DIGITAL CLOCK CHIPS

MM 5311	28-pin any readout 6-dig. BCD with spec. sheet	11.95 ea.
MM 5312	24-pin any readout 4 digit lpps output BCD with spec. sheet	8.95 ea.
MM 5313	28-pin any readout 6 digit lpps BCD with spec. sheet	10.95 ea.
MM 5314	24-pin LED-Incandescent readout 6-digit with spec. sheet	10.95 ea.
MM 5316	40-pin norm. alarm set snooze alarm-timer 12 or 24-hr. operat. with spec. sheet	15.95 ea.

LED's

MVIOB	Visible red TO 18		.25 ea.
MV50	Axial leads micromini dome	.25 ea	5/1.00
MV5020	Jumbo clear dome visible red	.35 ea	3/1.00
ME4	Infra red (invisible) diff. dome		.60 ea.

DISPLAYS

560 Phase locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea
561 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea
562 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea
565 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea
566 Function Generator	MINI-DIP	2.95 ea
567 Tone Generator	MINI-DIP	2.95 ea

OPTO ISOLATORS

MCA 2-30	Darlington	.95 ea
MCD 2	Diodes	1.95 ea.
MCT 2	Transistor	1.45 ea.

PHASE LOCKED LOOPS

MAN1	Type red, 7 segment .270		3.95 ea
MAN3M	Type red 7 seg .127"	1.75 ea	4/4.85
MAN4	Type red, 7 seg .190"	2.35 ea	4/ 7.95
MAN5	Type grn. 7 seg. .270"	4.75 ea	4/15.75
MAN 7	Type (SLA1), red 7 seg	2.50 ea	4/ 7.95
MAN8	Type yel. 7 seg. .270"	5.50 ea	4/18.95
DL707	Type (MAN 1Repl.)	3.50 ea	4/13.00

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

300	Pos V Reg (super 723)	TO-5	$ .95 ea
301	Hi performance AMP	MINI-DIP, TO-5	.45 ea
302	Voltage Follower	TO-5	.95 ea
304	Negative Voltage Regul.	TO-5	1.25 ea
305	Positive Voltage Regul.	TO-5	1.25 ea
307	Op AMP (super 741)	MINI-DIP, TO-5	.45 ea
308	Micro Power Op Amp	MINI-DIP	1.25 ea
309H	5 V Regulator	TO-5	1.25 ea
309K	5 V 1A Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea
310	Voltage Follwer Op Amp	TO-5	1.45 ea
311	He perf. Volt. Compartr.	MINI-DIP, TO-5	1.25 ea
319	Hi-Speed Dual Compartr.	DIP	1.65 ea
320	-5.2 V Neg. Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea
320	-15 V Neg. Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea
324	Quad Op Amp	DIP	2.25 ea
339	Quad Comparator	DIP	2.50 ea
340T	Pos. Volt. Reg. (6V-8V-12V-15V-18V-24V)	TO-220	2.25 ea
370	AGC/Squelch AMPL	TO-5 or DIP	1.65 ea
372	AF-IF Strip-detector	DIP	.85 ea
373	AM/FM/SSB Strip	DIP	3.60 ea
376	Pos. Volt. Regulator	MINI-DIP	.65 ea
377	2W Stereo amp	DIP	2.75 ea
380	2 Watt Audio	DIP	1.75 ea
380-8	.6W Audio amp	MINI-DIP	1.75 ea
381	Low-Noise Dual Pre-Amp	DIP	2.25 ea
382	Low-Noise Dual Pre-Amp	DIP	2.25 ea
550	Prec. Voltage Regulator	DIP	.95 ea
555	Timer	MINI-DIP	1.25 ea
703	RF-IF Amp	MINI-DIP	.59 ea
709	Operational AMPL	TO-5 or DIP	.45 ea
711	Dual Different. Compar.	DIP	.39 ea
723	Voltage Regulator	DIP	.75 ea
739	Dual Hi Perf. Op AMP	DIP	1.25 ea
741	Comp. Op AMP	MINI-DIP, TO-5	.45 ea
747	Dual 741 Op Amp	TO-5 or DIP	.95 ea
748	Freq. Adj. 741	MINI-DIP	.45 ea
1303	Stereo Pre-Amp	DIP	.95 ea
1304	FM Mulpx Stereo Demod	DIP	1.50 ea
1307	FM Mulpx Stereo Demod	DIP	.95 ea
1458	Dual Com. Op. Amp.	MINI-DIP	.75 ea
LH2111	Dual LM 211 Volt. Comp.	DIP	2.95 ea
3065	TV-FM Sound System	DIP	.75 ea
3075	FM Det.-LMTR & Audio Pre-Amp	DIP	.85 ea
3900	Quad Amplifier	DIP	.75 ea
3905	Precision Timer	DIP	.75 ea
7524	Core Mem Sense AMPL	DIP	1.95 ea
7525	Core Mem Sense AMPL	DIP	.95 ea
7534	Core Mem Sense Amp	DIP	2.75 ea
7535	Core Mem Sense Amp	DIP	1.25 ea
8038	Function Generator	DIP	8.95 ea
9601	Retriggerable One-Shot	DIP	.95 ea
75451	Dual Peripheral Driver	MINI-DIP	.49 ea
75452	Dual Peripheral Driver	MINI-DIP	.49 ea
75453	(351) Dual Periph. Driver	MINI-DIP	.69 ea
75491	Quad. seg. driver for LED readout	DIP	1.60 ea
75492	Hex digit driver	DIP	1.75 ea

Please specify which data sheets are required with order. Add $.50 per data sheet for items priced less than $1.00 each.

MASTER CHARGE AND BANKAMERICARD ACCEPTED BY MAIL OR PHONE

Supply all card numbers and bank name.
Minimum charge order $10.00. Phone orders Monday through Friday — 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. (408) 659-4773

ON ORDERS OVER $25.00 DEDUCT 10%

All items are new, unused surplus parts—tested functional. Satisfaction is guaranteed. Shipment will be made via first class mail — postage paid — in U.S., Canada and Mexico within three days from receipt of order. Minimum order — $5.00. California residents add sales tax.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 1708 MONTEREY, CALIF. 93940 USA

Circle 81 on reader service card

MC4005 SCRATCH PAD MEMORY IC 1.25
16 FLIP-FLOPS IN A 4 BY 4 MATRIX
DOUBLE RAIL READ & WRITE

SEVEN-SEGMENT READOUTS
MAN-3—STRAIGHT LEADS—SUPER-SPECIAL ..... .95
MAN-3M—CLAW TYPE 1.20
MAN-4—D.I.P. 1.95
MAN-1—THE REAL THING 3.33
MAN-1A—LATE VERSION 3.75
DL-707—UNIVERSAL LED READOUT 2.45
B7971 HUGE 4"x2" NIXIE. BRAND NEW, CLOCK SCHEMATIC INCLUDED 1.50
4 FOR 5.50 6 FOR 7.50
SOCKET FOR B7971 (USED) ..... .40
DM7880 (DD-700) B7971 DRIVER 1.95

MV-50 LED—RED ..... 7 FOR 1.00
NSL-100 LED—RED ..... 7 FOR 2.00
MV-2 LED—GREEN ..... 4 FOR 2.50

7400 7401 7402 7403 7404 7410 7420 ..... .22
7430 7440 7450 7453 7454 7460 ..... .22

7441	1.10	7475	.85	7496	.99
7442	1.10	7476	.50	74107	.49
7446	1.25	7483	.99	74121	.55
7447	1.25	7489	3.25	74123	.99
7448	1.25	7490	.99	74153	1.35
7472	.40	7492	.99	74154	1.65
7473	.50	7493	.99	74192	1.55
7474	.50	7495	.99	74193	1.45

74L00, 74L02, 74L03, 74L04, 74L10, 74L20, 74L30, 74L51 ..... .35
74L08 ..... .50 74L73, 74L74 ... .75 74L86 ..... .90
74L90, 74L93, 74L95 ..... 1.65

74S206 MEMORY IC 3.75
BIPOLAR TTL RAM 1x256 ..... 10 FOR 30.00
3 CHIP-ENABLE LINES
FULL DATA FURNISHED

8223 FIELD PROGRAMMABLE 256 BIT ROM 6.95
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING 5.00
8424 LO-POWER DUAL RS/T FLIP-FLOP ..... 12 FOR 5.00
INCLUDES SPECS & MANY APPLICATIONS ..... 26 FOR 10.00
LM308 ULTRA HI-IMPED. OP AMP 1.25
LM208 PRECISION ULTRA HI-IMPED. OP AMP 1.75
NE555 TIMER-WITH SPECS & APPLICATIONS 1.10
NE556 DUAL 555 TIMER WITH SPECS & APPLICATIONS 2.00
5558 A DUAL 741 OP AMP ..... .90
NE565 PHASE LOCKED LOOP 2.95
NE566 FUNCTION GENERATOR 2.95
NE567 TONE DECODER 2.95
5314 DIGITAL CLOCK CHIP 9.95

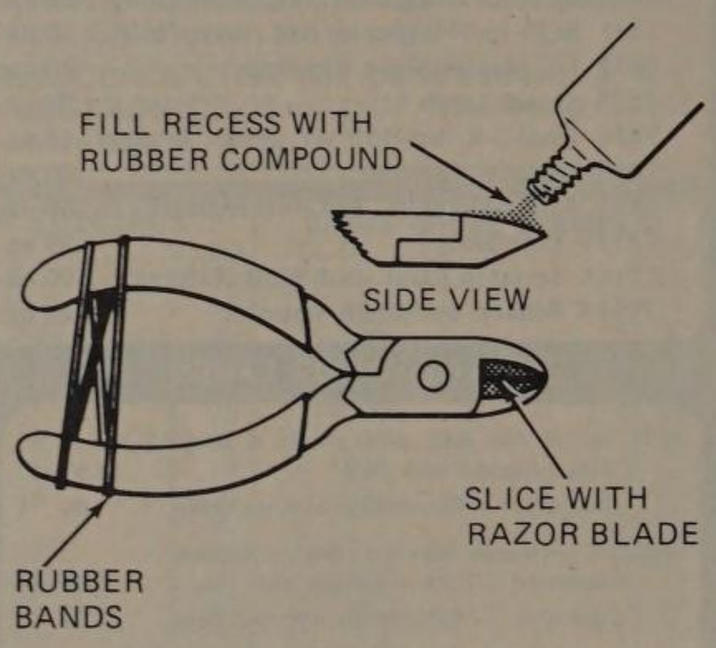
ALL IC'S BY FIRST CLASS MAIL—NO XTRA COST!

JTM ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 843 MANCHESTER, MO. 63011

Circle 84 on reader service card

WIRE-GRABBER

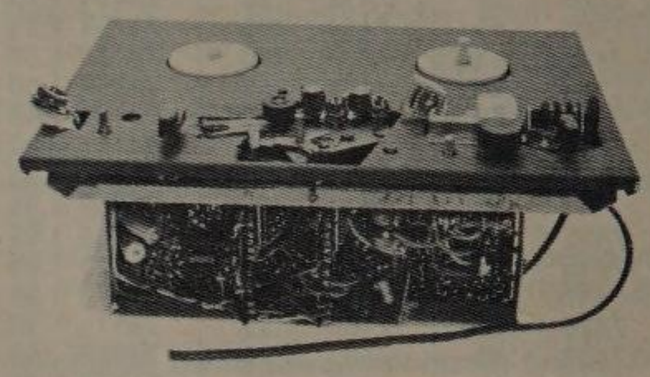
To avoid the hazard and mess caused by flying component-lead trimmings, add a "wire grabber" to your diagonal cutters. First, thoroughly clean the inside of the jaws with a degreasing solvent. Then fill the hollow of the jaws with silicone rubber sealer (GE, Dow-Corning, etc.) and slip rubber bands over the handle to hold the jaws closed. Let the sealer cure over night, then slit the seal with a razor blade by running the blade between the cutting edges. — *Carl. B. Van Wormer*



REWIND WHILE YOU LISTEN

If you make this rewind unit from an old tape recorder you can rewind tapes without tying up your good tape deck. Using only the transport mechanism of this stripped-down recorder will save your listening machine from a lot of wear.

Full-track, half-track, mono or stereo, any old recorder will do as long as the forward/rewind mechanism works. The electronics is removed or deactivated. Start by cutting the power leads to the recorder's power supply,



testing the motor drive after each wire is removed to see if you cut an electric interlock circuit. If so, trace it out and rewire its circuit with a new wire. If there is no power line fuse, add one.

Remove any mechanical parts not connected with the drive system. This is a good time to inspect the belts, they are probably cracked and it's worthwhile to replace them now when it's easy and convenient. In any case, make a note of how many there are and also copy down all the information you can find about the recorder from the chassis and case. A simple sketch taped to the bottom of the transport can save you a lot of head scratching if you have to replace a belt later.

Strip out any electronic components you can remove. This lightens the rewinder and you might be able to reuse some of the salvaged parts. Leaving the steel guide pins, the capstan with its roller and one pressure pad, take off all the rest of the components that the tape passes over including the erase and record/playback heads. With the remaining pressure pad held away from the tape, what's left should cause enough drag to keep the tape from fluttering during fast rewind. If it does not, lower the pad and adjust the spring tension until the tape will run fast and smoothly. Keep the pad moist with tape lubricant. Leave the counter hooked up, it's handy for editing. You might be able to make the rewind unit smaller by making a simple case just

the size of the deck, covering the box and deck with contact paper for a quick finish. Complete your modification with knobs on any unused exposed control shafts as well as the functioning ones for appearance. — *Gene Cabot*

GREGORY ELECTRONICS
The FM Used Equipment People.
Send for New Catalog

WE WANT TO BUY

. . . your used FM General Electric, R.C.A. and Motorola 2-way radios, base stations and remote units.

CALL US TODAY!

MOTOROLA D43GGV-3100, 150 to 170 MHz,

6/12 volt, 30 watts, front mount with "private line", fully narrow band

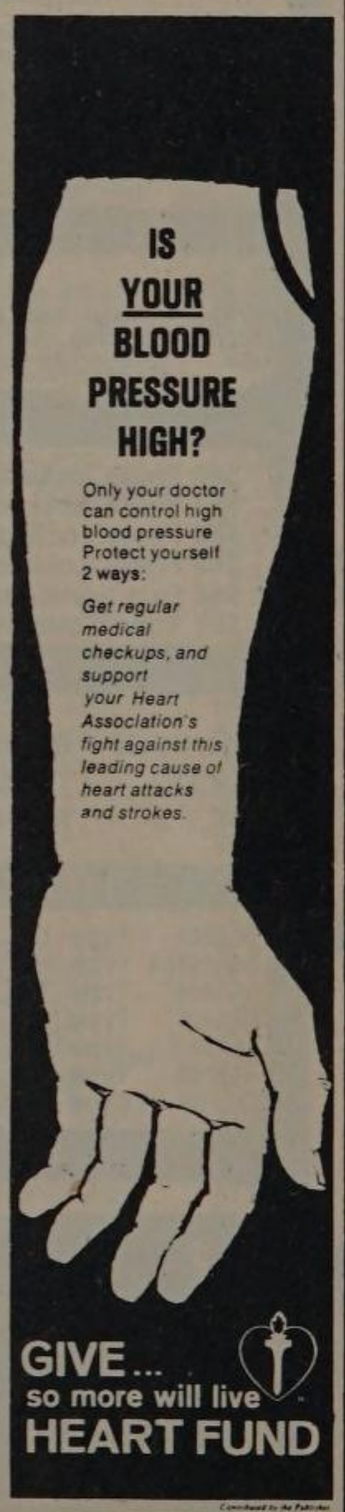
$88

GENERAL ELECTRIC MT42, 450-470 MHz,

12 volt, 15 watts, transistor power supply. In 17" case, multi-freq. deck, wide band, less ovens, w/accessories

$88

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.
251 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000



Poly Paks 1st in Opto & Calculator Components!

GIANT SALE ON LED'S

LIGHT EMITTING DIODE GaAs INDICATORS

☐ 1-MV2,	TO-18, dome, green, visible	$1.00
☐ 1-MV2,	green small dome, green diff. lite	1.00
☐ 2-MV2,	clear small plastic dome, green diff. lite	1.00
☐ 2-MV3,	micro-mini 'pin head' dome, TO-18, green lite	1.00
☐ 2-MV3,	visible, "coax pin pak", red, mini dome lens	1.00
☐ 1-MV4,	stud, high power, red, 2-watts	3.95
☐ 1-MV4H,	stud, high power, hi-dome, red, 2-watts	3.95
☐ 5-MV10B,	visible, red, clear dome lens TO-18	1.00
☐ 5-MV10C,	visible. red. diffused. dome lens. TO-18	1.00
☐ 5-MV50,	axial leads, micro-mini dome, clear, red, TO-18	1.00
☐ 1-MV52,	micro-mini, axial green lens, green lite	1.00
☐ 1-MV53,	micro-mini, axial yellow lens, yellow lite	1.00
☐ 5-MV54,	micro-mini, axial leads, red lens, red lite	1.00
☐ 5-MV55,	micro-mini, axial leads, red lens, red lite	1.00
☐ 5-MV5012,	red small dome lens, red lite, TO-18	1.00
☐ 5-MV5013,	sm. dome, 2 hi red dome, soft red diff. lite, TO-18	1.00
☐ 5-MV5020,	jumbo clear dome. visible, red, TO-18	1.00
☐ 1-MV5040,	4-LED red array, with 5-lead pak	1.49
☐ 5-MV5054,	red jumbo dome lens, TO-18 red lite, upright	1.00
☐ 5-MV5080,	TO-18, micro-mini red dome, red lite	1.00
☐ 5-MV5080,	TO-18, micro-mini flat clear lens, red lite	1.00
☐ 1-MV5094,	red bi-polar, solid state lamp V to 110-115VAC-DC	1.98
☐ 2-MV5222,	green jumbo dome, green lite, panel snap-in	1.00
☐ 2-MV5282,	micro-mini, green lens TO-18, green lite	1.00
☐ 2-MV5322,	yellow jumbo dome, yellow lite, panel snap-in	1.00
☐ 1-MV5491,	jumbo. Tri-State. RED. GREEN. OFF. special	1.49
☐ 2-MT2,	photo transistor, light sensor. TO-18	1.00
COUPLERS ☐ 2-MCT2,	1500V isolation photo transistor	1.00
☐ 2-MCD2,	1500V isolation photo diode	1.00

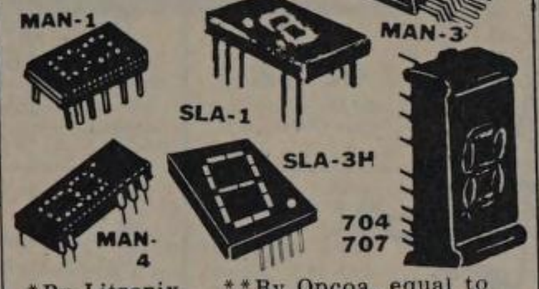
7-SEGMENT *LED Readouts*

(All "LED" TYPES)

Type	Char.	Each	Special
☐ MAN-1	.27	$3.75	3 for $9.
☐ MAN-3	.12	1.49	3 for $3.
☐ MAN-4	.19	2.50	3 for $6.

REFLECTIVE BAR TYPES

☐ 707*	.33	2.50	3 for $6.
☐ 704*	.33	2.50	3 for $6.
☐ SLA-1**	.33	2.10	3 for $5.
☐ SLA-3**	.70	4.95	3 for $13.
☐ SLA-11**	.33†	3.50	3 for $10.
☐ SLA-21**	.33††	3.95	3 for $10.



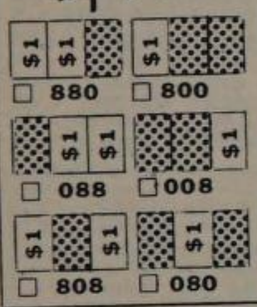
*By Litronix. **By Opcoa, equal to MAN-1 or MAN-4 specs. Color - RED. †Green. †† yellow

GIANT SALE ON 3-DIGIT READOUTS

$2.50 ☐ **9 DIGITS FOR $6.**

Made by National, their Type NSN-33. With red lens filter. Properly multiplexed. Three digits size of MAN-3, Driver SN7448, 10 mils. Case only 9/16 x 3/8 x 1/16"; 12-pins. For pc boards, or fits into standard IC socket. For calculators, DCMS, DVM, Clocks and 1000's of indicating devices. Price is lowest we have seen! 100% perfect. Buy all good digits, not rejects as the Hewlett Packard's advertised by others.

READOUTS BY THE DIGIT!

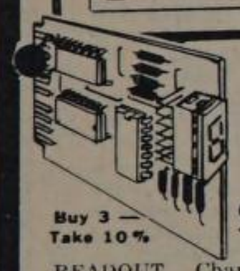


LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE! BUY ANY 9 DIGITS FOR $5. **$1.** Per Digit 100% good

Poly Paks buy complete National inventory of 1-digit missing NSN-33. Same as the $2.50 unit except 1-digit out. Properly multiplexed, so that you may use 2 of the units. Line-up, as you wish and get the desired combination. Zero means that digit is missing. Numeral 8 meaning 100% good unit. LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE. Imagine not $1.80 per digit, but $1.00 per digit. WHY PAY MORE! **Order by digit and save $$$$**

LED MITY DIGIT "DCM'S"

*Your choice of 5 red LED readouts!



☐ Only **$9.99**

Scientific Devices "Digital Counting Modules" outperform any other DCM on the market today. More features than ever before! Not gaseous, not incandescents, not nixie but the modern LED. Choose from such famous manufacturers as Monsanto's MAN-1, MAN-4, Litronics 707 and 704, Opcoa's SLA-1 (the last 4 having character heights of 0.33 at no extra charge). Each kit includes 3x2" p.c board with fingers for a FREE edge connector, side-mounting dip socket, LED readout of your choice, resistors, 3 IC's, and Molex connectors (this ELIMINATES SOLDERING YOUR IC's). and booklet. **INCLUDES P.C. EDGE CONNECTOR — FREE!**

READOUT	Char.	Maker
☐ MAN-1	.27 h.	Monsanto
☐ MAN-4	.19 h.	Monsanto
☐ 707*	.33 h.	Litronics
☐ 704**	.33 h.	Litronics
☐ SLA-1*	.33 h.	Opcoa

* Pin-for-pin MAN-1, ** Pin-for-pin MAN-4, elec. char. same

IT'S NEW! THE 9 DIGIT ANTEX CALCULATOR

☐ Only **$9.95** **7 SEGMENT READOUT**

First time advertised, the ultra-modern 9-digit LED display on a 3/4 x 2 3/8 x 1/32 ceramic substrate. 19-edge type connectors from substrate with connecting holes makes this unit the most useful array FOR EVERY KIND OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT! Properly multiplexed. Individual BUBBLE LENS for enlarged viewing. Works with our $6.95 keyboard and calculator chip.

***Useful for 100's of miniature equipment!**

4 "MIDGET" DIGITS ON A DIP!

Made by HP top manufacturer of LED readouts. Type 5082, 7400 Series. LOWEST PRICES you will find anywhere! You've seen these advertised at $10. per digit, — you've seen them advertised at $8.00 per readout, but never at our low, low price of $4.95 for 4 digits. For calculators, dvms, digital thermometers, digital clocks, etc. Each digit 0.11 character height with its own bubble lens. Needs as little as 1 mw per digit for power. Requires standard SN7448 driver, or combination of LM-74491, and 7492 segment and digit drivers. Fits into 14-pin dip IC socket. 3 types available 4 digits to right, 4 digits to left, and 2 digits space and 2 digits (for clocks). Buy back-to-back 4 digits — obtain your 8-digits for 8 or 12 digit calculators. Very versatile mini readouts. "X" equals perfect digit, Zero empty digit. Common cathode type properly multiplexed. 4 perfect DIGITS AT THE LOWEST PERFECT PRICE, 100% guaranteed.

Style	Type
☐ OXXXX	5082-7465
☐ XXXXO	5082-7466
☐ XXOXX	5082-7455

Your Choice Any Type **$4.95**

4 PERFECT MIDGET DIGITS AT MIDGET PRICES!

WRIST WATCH LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

☐ Only **$19.95**

***3-1/2 digit. 7 segment**
***Only 1-1/16 x 11/16 x 1/4"**

See POPULAR ELECTRONICS (Jan., 1974) for building your own electronic digital wristwatch using the Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) as its basic. Easy to see, 3 1/2 digit display, requires less than 1/1000 of power as LED'S. Visibility increases with ambient light. Difficult reading of LED'S in light. Pulsates SECONDS in center of display. NO NEED OF TRANSISTOR-RESISTOR interface, as LED'S, thus smaller package. Chip contains holder, tiny connecting terminals, and "slide-in-place chrome spring face plate". Size of display in holder: 1-1/16 x 11/16 x 1/4". Operating freq. 32 hertz. 45-microwatts of power. Operates from 1.5V hearing aid cell. Uses the new and latest C MOS micro-circuitry. We include copy of write up from PE magazine.

Calculator Basics

MAKE YOUR OWN CALCULATORS WITH OUR LOW PRICED

☐ **8-DIGIT LED Basic Kit #1** **$19.95**

Includes Case, Keyboard (by Flex-Key). CT-5002 Calculator chip for 8 digits, your choice of three 3-digit readouts, sheets.

POLY PAKS BLUE RIBBON *Policy*

INCLUDES

20-Years of Business INTEGRITY

20-Years of Money-Back GUARANTEES

20-Years of Prompt SERVICE

20-Years of Economy! LOWEST PRICES!

PLASTIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

*TO-136 Package

☐ L-129	5V 600ma	$2.10	Buy 3 —
☐ L-130	12V 500ma	2.10	Take 10%
☐ L-131	15V 450ma	2.10	

Your choice **$2.50**

MUX'D DIGITAL CLOCK PC BOARD

☐ MAN-1	☐ Litronics 707 (MAN-1*)
☐ MAN-3	☐ Litronics 704 (MAN-4**)
☐ MAN-4	☐ Opcoa SLA-1 (MAN-1*)

☐ 6-MAN-3A's for above board. $9.50.

* Elec char. same as MAN-1 or 4.

Each board properly multiplexed for 6 digits, to hold MAN-1's, MAN-3's, MAN-4's, Litronics 707 (MAN-1) and 704 (MAN-4), and Opcoa's SLA-1 (MAN-1). Board 6 7/8" long with spec sheets.

LOWEST PRICES ON NATIONAL "CALCULATOR CHIPS"

CALCULATOR CHIPS ON A "DIP"

☐ CT5001	12-Digits, 40 Pin	$6.50	3 for $18.	Similar to Mostek 5001. Outperforms Texas 8-digit TM1802. A 40-pin DIP. Adds, multiplies, subtracts, and divides. Use with 7-segment readouts. Nixies, and LED's. DATA SHEETS.
☐ CT5002	9-Volt version of 5001	8.50	3 for $24.	
☐ CT5005	12-Digits, 28-Pin **with 3-function memory.**	9.95	3 for $27.	
☐ MM5725	8-Digits, 4-Funct. LED	4.95	3 for $12.	
☐ MM5736	6-Digits, 28-Pin, 9V	4.95	3 for $12.	

2 for $1 XCITON MICRO MINI YELLOW LED

☐ **XC212Y,** .185 x .095 yellow diffused lens, for indicator use. 2.4V x 10 mils viewing angle 40°. Upright.

XC209Y YELLOW MEDIUM LED

☐ .210 x .125 yellow diffused lens, for indicator use. 2.4V @ 10 mils. Upright.

MEDIUM JUMBO ☐ YELLOW LEDS

XC522Y, .340 x .160 yellow clear lens, point indicator use. 2.4V @ 10 mils. Upright. Viewing angle 65°.

☐ **XC524Y,** a XC522, illuminator use, 14° view an gle.

☐ **XC526Y,** a XC522Y, but diffused lens, indicator use, viewing angle 80°.

JUMBO YELLOW ☐ LEDS

Type XC22Y, wide angle illuminator. 2.4V @ 10 mils. 80° viewing angles. .340 H x .200 dia. Yellow diffused lens.

☐ **XC-554Y-2,** a XC22Y, except yellow clear lens, illuminator use. 24° angle.

☐ **XC-556Y,** a XC22Y, except yellow diffused lens, indicator use. 30° view angle.

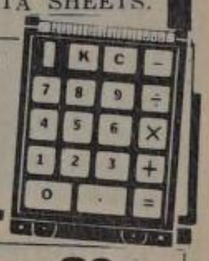
Put Your Trust In Poly Pak's Money-Back GUARANTEE!

POCKET CALCULATOR KEYBOARD

For hand-held units, properly multiplexed for chip CT-5001, 2, 12 or Mostek 5010-12, 18 feather-touch keys, by FLEX-KEY.

☐ **Only $6.95**

3 for $18.



OAK FEATHER-TOUCH SWITCHES

3 for $1 **39¢ ea**

*For RTTY
*Printed Circuits
*For Unique Panel Switches

†Blue top, white characters.

Mfd. by OAK (Ham's note, RTTY, too) data systems, same as used in Keyboard Calculator, SPST. Normally Open, 24V 1 amp contacts. Characters and letters easily changed. 3/8" high. Printed circuit.

*White top, black numbers.

No.		No.	
☐ 0*		☐ 8*	
☐ 1*		☐ 9*	
☐ 2*		☐ CE†	
☐ 3*		☐ CL†	
☐ 4*		☐ −†	
☐ 5*		☐ + =†	
☐ 6*		☐ ÷†	
☐ 7*		☐ ×†	
		☐ .*	

CALCULATOR KEYBOARD SWITCH KITS

Kit of 17 for $6.95

☐ 10-pc. kit, 0-to-9 only same type as above. **2.95**

Each switch made by Oak #415, SPST normally open, 24V 1 amp contacts. Kit includes 0-to-9 (10 switches white with black numerals) decimal, white with black dot, and CE, CL and 4 functions blue with white characters.

CLOCK CHIPS as Low as 8.88 ON A "DIP" WITH DATA SHEETS

☐ MM5311	6-digit	28-Pin	$ 8.88
☐ MM5312	4-digit	24-Pin	8.88
☐ MM5313	6-digit	28-Pin	8.88
☐ MM5314	6-digit	24-Pin	8.88
☐ MM5316	4-digit	40-Pin, Alarm	13.50

☐ **1-MM5316, DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK FACTORY FALLOUT — $1.49 EA**

4-FUNCTION MEMORY "CALCULATOR KIT" ☐

Pocket type, the lowest price 4-function memory with all arithmetic. Complete with all parts, instruction booklet. **59.95**

Terms: add postage **Rated:** net 30
Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829
Retail: 16-18 Del Carmine St., Wakefield, Mass. (off Water Street) C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED

☐ **15¢ CATALOG** on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semi's, Parts

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942R, LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

Circle 83 on reader service card

HIGHLY PROFITABLE ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Ideal home business. Write today for facts! Postcard will do. Barta- BG Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

DIGITAL:THEORY,DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION

LOGIC NEWSLETTER ©

SAMPLE COPY $ 1.00
LOGIC NEWSLETTER
POB 252
WALDWICK,N.J. 07463

F.C.C. EXAM MANUAL

PASS FCC EXAMS! Memorize, study — Tests-Answers for FCC 1st and 2nd class Radiotelephone licenses. Newly revised multiple-choice questions and diagrams cover all areas tested in FCC exams - plus Self-Study Ability Test. $9.95 postpaid. Moneyback guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS P.O. BOX 26348 — E
RADIO ENGINEERING DIVISION • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 94126

BUILD A "SPACE-AGE" TV CAMERA!!

ONLY KNOWN SOLID-STATE CAMERA IN KIT FORM! Also available factory assembled * Ideal for experimenters, industry, education, etc. * High quality performance backed by over seven years of lab and field testing * Fully Guaranteed * Completely self-contained * Connects to any TV set without modification * Easy-to-follow assembly manual * Model XT-1A, Series D complete with vidicon $149.40 PP anywhere in USA & Canada (less vidicon tube $116.95pp). Many other kits, parts and plans also available.

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG...DIAL 402-987-3771
BOX 453-RE **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

PARTS! CORNELL TUBES!

FREE Send For FREE CORNELL'S New Color Catalog 48 Pgs. New Items

33¢ per tube IN LOTS OF 100

36¢ per tube ORDER FREE IF NOT SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS!

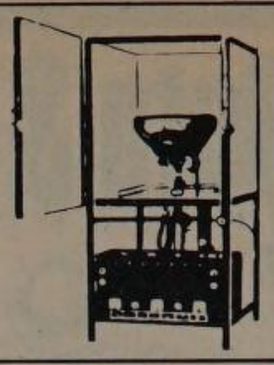
4215 E UNIVERSITY AVE. SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 92105

OWN YOUR OWN PICTURE TUBE REBUILDING BUSINESS

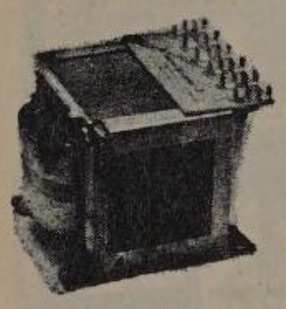
With Lakeside Industries re-building equipment you can rebuild any picture tube!

For complete details send name, address, zip code to

LAKESIDE INDUSTRIES
3520 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60647
Phone: 312-342-3399



ANOTHER HOT AUTO–TRANSFORMER



G.E. 9T56Y8831, rated at 2.09 KVA. 7 taps, 14, 23.5, 105, 110, 115, 120, and 125 volts. Input voltage any voltage from 105 to 125 volts. Output voltage any of the tap voltages above. Currents in excess of 15 amperes per tap. Ideal for raising or lowering line voltages, and getting 14 or 23.5 volts at high current as well. Many other voltage combin ations possible. we supply data sheet showing many voltages possible with this transformer. In original factory cartons. Weight 12 lbs. ea.

STOCK NO.J9868 $10.00 ea. 2/19.00

DUAL VOLTAGE,HIGH CURRENT VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT

We supply the following parts, to make a dual D.C. power supply with the following ratings: 0 to 42 volts D.C. at 5.0 Amps., and 12 volts D.C. at 5.0 Amps. Switch, line cord, pilot light,transformer,Variable Autotransformer, 2 bridge rectifiers, 2 high capacity electrolitic capacitors. (Meters and cabinet not supplied.)

STOCK NO. J5166 Parts Kit $22.50, 2/39.00

TUNG–SOL DIGIVAC FLUORESCENT READOUT TUBE.

Tung-Sol DT1704B 7 segment fluorescent 9 pin miniature readout tube. Character size .360x570. Height 1¾". Fil. volts 1.6 AC or DC. Segment voltage 12 to 50 volts, 25 volts typical. Electrically identical to G.E.Y4075 & Y-1937. Readout colr is green, but can be filtered to any color. We supply a socket for each tube, and many pages of application data.

STOCK NO.F5140 $2.65 ea. 2/5.00 6/14.00

Include sufficient postage. Excess refundedSend for new catalog No. 11, just out. MINIMUM ORDER $5.00

DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.

BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903
Phone (617) 388-4705

For faster service

USE ZIP CODE on all mail

ADVERTISING INDEX

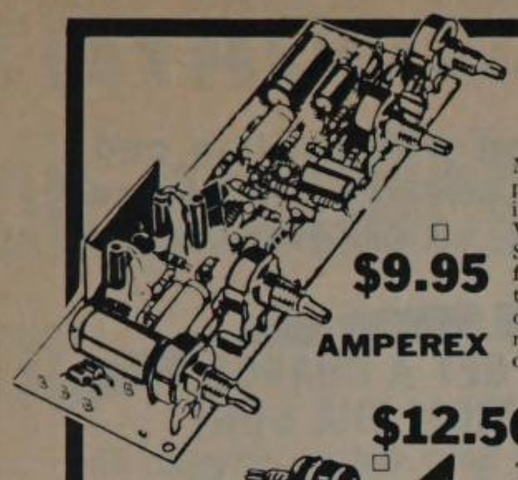
RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

READER SERVICE CARD NO.		PAGE
66	Allison Automotive	81
	Bell & Howell Schools	54-57
4,14,15	B & K Division of Dynascan Corp.	26,28
70	Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	89
78	Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	Cover IV
27	Channellock Inc.	79
9	Chemtronics, Inc.	17
10	CIE, Cleveland Institute of Electronics	18-21
67	Continental Specialties Corp.	87
	CREI, Division of the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center	82-85
6	Crown International	14
74	Data Precision Corp.	92
5	Delta Products, Corp.	13
	Digital Concepts	73
24	Edlie Electronics	76
76	Edmund Scientific Co.	100
71	EICO, Electronic Instrument Co.	90
72	E & L Instrument Inc.	90
	EMC, Electronic Measurement Corp.	91
28	E.S. Enterprises	80
63	Fordham Radio Supply Co.	86
26	Grantham School of Electronics	77
	GTE Sylvania Electronic Components	2
100	Heath Co.	24-25
20	Indiana Home Study Institute	73
18	International Components Corp.	72
8	International Crystal Mfg. Co.	16
25	Jensen Tool & Alloy	77
65	Judson Research & Mfg. Co.	87
17	Leader	71
23	MITS, Micro-Instrumentation Telemetry Systems, Inc.	75
75	Milwaukee Lock & Mfg. Co.	92
19	National Camera Co.	73
	National Technical Schools	44-47
	NRI Training	8-11
29	PAIA Electronics	81
68	Projector Recorder Belt Co.	88
1	PTS Electronics	Cover II
30	Quietrole Co.	87
77	RCA Electronic Components Test Equipment	Cover III
2,7	Sams & Co., Howard W	1,15
61	Schober Organ	81
21	Southwest Technical Products	74
13	Sprague Products Corp.	27
	Sylvania Technical School Home Study Division	64-67
85	Tektronix, Inc.	7
16	Telematic	70
64	Telvac Division of C.H. Mitchell	86
69	Tri-Star	88
3	Tuner Service Corp.	5
62	TV Tech Specials	86
	Vintage Radio	88
22	Wahl Clipper Corp.	75
11,12	Weller-Xcelite Electronics Division	22,23
73	Winegard Co.	91

MARKET CENTER

	ATV Research Corp.	98
79	Babylon Electronics	93
	Barta	98
	Command Productions	98
	Cornell Electronics	98
80	Delta Electronics	98
	Gregory Electronics Corp.	96
81	International Electronics Unlimited	95
84	JTM Associates	96
	Lakeside Industries	98
	Lesco Electronics	94
	Logic Newsletter	98
82	Meshna Electronics, John Jr.	93
	Potolume Corp.	94
83	Polypaks	97,99
	Solid State Sales	94

Circle 80 on reader service card



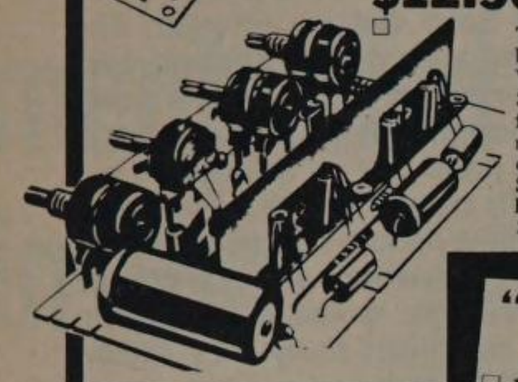
4 WATT GUITAR AMP

With Tremolo • SOLID STATE

Musical instrument amplifier at low, low price! Peak power output 10 watts. Two input circuits are equalized for normal or solo guitar. The four controls are VOLUME, TONE, TREMOLO INTENSITY and TREMOLO SPEED. There are terminals on board for normally open foot switch connection. Supply voltage 18vdc. Output to 8 ohm hi-quality speaker. Input impedance 33,000 ohms. Current drain 20 mils. External power supply required. Wt. 1 lb. With instructions, hookups and diagrams. Size 8 x 2⅝ x 3.

☐ **$9.95**

AMPEREX



$12.50 8 WATT STEREO AMP

☐

Type PCA-3C-18. Provides 4 watts per channel. May be used as stereo tuner too! Unit has 4 controls . . . . . VOLUME, BALANCE, BASS and TREBLE. Circuit has 3 stage DC coupled power amplifier with thermistor for temperature stabilization. Each channel has separate PREAMP. Input imp 1 meg, for use with ceramic or crystal cartridges. Requires external power supply. Supply voltage 18VDC. Outputs to 8 ohm speakers. Freq. response 40 hz to 30 kHZ. Current per channel 340 mils. Size 7 x 3½ x 3½ x 3. **SOLID STATE**

- 20-watt Solid State Amplifier!
- All Solid State, Printed Circuitry
- Slide Rule Dial
- All Purpose, All Family System!

WITH GLASS ESCUTCHEON

☐ Only

$39.95

20-WATT STEREO AM-FM-MULTIPLEX

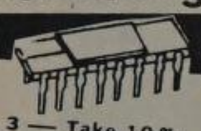
The most unusual HI-FI stereo buy of 1974. A unit that has so many unique and different functions, makes it the finest system of its kind at the usual Poly Pak economy prices. Features: built-in FM antenna, record player jacks on separate panel. Another external panel consists of provisions for "right" and "left" speaker jacks, for external FM ground, jacks for connecting a tape recorder to radio tuner or phono of systems to record. Lower inputs for connecting tape deck that will play back thru the internal amplifier for systems. Includes red indicator on front panel for STEREO indicator. Another jack for plugging in a pair of stereo headphones.

Has the following controls on front panel. PHONO-STEREO-AM-FM, MONO, FM STEREO, TAPE, master control switch. LOUDNESS, BALANCE, TREBLE, BASS controls, with power ON-OFF rocker switch. Designed for all audio-philes to use as wall unit in DEN or FAMILY ROOM, or control unit by easy chair in family room, or for those who wish to design their own console or modular system. With 6 ft. 115 VAC cord and plug. Only 13 x 7 x 3½, plus diagram. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs. With knobs.

10-AMP PLASTIC "POWER TAB" SCR'S

	PRV	Sale
☐	50	$.75
☐	100	.95
☐	200	1.25
☐	300	$1.50
☐	400	1.98
☐	500	2.50

"MEMORY LANE" Buy Any 3 — Take 10%



☐	1101	256 Bit RAM MOS	$2.50
☐	1103	1024 Bit RAM MOS	6.95
☐	2513	Character Gen. ROM	12.50
☐	2516	Character Gen. ROM	12.50
☐	7489	64 Bit RAM TTL	2.95
☐	8223	Programmable ROM	6.50
☐	8225	64 bit read & write RAM	2.95
☐	MM5520	Pre-Programmable ROM	2.95
☐	MM5260	1024 Bit RAM	6.50
☐	MM5262	2048 Bit RAM	9.95

BRAND NEW LOWEST PRICES

GENERAL ELECTRIC 3-WATT AUDIO AMP 3 FOR $6.00 ☐ **$2.50**

Delivers 3.5 watts continuous, 10 watts peak. With heat sinks; micro-mini size: ¾x½x½". 9 to 30V supply. High sensitivity. 8 to 16 ohms.

SANKEN HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPS

	Mfgr's Type	Watts	Sale
☐	SI-1010Y	10	$ 8.88
☐	SI-1025E	25	18.88
☐	SI-1050E	50	29.95

Used extensively in hi-fi systems, tape decks, FM tuners, record players, stereo components, musical instruments, P.A., etc. All amplifiers, flat within ½ db from hz to 100,000. Each unit properly heat-sinked, with heavy-duty connecting tie lug connections. Single-ended pushpull output. Power supply required 24VDC. Output to 8 ohms. Order by Stock No.

WORLD FAMOUS SEMI-KON

Dollar Stretchers

- ☐ 2 — 2N5296 35-WATT NPN PLASTIC TRANSISTORS, for NE-540 $1.
- ☐ 2 — 2N6109 40-WATT PNP PLASTIC TRANSISTORS, for NE540 $1.
- ☐ 10-1N82 GERMANIUM UHF diode, cup-in type* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5-SCRs 7-AMP TO220, 6-12-24 prv, power tab . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-MOS FETS, 3N187, 3N200, 3N128, TO-18, Fairchild* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5-SCRS & TRIACS up to 25 amps. 6-12-24 prv, studs too . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — 2N3819, Texas, N channel, 6500 umho TO-18 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — 2N2646 UNIJUNCTIONS, plastic transistors, Texas . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 50 — SILICON, glass rectifiers, computer, axial leads . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 50 — GERMANIUM, glass rectifiers, signal, axial leads* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 6 — 1-AMP 1000 PIV, epoxy, submini, silicon rectifiers . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 30 — 500MW ZENERS, axial 4, 6, 9, 10, 12V rectifiers . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 4 — 2N3055, HOBBY, 40W npn silicon transistors, TO-3 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 30 — 3-AMP RECTIFIERS, silicon, epoxy, assorted V. axial* . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2-EPOXY 2-AMP SILICON BRIDGE RECT. 1000 V "comb. type" . $1.

- ☐ 1 — PHOTO TRANSISTOR, with darlington amp filter, ... $1
- ☐ 2 — PHOTO TRANSISTORS, with darlington amp, 2N5777, GE. . $1
- ☐ 4 — PHOTO CELLS, Clairex, pancake, 30K-70 ohms $1

- ☐ 1 — 2N3055 npn, 100W, 15A, TO-3, transistor . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5 — ER900 TRIGGER DIODES for SCRs & Triacs . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — FET'S 2N5457 N channel 5000 umhos, TO-92 plastic . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10 — 1N914 fast switch diodes, silicon, 4 nanoseconds . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — 6 AMP TRIAC 200 PRV, TO-5 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 40 — ITT MICRO MINI RECTIFIERS silicon porcelain to 1KV* . . $1.
- ☐ 30 — WORLD'S SMALLEST RECT. & zeners, 1W, assorted volts* $1.
- ☐ 4 — 2N4269 Nixie tube driver transistors 100V, npn . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — 6000 PIV 50 mil epoxy rectifiers, axial leads* $1
- ☐ 10 — BENDIX 25 WATT "pellet" power transistors, silicon* . $1
- ☐ 4 — 80 WATT, 2N1488, silicon, TO3, 60 Vco, npn $1
- ☐ 1 — 2N5036 HI-PWR plastic trans 100 vceo, 7 amp 85 watts . . $1.
- ☐ 4 — 2N5296 HOBBY, 35 watts, plastic powers, NPN . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 4 — 2N6109 HOBBY, 40 watts, plastic powers, PNP . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5 — PLASTIC 35W powers, npn, silicon, hobby 2N6121 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5 — PLASTIC 35W powers, pnp, silicon, hobby 2N6124 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — MOS FETS, N channel 10K umos 3N128, TO-18, RCA . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — MOS FETS, DUAL GATE, N chan. 3N187, TO-18, RCA . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2 — MOS FETS, DUAL GATE, N chan. 3N140, TO-18, RCA . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 4 — RCA 2N3600 NPN, UHF transistors, tv-fm, TO-18, 1000mc . $1.
- ☐ 2 — MPF-1000, Motorola MOS dual gate "The Claw" . . . . . $1.

I.C. & LED HOBBY-ONICS

- ☐ 4-DUAL 709, dip pak, op amps, untested . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10 — RCA CA-3000 OP AMPS, TO-5 case* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 4 — PHASE LOCK LOOPS, hobby 565, 560, 561* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-TO-5 Case 536, 540, 565, 567, 741* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10 — LINEAR AMPS, 709, 710, 711, 741, TO-5 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 3-1-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, Westinghouse, TO-5 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5 — HOBBY MEMORY CELLS, SN7481, up to 16-cell, DIP* . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5-MOS REGISTERS, 501 to 5017, TO-5, Mini-DIP's* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-"C" MOS IC's, 74C and CD4000 series, DIP pak* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-MINI DIPS. OP AMPS, 709, 741, 301, 307, hobby* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-SIGNETIC OP AMP, 531, 533, 536, 550, 555, DIPs, TO-5* $1.
- ☐ 1-5311-14 CLOCK ON A CHIP, 4-or-6 digit, 24-or-28-pin* . $1.
- ☐ 1-CALCULATOR ON A CHIP, hobby, exp. 40-pin, specs* . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 1-2516 CHARACTER GENERATORS, hobby, for MAN 2* . . . . $1.
- ☐ 1. 2513 CHARACTER GENERATOR, Hobby for MAN-2 . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 5-IBM IC's with pc board, many parts, from computors . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 1-AM RADIO-ON-A-CHIP, by Sprague, DIP, u test 'em . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 1-DUAL 2-WATT "Stereo-Amp-On-A-Chip", fallout Sprague, u test $1.
- ☐ 1-OPCOA SLA-11*, like MAN-5, green, 1-or-more segs gone, $1.
- ☐ 1-OPCOA SLA-3H*, 0.7 charac. readout, 1-or-more segs missing. $1.
- ☐ 5-MONSANTO opto isolators, no test, 1500V . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10-LED HOBBY SURPRIZE, asst. types, factory rejects, no test $1.
- ☐ 2-OPCOA SLA-1*, MAN-1, red, .33" charac. 1-or-more segs gon $1.
- ☐ 2-MONSANTO MAN-4, .19" charac. 1-or-more segs missing, red $1.
- ☐ 5-MONSANTO MAN-3, .12" charac. red. 1 or more segs missing. $1.
- ☐ 2 — 3-DIGIT NATIONAL READOUTS. some digits good . . $1.
- ☐ 10-SPRAGUE DIPS, LINEAR OP AMPS, 2111 series, 2120 series $1.
- ☐ 1-MAN-3, "THE CLAW", one dot missing, 100% perfect . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 2—MM5736 6-Digit Calculator on a Chip, hobby . . . . . $1.
- ☐ 10—FAIRCHILD-NATIONAL, 9000 Series ICs, dips, hobby . . . $1.

POLY PAKS "BLUE RIBBON" POLICY

20 Yrs. of Business **INTEGRITY**	20 Yrs. of Prompt **SERVICE**
20 Yrs. of Money Back **GUARANTEES**	20 Yrs. of Economy! **LOWEST PRICES**

NATIONAL LINEAR OP AMPS BUY ANY 3 — TAKE 10%

☐	LM-300	POS V.R. (super 723) TO-5	$ .91
☐	LM-301	Hi-performance op amp (A)	.41
☐	LM-302	Voltage follower TO-5	.91
☐	LM-305	Pos. Voltage Reg. TO-5	1.19
☐	LM-307	Super 741 op amp (A)	.41
☐	LM-308	Hi-Q fet type op amp TO-5	1.19
☐	LM-309H	5V Volt-Regulator TO-5	1.19
☐	LM-309K	5V Volt.-Reg. 1 Amp TO-3	1.85
☐	LM-310	Voltage-Follower TO-5	1.25
☐	LM-311	Hi-perf. Volt. Comp. (A)	1.19
☐	LM-319	Hi-speed Dual Comp. DIP	1.50
☐	LM-320	MINUS 5, 12 or 24V V.R. TO-3	1.50
☐	LM-339	Quad Comparator, DIP	2.50
☐	LM-324	Quad (4-741's in DIP)	2.50
☐	LM-350	Dual peripheral driver	.41
☐	LM-370	AGC Squelch op amp, TO-5	1.19
☐	LM-373	AM-FM SSB I.A.D, TO-5	3.50
☐	LM-374	AM-FM SS IVAD TO-5	3.50
☐	LM-377	Dual 2-watt audio amp	3.00
☐	LM-380	2-watt audio amplifier TO-5	1.69
☐	LM-381	Low noise dual pre amp DIP	1.95
☐	LM-382	Low noise dual pre amp DIP	1.95
☐	LM-703	RF-IF amp, TO-5	.55
☐	LM-709	Operational amplifier (A)	.36
☐	LM-710	Differential amplifier (A)	.45
☐	LM-711	Dual Differential Amp (A)	.36
☐	LM-723	Voltage Regulator (A)	.69
☐	LM-725	Instrument Op Amp	.95
☐	LM-733	Differential Video	1.75
☐	LM-741	Freq. Comp. 709 (A)	.41
☐	LM-741CV	Mini DIP 741C	.45
☐	LM-747	Dual 741 (A)	.89
☐	LM-748	Freq. adjustable 741C (A)	.44
☐	LM-1303	Stereo pre amp DIP	.95
☐	LM-1304	FM Stereo Multiplexer	1.25
☐	LM-1305	FM Multi. Stereo Dem. DIP	1.25
☐	LM-1307	FM Multi. Stereo Dem. DIP	.91
☐	LM-3028	Differential RF/IF amp	1.50
☐	LM-3900	Quad "current mirror" amp	.95
☐	LM-4250C	Programable op amp	2.50
☐	LM-75451	Dual peripheral driver	.44
☐	LM-75453	Dual peripheral driver	.44
☐	LM-75491	Quad seg. driver, LED (DIP)	1.65
☐	LM-75492	Hex digit driver, 250ma, DIP	1.85

(A) TO-5 Dip or mini Dip

LINEAR Op Amps • FACTORY GUARANTEED • FACTORY TESTED • FACTORY MARKED

☐	531	Hi slew rate op-amp (TO-5)	$2.50
☐	532	Micro power 741 (TO-5)	2.50
☐	533	Micro power 709 (TO-5)	2.50
☐	536	FET Input op amp (TO-5)	2.95
☐	550	Precision 723 voltage reg. (DIP)	1.17
☐	555	Timer 2 u Seconds to 1-hr. (A)	1.25
☐	556	5 Times faster than 741C	2.10
☐	558	Dual 741 (DIP)	1.00
☐	560	Phase lock loops (DIP)	2.95
☐	561	Phase lock loops (DIP)	2.95
☐	562	Phase lock loops (DIP)	2.95
☐	565	Phase lock loops (A)	2.95
☐	566	Function generator (TO-5)	2.95
☐	567	Tone decoder (A)	2.95
☐	702C	Hi-grain, DC amp (TO-5)	.49
☐	704	TV sound IF system	1.50
☐	711C	Dual diff. comp (A)	.33
☐	723C	Voltage regulator (A)	.69
☐	741CV	Freq. comp 709 (Mini DIP)	.44
☐	748C	Freq. adj. 741C (A)	.44
☐	753	Gain Block	1.75
☐	739	739 Dual stereo preamp	1.98
☐	741	741 Dual 741C (TO-5)	.89
☐	PA265	5-Watt voltage regulator	1.00
☐	ULN2300M	Op amp with SCR	1.00
☐	CA3065	Video Audio system	1.00
☐	RC4195	Dual 15V Tracking V.R.	2.50
☐	4136	Quad 741's (DIP)	1.95

(A) TO-5 or DIP — Buy any 3 — Take 10%

EXPERIMENTAL op amps

Money Back Guaranteel

	Type	Sale		Type	Sale
☐	300	5 for $1.	☐	565	4 for $1.
☐	301	10 for $1.	☐	567	4 for $1.
☐	307	10 for $1.	☐	592	5 for $1.
☐	308	5 for $1.	☐	703	5 for $1.
☐	309K	4 for $1.	☐	709	10 for $1.
☐	380	3 for $1.	☐	710	10 for $1.
☐	381	3 for $1.	☐	711	10 for $1.
☐	516	5 for $1.	☐	723	5 for $1.
☐	556	4 for $1.	☐	733	5 for $1.
☐	558	4 for $1.	☐	741	5 for $1.

OVER 1,000,000-PC INVENTORY

Brand New

POLY PAKS SMASHES IC PRICES

Buy 3 or more, 10% discount

• Factory Marked — Order by type number! Spec sheets on request "ONLY" — Buy 100 — Take 20%

	Type	Sale		Type	Sale		Type	Sale		Type	Sale		Type	Sale
☐	SN7400	$0.30	☐	SN7432	.55	☐	SN7471	.55	☐	SN74108	.95	☐	SN74160	1.95
☐	SN7401	.30	☐	SN7437	.55	☐	SN7472	.50	☐	SN74112	.95	☐	SN74161	1.75
☐	SN7402	.30	☐	SN7438	.55	☐	SN7473	.55	☐	SN74113	.95	☐	SN74163	1.95
☐	SN7403	.30	☐	SN7440	.30	☐	SN7474	.55	☐	SN74114	.95	☐	SN74164	2.95
☐	SN7404	.35	☐	SN7441	1.40	☐	SN7475	1.00	☐	SN74121	.60	☐	SN74165	2.10
☐	SN7405	.35	☐	SN7442	1.50	☐	SN7476	.65	☐	SN74122	.95	☐	SN74166	2.05
☐	SN7406	.45	☐	SN7443	1.50	☐	SN7478	.95	☐	SN74123	1.20	☐	SN74173	2.50
☐	SN7407	.55	☐	SN7444	1.50	☐	SN7480	.65	☐	SN74125	.71	☐	SN74175	3.20
☐	SN7408	.35	☐	SN7445	1.50	☐	SN7481	1.25	☐	SN74126	.71	☐	SN74176	2.10
☐	SN7410	.30	☐	SN7446	1.65	☐	SN7482	.99	☐	SN74140	1.25	☐	SN74177	2.10
☐	SN7411	.35	☐	SN7447	1.45	☐	SN7483	1.25	☐	SN74141	1.95	☐	SN74180	1.20
☐	SN7413	.95	☐	SN7448	1.50	☐	SN7486	.55	☐	SN74145	1.55	☐	SN74181	3.95
☐	SN7416	.55	☐	SN7450	.30	☐	SN7489	3.50	☐	SN74148	4.50	☐	SN74182	1.20
☐	SN7420	.30	☐	SN7451	.30	☐	SN7490	1.49	☐	SN74150	1.61	☐	SN74185	2.50
☐	SN7421	.55	☐	SN7453	.30	☐	SN7491	1.35	☐	SN74151	1.25	☐	SN74192	1.96
☐	SN7422	.35	☐	SN7455	.55	☐	SN7492	1.35	☐	SN74152	4.95	☐	SN74193	1.95
☐	SN7425	.50	☐	SN7462	.35	☐	SN7493	1.35	☐	SN74153	1.60	☐	SN74194	1.95
☐	SN7426	.55	☐	SN7464	.30	☐	SN7494	1.35	☐	SN74154	2.10	☐	SN74195	1.25
☐	SN7430	.30	☐	SN7465	.50	☐	SN7495	1.35	☐	SN74155	1.55	☐	SN74196	2.50
						☐	SN7496	1.35	☐	SN74156	1.45	☐	SN74197	2.50
						☐	SN74100	1.65	☐	SN74157	1.55	☐	SN74198	2.65
						☐	SN74107	.70	☐	SN74158	1.55	☐	SN74200	9.95

* "DIP" Packages

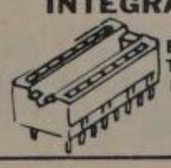
IC'S FOR EXPERIMENTERS

Money Back Guarantee! Factory Marked! **$1.00**

☐	SN7400	20 for $1.	☐	SN7490	5 for $1.
☐	SN7404	20 for $1.	☐	SN74107	10 for $1.
☐	SN7413	5 for $1.	☐	SN74121	10 for $1.
☐	SN7441	5 for $1.	☐	SN74123	10 for $1.
☐	SN7442	5 for $1.	☐	SN74150	3 for $1.
☐	SN7444	5 for $1.	☐	SN74154	5 for $1.
☐	SN7445	5 for $1.	☐	SN74181	3 for $1.
☐	SN7446	5 for $1.	☐	SN74192	5 for $1.
☐	SN7447	5 for $1.	☐	SN74193	5 for $1.
☐	SN7448	5 for $1.	☐	SN74199	3 for $1.
☐	SN7472	10 for $1.			
☐	SN7473	10 for $1.			
☐	SN7474	10 for $1.			
☐	SN7475	5 for $1.			

Includes factory-good, rejects & defects, who knows at these prices!

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS



Buy Any 3 Take 10% Discount!

☐	14-Pin, DIP	$.45
☐	14-Pin, Side Mount	1.00
☐	16-Pin, DIP	.50
☐	TO-5, 8 or 10-Pins	.29
☐	14-Pin, Wire Wrap	69c
☐	16-Pin, Wire Wrap	89c

Terms: add postage **Rated:** net 30

Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829

Retail: 16-18 Del Carmine St., Wakefield, Mass. (off Water Street) C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED

☐ 15¢ CATALOG on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semi's, Parts

POLY PAKS

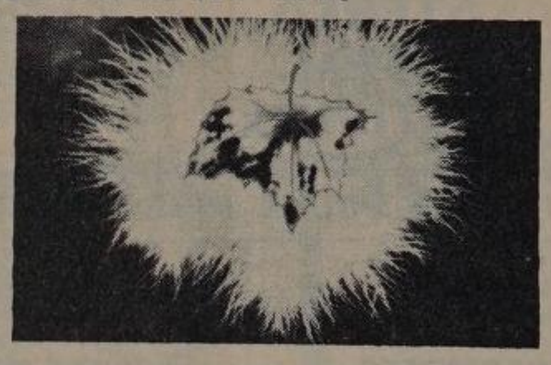
P.O. BOX 942R, LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW...TODAY!

A BETTER LIFE STARTS HERE

(And our FREE CATALOG is packed with exciting and unusual ecological & physical science items—plus 4,500 finds for fun, study or profit . . . for every member of the family.)

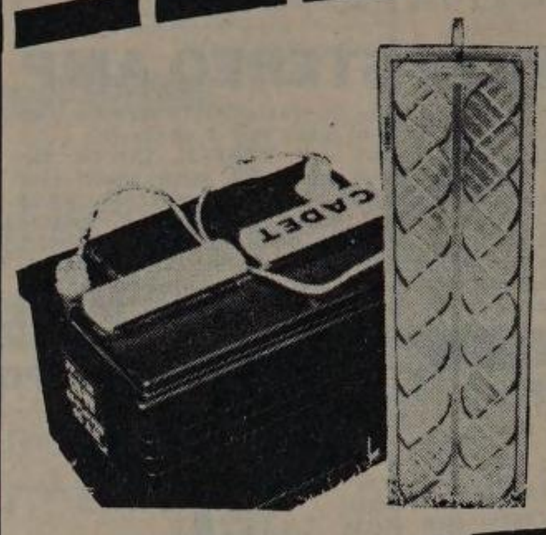
NEW! KIRLIAN PHOTOGRAPHY KIT!



Experiment in the fascinating new field of "Kirlian" electro-photography—images obtained on film without camera or lens by direct recording of electric charge transmitted by animate & inanimate objects. Each "aura" differs from another—animate aura said to change corresponding to physical changes. $50 Kit gives everything needed except film including portable darkroom, double transformer isolated from power source; complete instructions.

Stock No. 71,938EH .....**$49.95 Ppd.**

GET A CHARGE FROM THE SUN!



Our 12V Solar Battery Charger, like those used aboard satellites but redesigned for broad usage, allows direct conversion of light-to-electricity. Compact panel put on a boat can automatically charge its 12V battery over entire daylite period: no power drain at nite. Use it *anywhere* a trickle charge is needed (trans. radios, etc.). Terrific value, it comprises *thirty* 1/2V silicon solar cells in series w/ a diode. Cap.: 30 Watt-hrs. a wk., approx.

Stock No. 71,971EH ....$89.95 Ppd

KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!

For greater relaxation, concentration, listen to your Alpha-Theta brainwaves. Ultra-sensitive electrode headband slips on/off in seconds—eliminates need for messy creams, etc. Atch'd to amplifier, filters brainwaves, signals beep for ea. Alpha or Theta wave passed. Monitoring button simulates Alpha sound audio & visual (L.E.D.) feedback. Reliable, easy-to-use unit—comparable to costlier models. Completely safe. Comprehen. instr. bklt.

No. 1635EH (8x3x4"; 24 oz.) .....$128.00 Ppd.

LOW COST "Starter" UNIT

Stock No. 71, 809EH .....$49.95 Ppd!

PRO ELECTRONIC SOUND CATCHER

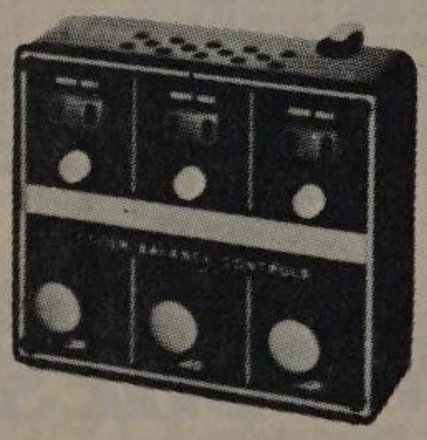
Parabolic mike w/ 18-3/4" reflecting shield & 2 I.C.'s in amplifier magnifies signals 100X that of omni-directional mikes. Catch a songbird 1/2 mile off; QB's huddle strategy; sounds never before heard. Super directivity gives highest signal to noise ratio poss. Safe: auto. cuts off ear damaging noises. Earphones, tape recorder output, tripod socket. Req. two 9v trans. batt. (not incl).

No. 1649EH . . (5-1/2 LB) .....**$299.00 Ppd.**

BIG EAR "TOY" MODEL #80, 176EH .....**$26.50 Ppd.**

3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN KIT

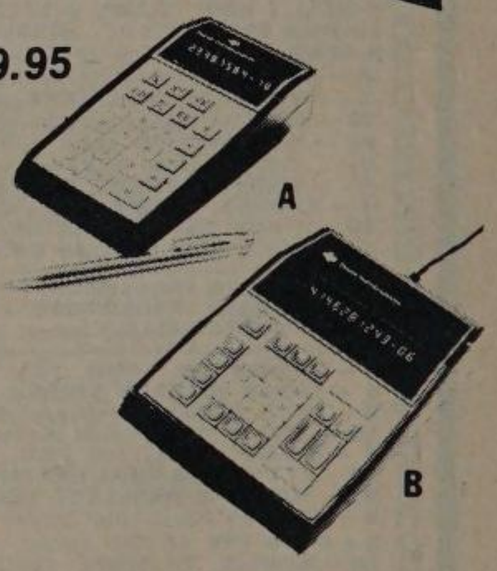
Easy to build low-cost kit needs no technical knowledge. Completed unit has 3 bands of audio frequencies to modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps (i.e. "lows"-reds, "middles"-greens, "highs"-blues. Just connect hi-fi, radio, power lamp etc. & plug ea. lamp string into own channel (max. 300w ea.). Kit features 3 neon indicators, color intensity controls, controlled individ SCR circuits; isolation transformer; custom plastic housing; instr.



Stock No. 41,831EH .....$17.50 Ppd.

ELECTRONIC SLIDE RULE: $89.95

Price breakthrough! Texas Instrument calculator easily does classic slide rule wk. w/split-sec. accuracy. 8-digit #s, 2-digit exponents, minus signs, overflows show in red. Besides 4 std. functions, does sq roots, squares, reciprocals, auto. conversion to scientific notation, mixed calc. Max. & min. #s. Great for tchrs, students on the go (9 oz). Incls long-life Ni-Cad rechargable batts. & AC converter-charger.



(A) No. 78,011EH (6-1/4x3x1-1/4") . . $89.95 Ppd.

(B) No. 78,014EH (ENGR's DESK MOD.) $139.95 Ppd.

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

180 PAGES • MORE THAN 4,500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

Completely new '74 Catalog. Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, ecology and Unique Lighting items, parts, kits, accessories — many hard-to-get surplus bargains. 100's of charts, illustrations. For hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.

300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N. J. 08007

Please rush Free Giant Catalog "**EH**"

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

COMPLETE & MAIL WITH CHECK OR M.O.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.

300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007

How Many	Stock No.	Description	Price Each	Total

PLEASE SEND ☐ GIANT FREE CATALOG " EH "

MERCHANDISE TOTAL $_____

ADD HANDLING CHARGE—$1.00 ON ORDERS UNDER $5.00; 50¢ ON ORDERS OVER $5.00 _____

TOTAL $_____

I enclose ☐ check

☐ money order for $_____

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
YOU MUST BE SATISFIED OR RETURN ANY PURCHASE IN 30 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Circle 76 on reader service card

For free information on products advertised or mentioned in the editorial pages of this issue...

Use this Readers Service Card

HERE'S HOW:

1. **Circle the number** on the attached postcard that corresponds to the number at the bottom of each advertisement or editorial item of interest.
2. **Detach the postcard.** Fill in your name and address and mail.
3. **Be sure to print or type** your name and address. Be sure to include zip code.

IMPORTANT:

The Clinton, Iowa Reader Service address is a data processing center which handles *only* Reader Service literature request cards. All other mail sent there may be delayed in reaching the proper department.

For subscription problems (missing copies, change of address, etc.) write Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

Address all other correspondence to Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS READER SERVICE

The numbers I have circled below indicate the material I would like to receive:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132

Reader Service available to U.S.A. and Canadian readers only 774

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip Code_____

IMPORTANT!

Cards without Zip Codes will not be processed

Do not mail this card in a sealed envelope.

Void after August 31, 1974

FIRST CLASS PERMIT 597 BOULDER, COLO

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Radio-Electronics

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

BOULDER, COLORADO 80302

'easy way" nt.

off the instruments you need and visit ticipating RCA Electronic Instruments ite to RCA Electronic Instruments, 415 son, N.J. 07029. A distributor will con- ow you the quick and easy way to own test equipment.
This great offer ends on July 31, 1974.

Model WO-535A

Triggered sweep DC to 10 MHz 5" Oscilloscope
$349.00 **$104.00 Down**

Model WV-510A

Master VoltOhmyst®
$135.00 **$40.00 Down**

Model WV-500B

Portable Solid-State VoltOhmyst®
$99.95 **$30.00 Down**

Model WA-504B/44D

Audio Sine/Square-wave Generator
$109.50 **$36.00 Down**

Model WR-515A

Master Chro-Bar Generator
$189.00 **$56.00 Down**

Model WT-333A

Picture Tube Tester/Rejuvenator with "SIMUL-TEST"
$189.00 **$56.00 Down**

Model WP-702A

Dual Output DC Power Supply
$99.00 **$30.00 Down**

TRADEMARK(s)® REGISTERED
MARCA(s) REGISTRADA(s)

f their trade.

LIVE IN THE WO

A BETTER LI
STARTS HE

NEW! KIRLIAN PHOTOGRAPH

Experiment in the fascinating new field of "Kirlian" electro-photography—images obtained on film without camera or lens by direct recording of electric charge transmitted by animate & inanimate objects. Each "aura" differs from another—animate aura said to change corresponding to physical changes. $50 Kit gives everything needed except film including portab transformer isolated from power source; co
Stock No. 71,938EH .....

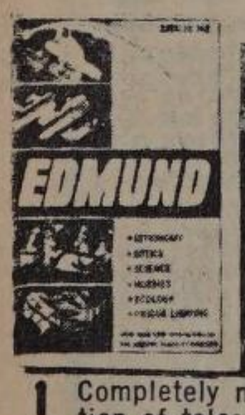
KNOW YOU
FROM THET

For greater relaxation, your Alpha-Theta brai electrode headband slip eliminates need for me to amplifier, filters b for ea. Alpha or Theta ing button simulates visual (L.E.D.) f to-use unit—comp els. Completely safe.
No. 1635EH (8x3x4"; 24
LOW COST "Starter" UNI
Stock No. 71, 809EH . . .

3-CHANNEL COLOR OF

Easy to build low-cost kit needs no technical knowledge. Completed unit has 3 bands of audio frequencies to modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps (i.e. "lows"-reds, "middles"-greens, "highs"-blues. Just connect hi-fi, radio, power lamp etc. & plug ea. lamp string into own channel (max. 300w ea.). Kit features 3 neon indicators, color intensity controls, controlled individ SCR circuits; isolation transformer; custom plastic housing; instr.

Stock No. 41,831EH .....$17.50 Ppd.



MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

180 PAGES • MORE THAN 4,500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

Completely new '74 Catalog. Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, ecology and Unique Lighting items, parts, kits, accessories — many hard-to-get surplus bargains. 100's of charts, illustrations. For hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N. J. 08007

Please rush Free Giant Catalog "**EH**"

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For new ideas in electronics read Radio-Electronics

No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 Clinton, Iowa

Postage will be paid by

Radio-Electronics
READER SERVICE
P.O. Box 2707
Clinton, Iowa 52732

Subscribe today to the magazine which keeps you up-to-date with the newest ideas and innovations in electronics. (If you already are a subscriber, do a friend a favor and pass this subscription card along to him.)

check offer preferred:

☐ 1 Year — 12 issues **ONLY $7.00**

☐ 2 Years — 24 issues **SAVE MORE $13.00**
(You save $1.40 over newsstand)

☐ 3 Years — 36 issues **GREATER SAVINGS $18.00**
(You save $3.60 over newsstand prices)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Check here if this is a new subscription

☐ Check here if you are extending or renewing your subscription

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip Code .....

IMPORTANT!

Canada same as U.S.A. Extra postage: Pan American $1.00 per year, all other foreign $1.50 per year.

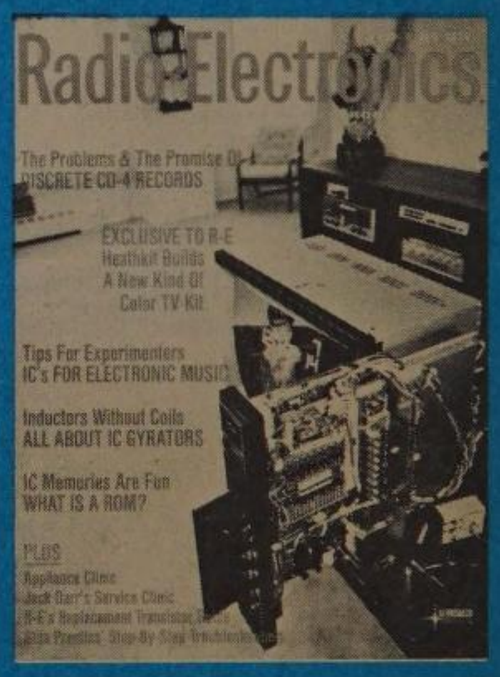
4074

During the next 12 months

Radio-Electronics will carry up-to-the minute articles on:

- solid-state technology
- color TV ● stereo
- test equipment ● radio
- computers ● careers
- industrial electronics
- servicing TV-radio-stereo
- experimenter circuits
- exceptional construction projects

Don't take a chance on missing even one issue. Subscribe now and save!



NEW IDEAS AND INNOVATIONS IN ELECTRONICS

The newest ideas and innovations in electronics appear in Radio-Electronics. Keep up-to-date!

Subscribe Today!

RCA introduces the "easy way" to buy test equipment.

RCA's new Easy Payment Plan makes it possible for you to own . . . *immediately*, any of the electronic instruments shown in the table below for just a small down payment and only four additional easy payments.

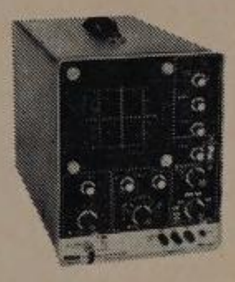
No interest . . . no special charges to worry about. Just meet your local participating Distributor's credit criteria.

So check off the instruments you need and visit your nearest participating RCA Electronic Instruments Distributor. Or write to RCA Electronic Instruments, 415 S. Fifth St., Harrison, N.J. 07029. A distributor will contact you. He'll show you the quick and easy way to own the best in RCA test equipment.

But hurry. This great offer ends on July 31, 1974.

Model WO-33B

New "super" portable 3" Oscilloscope
$229.00 **$71.00 Down**

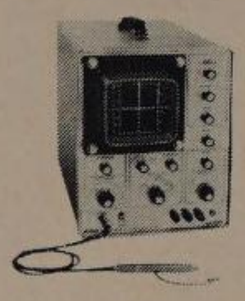


Model WO-535A

Triggered sweep DC to 10 MHz 5" Oscilloscope
$349.00 **$104.00 Down**

Model WO-505A

DC to 10 MHz 5" Oscilloscope
$329.00 **$101.00 Down**

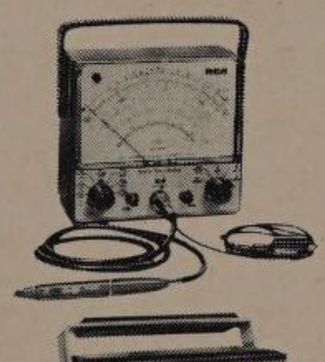


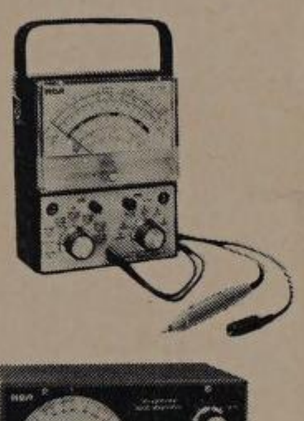
Model WV-510A

Master VoltOhmyst®
$135.00 **$40.00 Down**

Model WV-98C

Senior VoltOhmyst®
$99.95 **$30.00 Down**



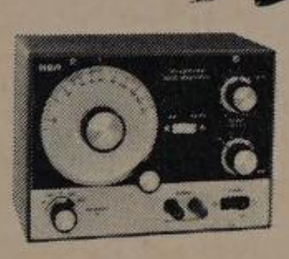


Model WV-500B

Portable Solid-State VoltOhmyst®
$99.95 **$30.00 Down**

Model WV-532A

Relay-protected VOM
$99.95 **$30.00 Down**



Model WA-504B/44D

Audio Sine/Square-wave Generator
$109.50 **$36.00 Down**

Model WR-514A

TV Sweep Chanalyst
$380.00 **$114.00 Down**

Model WR-515A

Master Chro-Bar Generator
$189.00 **$56.00 Down**

Model WR-538A

Super Chro-Bar Generator
$129.95 **$39.00 Down**

Model WT-333A

Picture Tube Tester/Rejuvenator with "SIMUL-TEST"
$189.00 **$56.00 Down**

Model WT-524A

Dynamic Transistor/FET Tester
$159.00 **$47.00 Down**

Model WP-702A

Dual Output DC Power Supply
$99.00 **$30.00 Down**

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE OPTIONAL WITH DISTRIBUTOR

TRADEMARK(s)® REGISTERED
MARCA(s) REGISTRADA(s)

Specialists demand the best tools of their trade.

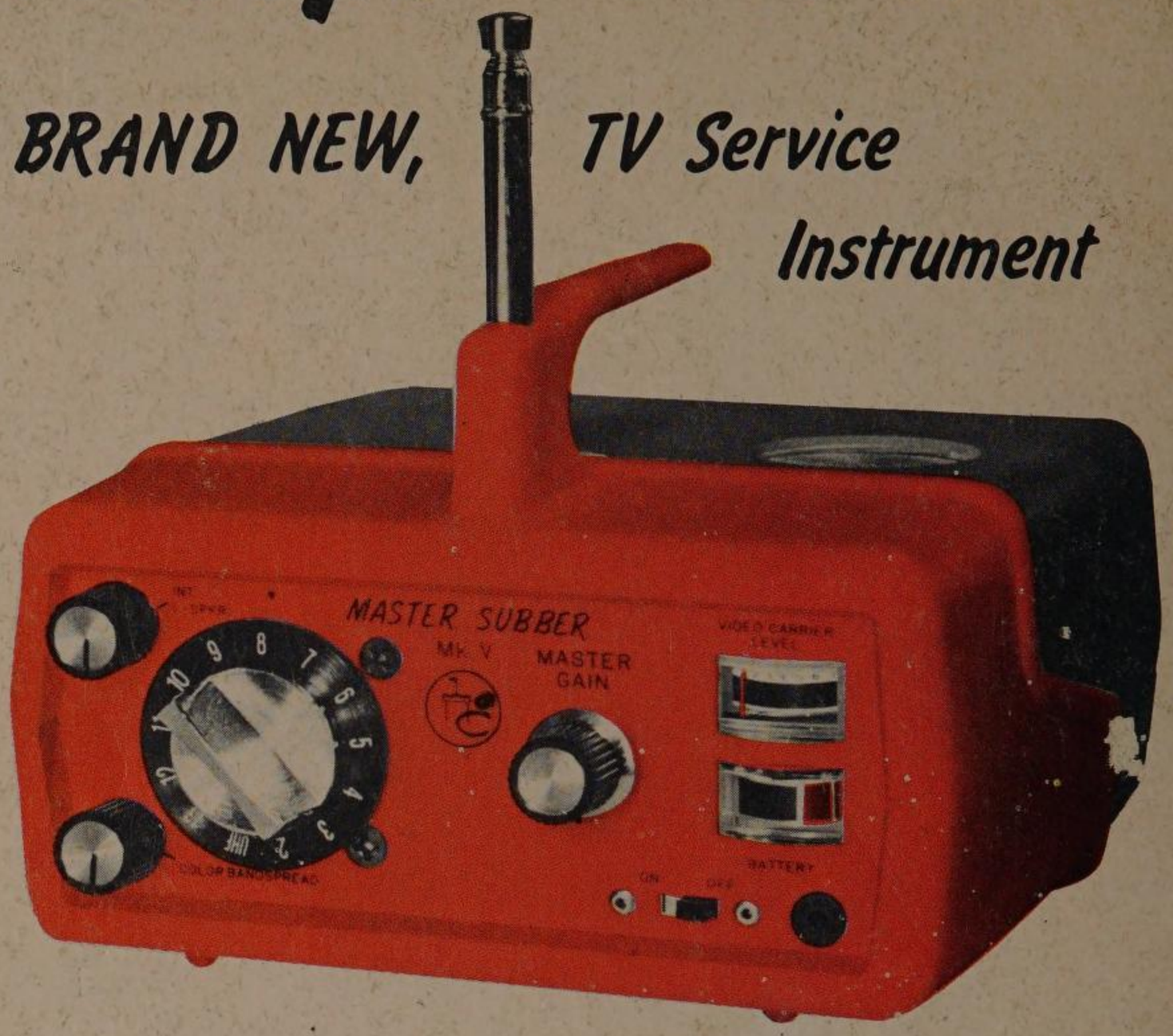
RCA Electronic Instruments

Circle 77 on reader service card

A Giant ... Steps Forward!

.....a truly fantastic, BRAND NEW, TV Service Instrument

More than two years in development.
Modular microcircuit construction.
Masterpiece of miniaturization.



MASTER SUBBER™ MARK V

The GIANT in a tiny package

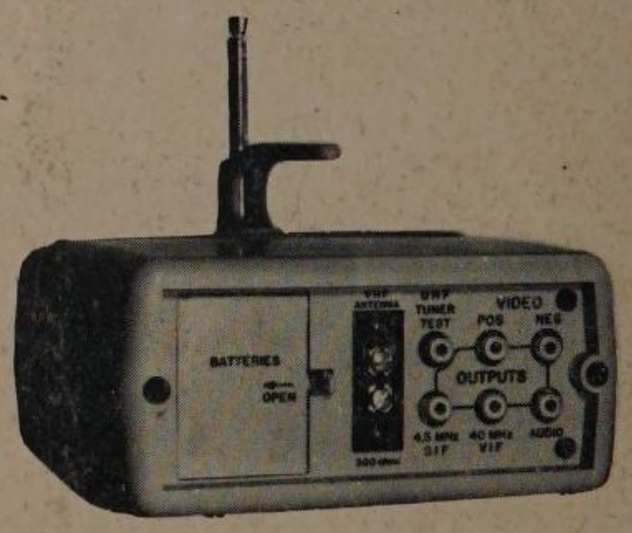
Designed for servicing the ENTIRE signal circuit system of any Color or Black & White Television receiver . . . by signal substitution!

Substitutes the following signal stages:

- **VHF Tuner.**
- **Each video i.f. stage.**
- **Video detector stage.**
- **Video amplifier stage.** (Positive and negative going signals available simultaneously)
- **4.5 MHz sound i.f. amplifier stage.**
- **Sound limiter stage.**
- **Sound detector stage.**
- **Audio amplifier stage.**

Provides tests for:

- **UHF tuner.**
- **Antenna system.**
- **AGC system.**



Use on the bench or in the home. Equipped with wall plug-in transformer for 120-vac line, instrument automatically changes over to internal battery power when transformer is disconnected.

Inbuilt monopole antenna allows use without connection of outside antenna in prime signal areas.

Inbuilt monitor loudspeaker with separate level control.

Video carrier level meter may be calibrated against Master Gain Control for the area in which the instrument is used, to afford true field strength measurements.

Lightweight . . . and measures a mere 6.5″ x 6.5″ x 3.25″ exclusive of knobs, handle and antenna.

Complete with connecting cables and instructions.

You get all this for $169.95 . . . at your stocking distributor.

. . . or write for more details and complete specifications.

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60645 • Phone: (312) – 561-6354

In Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

Circle 78 on reader service card